

The 2008 ATP® Official Rulebook



Copyright © 2008 by ATP Tour, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

Reproduction of this work in whole or in part without the written permission of
the ATP Tour, Inc., is prohibited.

Printed in the United States of America.

ATP OFFICES

Office of the Chairman
IG House
Palliser Road
London W14 9EB
Tel: 44 207 381 7890
Fax: 44 207 381 7895

ATP Americas
201 ATP Tour Blvd.
Ponte Vedra Beach,
Florida 32082 USA
Tel: 1-904-285-8000
Fax: 1-904-285-5966

ATP Europe
Monte Carlo Sun
74 Boulevard D'Italie
98000 Monaco
Tel: 377-97/97-04-04
Fax: 377-97/97-04-00

ATP Int'l Group
Level 2,
234 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Australia
Tel: 61-2/9250-2300
Fax: 61-2/9250-2333

www.ATPtennis.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS	7
1.01 CATEGORIES OF TOURNAMENTS	7
1.02 TOURNAMENT WEEK	7
1.03 MATCH SCHEDULE PLAN	8
1.04 FINALS OPTIONS	8
1.05 CHANGE OF TOURNAMENT SITE	8
1.06 COMMITMENT TO RULES	9
1.07 COMMITMENT AND MEMBERSHIP OBLIGATIONS	9
1.08 COMMITMENT AGREEMENT	10
1.09 UNSATISFIED PLAYER COMMITMENT PENALTIES	12
1.10 NO COMMITMENT - AGREEMENT ALTERNATIVES	12
1.11 MANDATORY PLAYER MEETING	12
1.12 PLAYER ELIGIBILITY/PLAYER UNIVERSITY/PHYSICAL EXAM	13
1.13 WAIVER OF CLAIMS	13
1.14 WAIVER/PLAYER PUBLICITY AND PROMOTION	13
1.15 STARS PROGRAM	14
1.16 SPECIAL EVENTS -EXHIBITIONS	14
1.17 PROMOTIONAL FEES	15
1.18 SECURITY AT TOURNAMENTS	16
1.20 IDENTIFICATION	16
1.21 QUALITY/BROADCAST	19
1.22 SEATING AND ATTENDANCE	19
1.23 HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS (ROOMS)	19
II. FINANCIAL	23
2.01 COMPOSITION OF COMMITMENT	23
2.02 CURRENCY	23
2.03 DEFAULT OF PRIZE MONEY PAYMENTS	23
2.04 FEE OBLIGATION	23
2.05 FEES/OTHER PAYMENTS (EXCLUDING PRIZE MONEY)	24
2.06 INSURANCE	24
2.07 LETTER OF CREDIT - NEW/CONDITIONAL TOURNAMENTS	25
2.08 PRIZE MONEY	25
2.10 PRIZE MONEY / FEE PAYMENTS	26
2.11 ON-SITE PRIZE MONEY ADJUSTMENT	27
2.12 PAYMENT	27
2.13 LATE PAYMENT	28
2.14 TAXES -WITHHOLDING NOTICE OF WITHHOLDINGS	28
2.15 WITHHOLDING FROM PRIZE MONEY	28
2.16 PRIZES AND NON-CASH AWARDS	28

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.17 RELEASE FROM FINANCIAL COMMITMENT	28
2.18 TOURNAMENT FINANCIAL INFORMATION	29
III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS	31
3.01 TENNIS MASTERS CUP	31
3.02 ATP WORLD DOUBLES CHAMPIONSHIP	33
3.03 ATP WORLD TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP	34
IV. PERSONNEL	41
4.01 TOURNAMENT DIRECTOR	41
4.02 TOUR MANAGER	41
4.03 MEDIA & MARKETING OPERATIONS	41
4.04 DOCTOR, SPORTS MEDICINE THERAPIST AND MASSAGE THERAPIST	41
4.05 ATP SUPERVISOR	42
4.06 CHAIR UMPIRE	43
4.07 LINE UMPIRE	45
4.08 REFEREE	47
4.10 BALL PERSONS	49
4.11 ATP/ITF/WTB CODE FOR OFFICIALS	49
V. FACILITIES AND ON-SITE CONDITIONS	51
5.01 COURTS	51
5.02 PRACTICE COURTS	52
5.03 BALLS	52
5.04 CROWD MOVEMENT /SPECTATOR SEATING	54
5.05 EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	54
5.06 TEMPERATURE AND VENTILATION FOR INDOOR FACILITIES	55
5.07 OFFICES	55
5.08 COMMUNICATION DEVICES	56
5.09 PHOTO ID	56
5.10 PLAYER BENEFITS - PASSES	56
5.11 PLAYER LOUNGE	56
5.12 LOCKER ROOM	56
5.13 FOOD	57
5.14 ON-SITE ACCESS / LIMITS TO ON-SITE ACCESS	57
5.15 TRANSPORTATION	57
5.16 PLAYER TREATMENT ROOM	57
5.17 FIRST AID	57
5.18 ANTI-DOPING TESTING FACILITIES AND ON-SITE PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE	57
5.19 MEDIA FACILITIES GUIDELINES	58
5.20 ELECTRONIC LINE CALLING FACILITIES GUIDELINES	58

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VI. THE COMPETITION	59
6.01 ATP FEES	59
6.02 ENTRIES	59
6.03 CONTRACT TOURNAMENT	59
6.04 ENTRY DEADLINES	59
6.05 ENTRY/WITHDRAWAL METHOD	61
6.06 WITHDRAWAL/LATE WITHDRAWAL PENALTIES	63
6.07 ONE TOURNAMENT PER WEEK AND EXCEPTION	64
6.08 PLAY-UP REGULATION (CHALLENGER SERIES TOURNAMENTS)	65
6.09 THE DRAW	65
6.10 SIZE AND METHOD OF DRAW	67
6.11 SPECIAL EXEMPTS (SE)	70
6.12 TIME OF DRAW	72
6.13 WILD CARDS	72
6.14 SELECTION OF ENTRIES	74
6.15 SEEDS DEFINITION	77
6.16 NUMBER OF SEEDS	78
6.17 PLACEMENT OF SEEDS - MAIN DRAW	78
6.18 QUALIFYING PLACEMENT	79
6.19 BYES - ASSIGNMENT AND PLACEMENT	79
6.20 REMAKE OF DRAW	80
6.21 LUCKY LOSERS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND VACANCIES	80
6.22 MATCH SCHEDULING	84
6.23 ON-COURT PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS	90
6.24 LINE UMPIRE REQUIREMENT POSITIONS AND CALLS	110
6.25 SCORING OF MATCH	111
6.26 ANNOUNCING	112
VII. THE CODE	117
7.01 TOURNAMENT OBLIGATIONS	117
7.02 TOURNAMENT VIOLATIONS	118
7.03 PLAYER CODE OF CONDUCT (CODE)	119
7.04 PLAYER MAJOR OFFENSES/PROCEDURES	136
7.05 TENNIS ANTI-CORRUPTION PROGRAM	139
7.06 FINAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION	148
VIII. ATP RANKINGS®	149
8.01 DEFINITIONS	149
8.02 ELIGIBILITY	149
8.03 ATP 2008 RACE	150
8.04 SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS ATP RANKINGS (SINGLES)	151

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.05 STANFORD ATP DOUBLES RANKING	153
8.06 STANFORD ATP DOUBLES RACE	154
IX. EXHIBITS	155
EXHIBIT A - ELECTRONIC INSERTION	155
EXHIBIT B - ATP LOGO	155
EXHIBIT C - BROADCAST STANDARDS	156
EXHIBIT D - ATTENDANCE STANDARDS	161
EXHIBIT E - LIGHTING	162
EXHIBIT F - ATP NET POST SIGNAGE	163
EXHIBIT G - ATP ON-COURT BANNER	164
EXHIBIT H - CHALLENGER SERIES LOGO (PRINT AND PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS)	164
EXHIBIT I - CHALLENGER SERIES LOGO (ON-COURT VERSION)	165
EXHIBIT J - HOST LOCALITY (MERCEDES-BENZ NET POST VERSION-OPTION 1)	166
EXHIBIT J - HOST LOCALITY (MERCEDES-BENZ NET POST VERSION-OPTION 2)	167
EXHIBIT K - HOST LOCALITY (ATP NET POST VERSION) OPTION 1	169
EXHIBIT K - HOST LOCALITY (ATP NET POST VERSION) OPTION 2	170
EXHIBIT L - COURT SURFACE IDENTIFICATION (FOUR CORNERS OPTION)	172
EXHIBIT M - COURT SURFACE IDENTIFICATION (SIDE OPTION - MB NET SIGNAGE)	173
EXHIBIT N - COURT SURFACE IDENTIFICATION (SIDE OPTION - ATP NET POST SIGNAGE)	174
EXHIBIT O - RULES OF TENNIS	174
EXHIBIT P - PRIZE MONEY	206
EXHIBIT Q - SCHEDULE OF MATCHES	216
EXHIBIT R - CLOTHING LOGOS (CLOTHING SPONSOR / APPAREL MANUFACTURER)	218
EXHIBIT S - LINE UMPIRE PROGRAM	220
EXHIBIT T - POINT PENALTY CARD	223
EXHIBIT U - SCORECARD	224
EXHIBIT V - GLOSSARY	225
EXHIBIT W - CHIEF OF OFFICIALS	228
EXHIBIT X - SPECIAL EXEMPTS	230
EXHIBIT Y - CONSENT FORM	232
EXHIBIT Z - PLAYER FOOD SERVICE	234
EXHIBIT AA - PLAYER MEDICAL FACILITY GUIDELINES	235
EXHIBIT BB - MEDIA FACILITIES GUIDELINES	237
EXHIBIT CC - ELECTRONIC LINE CALLING FACILITES GUIDELINES	238
INDEX.....	240

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

The ATP is the official international circuit of men's professional tennis tournaments governed by ATP Tour, Inc. ("ATP").

1.01 CATEGORIES OF TOURNAMENTS

In official men's professional tennis, there are four (4) categories of Tournaments. ATP Tournaments and the Challenger Series Tournaments are governed by the ATP.

- Grand Slams
- ATP Tournaments
 - Tennis Masters Cup
 - World Doubles Championship
 - World Team Championship
 - ATP Masters Series Tournaments
 - International Series Gold Tournaments
 - International Series Tournaments
 - Challenger Series Tournaments
- Futures Tournaments

1.02 TOURNAMENT WEEK

A. Main Draw. Each ATP and Challenger Series Tournament is assigned a specific Tournament Week on the Calendar for scheduling of the main draws in singles and doubles commencing on a Monday and concluding on a Sunday, except as approved by the ATP. Challenger Series Tournaments scheduled the second week of a Grand Slam will be permitted to begin on Tuesday with prior ATP approval.

B. Matches – Number of Sets.

- 1) **Singles.** All matches, including finals, shall be the best of three (3) tie-break sets.
- 2) **Doubles.** All matches, including finals, shall be two (2) tie-break sets with a deciding Match Tie-break (10 point) at one (1) set all. Games shall be decided using the No-Ad scoring method.

Note: The No-Ad scoring method for doubles applies to both ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments.

C Monday Finals. No ATP or Challenger Series Tournament shall extend its Tournament Week for a Monday Final without prior approval from the ATP.

D. Qualifying. A Tournament may petition, forty-two (42) days prior to the event, for expansion of draw size as long as there is no change in the number of Direct Acceptances.

- 1) **Singles.** The singles qualifying competition shall be held on the Saturday and Sunday preceding the first Monday of the main draw, except in events scheduled for more than one week or if special permission is obtained from the ATP for a three (3) day event.
 - a) **General.** All Tournaments must have a singles qualifying competition (unless there are sufficient places available in the main draw). The singles qualifying competition shall be a single elimination Tournament.
 - i) Qualifying will be the same size as the Main Draw, unless approved otherwise by the ATP, except that

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

- ii) ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold qualifying will be half the size of the main draw; i.e. a 56 main draw would have a 28 qualifying draw for the 7 qualifying positions.
- b) **Location.** If the qualifying competition is not held at the same site as the main draw, the alternate site must have similar facilities, courts, staff, service and equipment. The qualifying competition may not be held at a site outside the metropolitan area of the main draw without prior written approval of the ATP.
- c) **Surface.** The qualifying competition shall be played on the same surface as the main draw. In situations beyond the control of the Tournament, the Supervisor may approve the use of courts with a different surface.
- 2) **Doubles.** Challenger Series Tournaments are encouraged to have a qualifying competition, however it is their option.

1.03 MATCH SCHEDULE PLAN

Each Tournament shall provide the ATP, at least one hundred and eighty (180) days prior to the start of the Tournament, a typed schedule that includes proposed daily starting times and number of courts to be used.

1.04 FINALS OPTIONS

A. General

- 1) When the singles and doubles finals are to be played on the same day, the doubles final shall be scheduled prior to the singles final, unless otherwise approved by the ATP or due to player conflict.
- 2) When possible, there should be one Awards Ceremony that follows the completion of the singles final. It is mandatory that both singles and doubles finalist players participate in the awards ceremony, whether ceremonies are separate or combined.

B. Singles

- 1) If any ATP Tournament singles final is not played, the Tournament may elect to replace it as follows:
 - a. Schedule a singles exhibition; or
 - b. Re-schedule the doubles final in its place; or
 - c. In the case where the doubles final has been completed or is in progress when it is discovered that there will not be a singles final, the Tournament may elect to have the doubles finalists play a one (1) hour exhibition.
- 2) The awards ceremony shall take place immediately following the singles or doubles exhibition or following the doubles final if it has been re-scheduled.

C. Doubles.

The Doubles Final should be scheduled approximately two (2) hours prior to the published start time of the Singles Final, unless otherwise approved by the ATP.

- 1) Exceptions shall be when one (1) or both of the singles finalists are also involved in the doubles final.
- 2) Tournaments may petition the ATP Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition for an exemption to this provision; however, it is the responsibility of the Tournament to show that there are valid reasons for justifying the exemption.

1.05 CHANGE OF TOURNAMENT SITE

There shall be no change of Tournament Site without approval from the ATP upon written petition by the Tournament. Any and all actual costs incurred by the ATP during the site approval process shall be the responsibility of the Tournament.

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

1.06 COMMITMENT TO RULES

All ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments are subject to the jurisdiction of the ATP and shall comply with, be bound by and conduct the Tournament in accordance with the ATP rules and regulations.

1.07 COMMITMENT AND MEMBERSHIP OBLIGATIONS

A. Player Entry and Commitment To Rules

Any player who is included in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or the Stanford Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking and/or commits to enter or participates in any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament consents and agrees with the following:

- 1) To comply with and be bound by all of the provisions of the 2008 ATP Official Rulebook and the ATP By-Laws (the "ATP Rules"), including, but not limited to, all amendments to the ATP Rules.
- 2) The International Tennis Federation ("ITF") may conduct anti-doping testing at ATP sanctioned events under the ITF Tennis Anti-Doping Program (the "Anti-Doping Program"), the full text of which can be found at www.itftennis.com/antidoping. ATP Tour, Inc. ("ATP") will honor and enforce any penalties or sanctions against players resulting from the Anti-Doping Program. The Anti-Doping Program shall apply to and be binding upon all players and shall govern all ATP-sanctioned events including Challenger events. Players shall submit to the jurisdiction and authority of the ITF to manage, administer and enforce the Anti-Doping Program and to the jurisdiction and authority of the Anti-Doping Tribunal and the Court of Arbitration for Sport to determine any charges brought under the Anti-Doping Program.
- 3) Each calendar year all players shall, as a condition of entering or participating in any event organized or sanctioned by ATP, deliver to ATP a signed Consent in the form set out in Exhibit Y.

B. Official Means of Communication

The PlayerZone and Player's Weekly are the ATP's official means of communicating with its Player members. All Players must stay informed of all information published by the ATP through these official means of communication. Notification of any modifications, deletions or additions to the rules set forth in this Rulebook shall be through such means of communication and shall become effective upon their publication.

C. Commitment

A player who executes and delivers to the ATP a Commitment Agreement agrees and commits to participate in the singles event of all ATP Masters Series Tournaments for which he is accepted, the Tennis Masters Cup (if qualified as a Direct Acceptance or designated as the Alternate) and two (2) International Series Gold Tournaments.

D. Commitment Player

A 2008 ATP Commitment Player is any player positioned in the Top 50 in the ATP 2007 Race as of November 19, 2007, who executes and delivers to the ATP a fully completed Commitment Agreement for the year 2008.

E. Contract Tournaments

A Contract Tournament is an International Series Gold Tournament to which a Commitment Player is committed.

F. Contract Tournaments - Notification Tournaments/Players

Commitment Players will receive confirmation of their selections of Contract

1. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

Tournaments by the Designation Committee following the Tennis Masters Cup. Contract Tournaments will be advised of the designations at the same time.

G. Designation Committee

The Designation Committee consists of the President and his appointees, who will make all decisions concerning Contract Tournaments for Commitment Players who execute a written Commitment Agreement.

H. Evaluation of Player Fields

The Designation Committee has the authority prior to the singles main draw to adjust a Contract Tournament's player field by providing a Commitment Player of promotional value in addition to or in place of any originally committed player(s). The Designation Committee will make all decisions concerning the allocation of funds to players agreeing to play in additional selected tournaments.

I. Good Standing

Players are in Good Standing with the ATP if:

- 1) They pay all outstanding debts and obligations to the ATP;
- 2) They participate in the Tennis Masters Cup, if qualified as a Direct Acceptance or designated as the Alternate, unless otherwise approved by the ATP;
- 3) They complete all Stars Program responsibilities, if applicable; and
- 4) They are otherwise confirmed to be in good standing by the President.

Penalties for not being in Good Standing with the ATP result in a player:

- 1) Not being eligible to execute an ATP Commitment;
- 2) Not being eligible to participate as a main draw entry in the following ATP Year;
- 3) Not being eligible to earn a year of credit toward the ATP Retirement program.

1.08 COMMITMENT AGREEMENT

A. Commitment Eligibility

Players in Good Standing with the ATP who are positioned within the Top 50 in the ATP 2007 Race as of November 19, 2007, are eligible to compete in the year 2008 provided they MUST execute and deliver to the ATP a written Commitment Agreement. The deadline for receipt of the Agreement by the ATP is December 10, 2007.

B. Commitment

A player who executes and delivers to the ATP a Commitment Agreement agrees and commits to participate in the singles event of all ATP Masters Series Tournaments for which he is accepted, the Tennis Masters Cup (if qualified as a Direct Acceptance or designated as the Alternate) and two (2) International Series Gold Tournaments.

A player will be fined according to his ranking in the ATP 2007 Race as of November 19, 2007 for failing to submit a fully completed commitment form by the deadline as follows:

<u>Ranking</u>	<u>Fine</u>
1 - 10	\$20,000
11 - 25	\$10,000
26 - 50	\$4,000

The late deadline for receipt of the Agreement by the ATP is December 31, 2007. A play-

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

er will be fined according to his ranking in the ATP 2007 Race as of November 19, 2007 for failing to submit the fully completed commitment form by the latest deadline as follows:

<u>Ranking</u>	<u>Fine</u>
1 - 10	\$160,000
11 - 25	\$80,000
26 - 50	\$32,000

C. International Series Gold Player Commitment

Top-50 players are required to designate and play two International Series Gold tournaments. A player will be fined according to his ranking in the ATP 2007 Race as of November 19, 2007 for each missed International Series Gold commitment as follows:

<u>Ranking</u>	<u>Fine</u>
1 - 10	\$40,000
11 - 25	\$20,000
26 - 50	\$8,000

D. Reduction of Commitment

A player may petition the Designation Committee for a reduction of the number of Contract Tournaments in his Commitment. Players eligible for a reduction must select and commit to the reduction from International Series Gold Tournaments. A reduction of Commitment shall be for the following reasons:

1) **Injury or Other Medical Reasons.** Due to injury or other reasons, a player who is not able to compete in a Contract Tournament(s) may petition the Designation Committee for a reduction of his Commitment.

2) **Years of Service.**

a) A player's number of Contract Tournaments shall be reduced if he has completed a minimum of ten (10) Years of Service and competed in one hundred forty (140) Tournaments offering Rankings points. The first Year of Service shall be the first calendar year in which a player has competed in at least twelve (12) Tournaments offering Rankings points. After a player completes ten (10) Years of Service and the minimum Tournament requirement, he shall be entitled to reduce the number of Contract Tournaments as follows:

<u>During</u>	<u>Reduction</u>
11th Year of Service	1
13th Year of Service	2

b) A player who is eligible for a reduction of his Contract Tournaments must have completed his prior year's annual Commitment and be in Good Standing with the ATP in order to receive a reduction of required Contract Tournaments.

E. Replacement Tournaments

1) If a player fails or refuses to play in the required International Series Gold Tournaments pursuant to his player commitment, he may apply to the ATP to add a replacement International Series Gold tournament scheduled during the current commitment year.

2) Within ten (10) days after the first day of the missed Contract Tournament, the player

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

shall notify the Designation Committee by written notice of the replacement Tournament. The ATP will replace the missed Contract Tournament if the player fails to provide the ATP with an acceptable replacement within the ten (10) day period.

- 3) No replacement Tournament is required, if, either a Contract Tournament scheduled for the first half of the year is cancelled after the conclusion of the previous ATP Year or a Contract Tournament scheduled for the second half of the year is cancelled after the Miami Tournament.

F. Tournament Rebates

All fine amounts collected for missed commitments and commitment forms submitted after the initial and late deadlines will be rebated to tournaments that were originally designated on the commitment forms and who missed one or more of their designations. The amount rebated to each tournament will be determined on a pro rata basis by the ratio of the number of designated players that did not play in such a tournament over the total number of original designations that were not fulfilled.

1.09 UNSATISFIED PLAYER COMMITMENT PENALTIES

A. Failure To Participate in the Tennis Masters Cup

- 1) If a player, qualified for the Tennis Masters Cup as a Direct Acceptance or designated as the Alternate, fails or refuses to participate in this event, except for bona fide injury or other reason which constitutes good cause, the player shall not be in Good Standing.
- 2) All Direct Acceptances and the Alternate must appear at the site of the event(s) as determined by the ATP and participate in the pre-tournament media conference. Failure to appear shall result in a penalty of five percent (5%) of total ATP prize money earned during the ATP circuit year.

B. Review of Penalties for Breach of Commitment

Any player found to have committed a Player Commitment offense may petition the President for discretionary review. This written petition shall detail the basis for the appeal. The President or his designee shall review the petition within twenty-one (21) days and, if necessary, designate a date, time and place for a hearing. At the hearing, the Player shall present to the President or his designee his respective positions on the facts. The President or his designee may affirm, reverse or modify the penalty initially imposed by the ATP.

1.10 NO COMMITMENT - AGREEMENT ALTERNATIVES

An eligible player who declines to agree to the Commitment set forth above shall nonetheless be eligible to enter and compete in any ATP Tournament provided he agrees to all ATP rules and regulations, except the provisions relating to Contract Tournaments and Player Commitments.

1.11 MANDATORY PLAYER MEETING

Each year there will be a mandatory player meeting on the Saturday prior to the start of the Australian Open for all main draw singles and doubles players. Additional mandatory player meetings may be scheduled throughout the year as determined and announced by the ATP. Player members not entered will be sent the minutes. The penalty for non-attendance is the following:

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

Year-end ATP Race Position	Amount (USD)
1-10	\$10,000
11-25	5,000
26-50	2,000
51-100	1,000
101+	500

1.12 PLAYER ELIGIBILITY/PLAYER UNIVERSITY/PHYSICAL EXAM

A. Pursuant to the ATP Bylaws, a player shall be entitled to become an active ATP Player Member as follows:

- 1) Division One Player membership in the ATP shall be open to any individual who, on the date of his application for membership, shall be positioned among the top 200 players in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or among the top 100 players in the Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking and pays ATP dues.
- 2) Division Two Player membership in the ATP shall be open to any individual who does not qualify for Division One membership and who, on and as of the date of his application for membership, shall be positioned among the top 500 players in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or among the top 250 players in the Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking and pays ATP dues.

B. All Division One ATP Player Members must attend an ATP Player University within one (1) year after becoming a member.

C. All new Division One ATP Player Members must complete an authorized examination within one (1) year after becoming a member.

D. Any ATP Player who is eligible for Division One membership and does not fulfill the obligations in subsection B and C above shall not be entitled to the privilege of membership.

1.13 WAIVER OF CLAIMS

All players entering ATP tournaments agree, as a condition of their entry, that for themselves, their executors, administrators, heirs and personal representatives, all claims of any kind, nature and description are waived, including past, present or future claims and injuries, if any, sustained in traveling to or from, or participating in, any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament, as against the ATP, the Tournaments concerned and the organizers and sponsors of the Tournaments and circuits thereon.

1.14 WAIVER/PLAYER PUBLICITY AND PROMOTION

All players agree to the following:

- A. I grant and assign to the ATP and the ATP Tournaments in which I am or have been entered the right in perpetuity to record in tangible form and use my name, performance, likeness, voice, and biography, in any and all media (including the right to produce, display and otherwise use motion pictures, still pictures and live, taped or filmed television and other reproductions of me), solely for purposes of advertising and promoting the ATP circuit and the ATP Tournaments and other events held as part of the ATP. Any such use of my name, performance, likeness, voice or biography shall be without separate compensation to me or to my heirs, devisees, executors, administrators, legal representatives

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

or assignees. Nothing in this section shall permit the ATP, or the ATP Tournaments to use my name, performance, likeness, voice or biography on any product, service or clothing, or in any manner that constitutes an endorsement of any product, service or company.

- B. I agree to cooperate with the news media and to participate upon request in reasonable promotional activities of the ATP and the Tournaments and events in which I am entered, subject to my reasonable availability to participate therein. My participation in any such promotional activities or other events shall not be represented to third parties as an endorsement by me of any product or company.
- C. Any use of my name, likeness, signature, photograph, depiction or video (my "Likeness") on official ATP branded merchandise (the "ATP Merchandise") shall be subject to my prior written approval. I agree that my response to any request for my approval will not be unreasonably delayed. With my prior written approval as to the items of ATP Merchandise, the use of my Likeness and the compensation for this use, I grant and assign to the ATP the right to use my Likeness on ATP Merchandise, provided that use of my Likeness on any such merchandise shall not conflict with or cause me to be in breach of any current endorsement contract to which I am bound. In the event ATP desires to use my Likeness on ATP Merchandise, I acknowledge that I will receive a commission amount agreed upon in writing on any proceeds or revenue generated from such use.

1.15 STARS PROGRAM

Responsibilities

- A. All players competing in the main draw of any ATP Tournament will be required, if asked, to participate in ATP sponsored activities.
- B. Each player is obligated to provide up to two (2) hours each week as arranged by the ATP staff, for a maximum of up to four (4) separate activities.
- C. Each player, if requested, is obligated to participate in up to two (2) sets of activities/days for promotional purposes as arranged by ATP. Such activities/days may take place outside of an ATP tournament week and/or location. Players and their agents will be consulted in advance to ensure that any such activities will not substantially intrude upon the player's schedule. Players and their agents will also be consulted with respect to the scope and substance of the activities to ensure that the player is comfortable with the proposed activities. ATP will cover all expenses incurred by a player while participating in any such activities.
- D. Any player who fails to provide the required minimum service shall be subject to the penalties outlined in the Player Code of Conduct.

1.16 SPECIAL EVENTS -EXHIBITIONS

A. Restrictions

- 1) Special Events are those other than Grand Slams, ATP Tournaments, Challenger Series Tournaments, or Futures Tournaments. A player may not compete in a Special Event if it is scheduled as follows:
 - a) Within the Tournament weeks of any ATP Masters Series Tournament, International Series Gold Tournament, the Tennis Masters Cup or the ATP World Doubles Championship. A player who has qualified for and chooses not to play in the ATP World Doubles Championship shall not be eligible for an exemption to play in any Special Event during that week.
 - b) Within thirty (30) days before or after the Tournament weeks of any ATP Masters

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

Series Tournament, International Series Gold Tournament, the Tennis Masters Cup or the ATP World Doubles Championship, if the Special Event is located within:

- i) One hundred (100) miles or one hundred sixty (160) kilometers of the same; or
- ii) The same market area of the city where the Tournament is located as determined by the President.

- c) Within the period of any International Series Tournament (qualifying competition and main draw) if the Special Event is located within:

- i) One hundred (100) miles or one hundred sixty (160) kilometers of the same; or
- ii) The same market area of the city where the Tournament is located as determined by the President.

- 2) Within the Tournament Week of any ATP Tournament in which he is entered including the Sunday night after such Tournament final, except as otherwise expressly permitted in the following subsection B.

B. A player who is entered into an International Series Tournament may participate in a Special Event on the Monday of such Tournament, provided:

- 1) He has the permission of the Tournament Director of the International Series Tournament he is entered in that week; and
- 2) If he competes in a Tournament during the preceding week, he agrees to complete the same if rain or other unavoidable circumstances delay the finals until Monday; and
- 3) Such Special Event is not located within:
 - a) One hundred (100) miles or one hundred sixty (160) kilometers of the same; or
 - b) The same market area of the city where the Tournament is located as determined by the President.
- c) Such Special Event does not violate any of the other restrictions of this Rule.

C. This Rule shall not apply to players positioned below fifty (50) in the ATP Race:

- 1) as of the end of the previous year, for Special Events played from January 1 through June 30;
- 2) as of the Monday following Roland Garros, for Special Events played from July 1 through the end of the year.

D. A player has the right to petition the President or his designee for an exemption to these requirements unless otherwise specified above.

Case: *May a player, who is below 50 on the applicable race date, after losing in the qualifying play in a Special Event held the following week-end?*

Decision: *Yes. However, the player must still ask for and receive a release from the Supervisor prior to participating in such Special Event.*

E. Violations of this section are subject to penalties described under the Player Major Offense of Conduct Contrary to the Integrity of the Game.

1.17 PROMOTIONAL FEES

A. Except as expressly permitted in subsection B below, a player shall not accept money or anything of value that is given from any source, directly or indirectly, to influence or assure his competing in any ATP Tournament, or Challenger Series Tournaments, other

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

than prize money unless authorized by the ATP.

- B. International Series Tournaments and the ATP World Team Championship have the option to offer fees for promotional services. No other ATP or Challenger Series Tournament owner, operator, sponsor or agent is permitted to offer, give or pay money or anything of value, nor shall the Tournament permit any other person or entity to offer, give or pay money or anything of value to a player, directly or indirectly, to influence or assure a player's competing in a Tournament, other than prize money, unless authorized to do so by the ATP.

1.18 SECURITY AT TOURNAMENTS

- A. Each Tournament has the responsibility to provide the security at the Tournament site. Players have the responsibility to report any threat or unusual occurrence to the Tournament Director, Supervisor or Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition when at a Tournament.
- B. The use of laptop computers within the confines of the tournament match courts is strictly forbidden. The exception to this provision is properly credentialed media, tournament vendors and tournament staff when used in the performance of their duties.

1.19 ELECTRONIC INSERTION

Each ATP Tournament shall comply with the rules established for electronic insertion. (Exhibit A)

1.20 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Each ATP Tournament shall identify itself clearly to the public as being part of the ATP tennis circuit and shall cooperate fully with the ATP in furthering public awareness of the competition. Participation in the ATP shall not restrict the right of a Tournament to obtain individual sponsorship or to retain its usual title where appropriate except as otherwise specified.
- B. Except as otherwise provided by the ATP Board, each ATP Tournament shall comply with the following and assume all costs associated with such compliance.

1) Court Perimeter

- a) **Net Post Signs.** Net post signs must be used, in a manner prescribed by the ATP, on the inside of the net posts for all competition courts unless otherwise approved by the ATP. These net post signs shall display the designated ATP sponsor or the ATP's trademark and logo.
- b) **ATP On-Court Banner.** A minimum of one (1) ATP banner displaying the ATP Logo and the ATP's official web site address (Exhibit G) must be provided within non-obstructed TV view on each court used for television broadcasts. Each ATP banner shall be 10 feet (3 meters) wide or of equal size to other sponsorship banners. ATP on-court banner artwork will be supplied by the ATP and shall be produced by the Tournament at its own cost.
- c) **Scoreboards.** The official ATP logo must be used on all on-court and off-court scoreboards that have commercial identification. Scoreboards that do not have commercial identification are not required to use the ATP logo.
- d) **ATP Logo Patch/Badge for On-Court Officials and Ball Persons.** The ATP retains

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

the right to place an ATP patch or badge on the clothing of on-court officials and ball persons.

- e) **On-Court ATP Logo.** The ATP logo must be painted or securely placed on the stadium court surface or net in a size, place and manner as designated by the ATP.
- f) **ATP Microphone Cover for Umpires.** The ATP shall have the right to place an ATP microphone cover on all microphones used by chair umpires.

2) Grounds

- a) **Main entrance and public gathering places.** The official ATP logo must be included on the Tournament main entrance signage and public gathering places that feature the tournament title, in type at least half (1/2) the size of the title sponsor or name of the event. Main entrance and public gathering places that do not feature the Tournament title are not required to use the ATP logo.
- b) **Draw boards.** The official ATP logo must be used on all draw-boards that feature the Tournament title. Draw-boards that do not feature the Tournament title are not required to use the ATP logo. Wherever a singles draw is displayed then there must also be a doubles draw displayed at the same location.
- c) **Flags.** The official ATP logo must be included on all flags that feature the Tournament title. Flags that do not feature the Tournament title are not required to use the ATP logo.
- d) **ATP 2008 Race and Stanford ATP Doubles Race.** The current standings of the ATP 2008 Race and Stanford ATP Doubles Race must be displayed in a prominent position on the grounds or in the stadium where the Tournament is being conducted. Leader-board artwork will be supplied by the ATP, and shall be produced by the Tournament without expense to the ATP.

3) Media Center

- a) **ATP Microphone Cover for Media Conferences.** The ATP shall have the right to place an ATP microphone cover on all microphones used at tournament media conferences.
- b) **Interview Room Backdrop.** The official ATP logo must be featured on all interview room backdrops.

4) Print and Promotional Materials.

- a) The official ATP logo must be used prominently on the front page or cover of all print and promotional materials including tournament programs, daily programs, posters, leaflets, brochures, press releases, letterheads, draw-sheets, tickets, credentials, player kits, announcements, notices, and any other print and promotional materials used for publicizing the Tournament, in type size at least half (1/2) the size of the title sponsor or name of the event.
- b) Daily draw sheets shall include both the singles and the doubles. If the daily draw sheet has a "featured match" section, then it shall list both a featured singles and a featured doubles match.

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

- c) The ATP logo must not be positioned as a sponsor on any materials.

5) ATP Advertisement.

- a) Three (3) full pages of ATP advertisements must be included in the first third (1/3) of the Tournament program to be used to promote and advertise the ATP tennis circuit. (The three (3) pages are separate from any other page requirements specified in an ATP Sponsorship Agreement between a Tournament and the ATP). One (1) of the three (3) pages must be the doubles program ad as furnished by the ATP.

NOTE: Additional doubles program material may be required and/or provided to the tournament by the ATP.

- b) The ATP will supply the advertisement and it shall be printed without expense to the ATP.

- 6) **Announcements.** Throughout the Tournament, announcements shall be made from time to time stating that the Tournament is a proud member of the ATP, the governing body of the men's professional tennis circuit. At a minimum, there should be one (1) announcement per session.

7) Non-Exclusive Media Highlight Rights.

Each ATP Tournament shall each year promptly (within two business days) provide to ATP without charge existing footage of the Tournament as ATP may request. Each ATP Tournament hereby grants to the ATP the non-exclusive right to broadcast, or permit to be broadcast, by any means, whether presently existing or hereafter created, in perpetuity worldwide, a total each year of (i) fifteen (15) minutes of footage for the ATP Highlight Show or any other programs, produced by or for the ATP, which are primarily intended to promote the ATP tennis circuit and/or ATP; and (ii) three (3) minutes daily of footage for any local, regional, national or international news or sports news programming.

- 8) **Trademark and Logo Identification.** Each ATP and Challenger Tournament shall comply with the terms and conditions for the use of the ATP and Challenger Series trademark and logo outlined in Exhibit B.

9) Challenger Tournaments.

Each Challenger Tournament shall identify itself as a Challenger Series event and use the Challenger Series logo as follows:

a) Challenger Logo.

Challenger Series Tournaments are authorized to use only the Challenger Series logo presented in Exhibits H and I.

- b) The official Challenger Series logo should be included prominently on the front page or cover of all print and promotional materials produced by the tournament.
- c) The Challenger Series logo must not be positioned as a sponsor on any materials.

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

1.21 QUALITY/BROADCAST

Each ATP Tournament shall comply with the Broadcast Quality Standards and regulation regarding Same Day Exclusivity, as per Exhibit C.

1.22 SEATING AND ATTENDANCE

A. ATP Tournaments shall have the following minimum stadium court seating capacities, except as approved by the ATP.

ATP Masters Series	7,500
International Series Gold (Indoor and Outdoor)	5,000
International Series (Outdoor)	3,500
International Series (Indoor)	2,500

B. Each ATP Tournament shall meet two attendance requirements:

1) Minimum attendance for the week of:

ATP Masters Series	52,500
International Series Gold	35,000
International Series	17,500

2) Average minimum attendance per session during the final weekend of play in excess of 75% capacity for the stadium court.

1.23 HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS (ROOMS)

A. Tournament Obligations.

All ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments shall provide hotel accommodations, subject to player obligations, as follows:

1) ATP Tournaments.

- a) Each Tournament shall provide one (1) complimentary double room for the use of each singles player including one (1) guest, at a hotel approved by the ATP. The room must be occupied by the registered player who is responsible for charges resulting from any third or more person(s) staying in the room as well as all incidental costs charged to the room.
- b) Tournaments using more than one (1) hotel as the official hotel may not make player hotel assignments based on a player's entry into the event as a singles or doubles player.
- c) Complimentary use of rooms for the Tournament Week is to be available for players as follows (Accommodations begin no later than Monday.)
- d) Main draw players who are no longer eligible for Tournament-provided hotel rooms shall receive the published Tournament room rate if they extend their stay.
- e) Main draw, AMS and ISG qualifying players who have withdrawn on-site for medical reasons and who are examined by the on-site Tournament Doctor, shall receive Tournament provided hotel rooms through the night of the examination.
- f) Players who travel to the event to complete their promotional activity requirement shall receive full hospitality from the day of arrival through the night following the completion of their promotional obligation.

i) ATP Masters Series Tournaments Main Draw.

1. **Singles:** Rooms for singles players should be available beginning on Friday and continuing for a minimum of seven (7) nights. Accommodations con-

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

tinue through the night that he plays his last match or until his seven (7) night minimum has been provided, whichever is later.

2. **Doubles:** Rooms for doubles players shall be available beginning Saturday. For doubles players who stay in individual rooms, hospitality shall be for a minimum of two (2) nights or through the night that the player plays his last match, whichever is later. A doubles player who shares a room with another main draw doubles player shall have a minimum of four (4) nights or through the night of that players' last match, whichever is later.

ii) International Series Gold Tournaments Main Draw.

1. **Singles:** Rooms for singles players should be available beginning on Friday and continuing for a minimum of six (6) nights. Accommodations continue through the night that he plays his last match or until his six (6) night minimum has been provided, whichever is later.
2. **Doubles:** Rooms for doubles players shall be available beginning Saturday. For doubles players who stay in individual rooms, hospitality shall be for a minimum of two (2) nights or through the night that the player plays his last match, whichever is later. A doubles player who shares a room with another main draw doubles player shall have a minimum of four (4) nights or through the night of that players' last match, whichever is later.

iii) ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold Qualifying:

1. Hotel accommodations for players in the singles qualifying should be available to begin on the night before the start of qualifying competition and be available to each player through the night of the player's last qualifying match.
2. Successful qualifiers shall be afforded the same hotel accommodations as those offered to main draw singles players, however, the nights used under qualifying hotel accommodations shall count toward the tournament's minimum number of nights required.

iv) International Series Tournaments.

1. **Singles:** Rooms for singles players should be available beginning on Saturday and be available to each singles player for a minimum of five (5) nights, regardless of when the player is finally accepted into the main draw (singles qualifiers). Accommodations continue through the night that he plays his last match or until his five (5) night minimum has been provided, whichever is later.
2. **Doubles:** Rooms for doubles players shall be available beginning Saturday. For doubles players who stay in individual rooms, hospitality shall be for a minimum of two (2) nights or through the night that the player plays his last match, whichever is later. A doubles player who shares a room with another main draw doubles player shall have a minimum of four (4) nights or through the night of that players' last match, whichever is later.

NOTE: In all ATP events where the Main Draw has been approved for a Sunday start, Hospitality shall begin one (1) day earlier than specified. This is applicable to both the singles and doubles main draw players.

2) Challenger Series Tournaments.

- a) Complimentary hotel accommodations are optional at Challenger Series Tournaments offering a minimum of \$50,000 in prize money. For those events offering prize money of \$35,000, complimentary hotel accommodations are a requirement. Tournaments offering complimentary hotel accommodations must

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

provide rooms for all singles and doubles main draw players. Challenger Tournaments that provide complimentary hotel accommodations will qualify for credit toward an increase to the next category of ATP Ranking points. Accommodations are defined as one (1) complimentary double room for the use of each player, including one (1) guest, at a hotel approved by the ATP. The room must be occupied by the registered player who is responsible for charges resulting from any third or more person(s) staying in the room as well as all incidental costs charged to the room. Complimentary use of rooms for the Tournament Week are to be available beginning on Saturday* and be available to each singles player for a minimum of five (5) nights, regardless of when the player is finally accepted into the main draw (singles qualifiers). Accommodations continue through the night that he plays his last match or until his five (5) night minimum has been provided, whichever is later. Accommodations begin no later than Monday.

- b) Rooms for doubles players should be available beginning on Saturday* through the night of the player's last match. The Tournament is not required to provide a five (5) night minimum for doubles players.
- c) Challenger Series Tournaments offering prize money of \$35,000 are required to provide complimentary hotel accommodations as detailed in subsections a. and b. above.
- d) Main draw players who are no longer eligible for accommodations shall receive the published Tournament room rate if they extend their stay.
- e) Main draw players who have withdrawn on-site for medical reasons and who are examined by the on-site Tournament Doctor shall receive hospitality.
- f) Tournaments using more than one (1) hotel as the official hotel may not make player hotel assignments based on a player's entry into the event as a singles or doubles player.

***NOTE:** In Challenger events where the Main Draw begins on Tuesday, Hospitality for both the singles and the doubles will begin on Sunday.

3) Player Obligations

- a) Each main draw player must make a hotel reservation no later than two (2) weeks prior to the first Monday of the Tournament with either the hotel or the Tournament, as specified on the ATP Tournament Information Sheet. Reservation changes can be made up to forty-eight (48) hours prior to the start of the reservation except that a player still competing in either singles or doubles in the prior week's Tournament must also confirm his reservations when travel plans are finalized.
- b) Penalties for breaching obligation:
 - i) Failure to make a reservation two (2) weeks prior to a Tournament shall result in a player losing his hotel accommodation privileges for that Tournament.
 - ii) Player forfeits hotel accommodations for nights reserved but not used.
 - iii) Player forfeits hotel accommodation privileges for four (4) consecutive tournaments when he either:
 - 1. Does not pay all incidental costs charged to a room; or

I. ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS

2. Does not personally stay in the room as required; or
3. Does not cancel reservation(s) previously made at Tournament hotel(s); or
4. Damages a room or hotel facilities.
5. Unprofessional or abusive behavior towards any hotel employee or guest.
6. Severe unprofessional behavior in or on the hotel premises and not specifically covered above.

c) **Other Reservations.** Players can request additional room reservations at the player rate if they contact the Tournament no later than two (2) weeks prior to the start of the Tournament.

d) **Qualifier Reservations.** Players participating in the qualifying competition who wish to receive a player rate at a Tournament hotel must make a hotel reservation no later than five (5) days prior to the qualifying sign-in deadline with either the hotel or the Tournament, as specified on the ATP Information Sheet. Reservation changes can be made up to forty-eight (48) hours prior to the start of the reservation except that a player still competing in either singles or doubles in the prior week's Tournament must confirm reservations when his travel plans are finalized.

II. FINANCIAL

2.01 COMPOSITION OF COMMITMENT

Each Tournament's Financial Commitment is composed of on-site prize money and Tournament fee obligations unless otherwise approved by the ATP.

2.02 CURRENCY

All references to money are expressed in United States Dollars (USD) and Euros (€), unless otherwise designated. Tournament fees, fines and other amounts payable to the ATP are payable in U.S. Dollars or Euros, based on the Currency election of each Tournament.

2.03 DEFAULT OF PRIZE MONEY PAYMENTS

Any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament that defaults in payment of prize money or Tournament fee or any other payments due to the ATP may have its membership status (sanction status if Challenger Series Tournament) changed subject to the ATP Bylaws.

2.04 FEE OBLIGATION

A. ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments must pay to the ATP as part of their total Financial Commitment the following fee based on prize money level and Tournament classification, unless otherwise determined by the ATP:

ATP Masters Series	\$250,000 / € 212,500
International Series Gold	\$100,000 / € 85,000
International Series Gold*	\$25,000 / € 21,250
International Series	\$25,000 / € 21,250
Challenger Series	15% of the Prize money

*3 tournaments in same week

In addition, each tournament is required to pay to the ATP an Officiating Levy as follows:

Tournament Category	Draw Size	Officiating Fee
ATP Masters Series	96	\$48,000 / € 40,800
ATP Masters Series	56	\$23,000 / € 19,550
ATP Masters Series	48	\$20,000 / € 17,000
International Series Gold	56	\$15,000 / € 12,750
International Series Gold	48	\$11,000 / € 9,350
International Series Gold	32	\$10,000 / € 8,500
International Series	56	\$7,000 / € 5,950
International Series	48	\$6,000 / € 5,100
International Series	32	\$4,000 / € 3,400
International Series	28	\$4,000 / € 3,400

Each tournament is required to pay a Marketing Fee. The Marketing Fee for 2007 was comprised of 5% of prize money from all tournaments currently above the minimum prize money level and ATP Masters Series tournaments.

II. FINANCIAL

The Marketing Fee for 2008 will remain the same as 2007.

B. All fees shall be due and payable as follows:

1) ATP Tournaments:

a) Six (6) months prior to the first day of the Tournament:

ATP Masters Series	\$60,000 / €51,000
International Series Gold	\$50,000 / €42,500
International Series	\$12,500 / €10,625

b) The first day of the Tournament, the balance is due and payable.

2) Challenger Series Tournaments. The full fee is due with the Tournament Application.

3) Late Payments. Fee payments not made by due dates are subject to a late charge of 2% per month.

2.05 FEES/OTHER PAYMENTS (EXCLUDING PRIZE MONEY)

A. All fees and monies due the ATP, excluding prize money, are to be sent by wire or check in U.S. Dollars or Euros as shown below:

1) U.S. Dollar payment by wire to Ponte Vedra Beach, FL, USA

Bank: Wachovia Bank, 700 TPC Boulevard, Sawgrass
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082
Account Name: ATP Tour
Account Number: 2130600027348
Routing Number: 063000021
Swift: PNBUS33

Re: Tournament Name/Invoice Number

2) Euro payment by wire to ATP TOUR, INC.

Bank: Wachovia Bank, London
Swift Code: PNBPG82L
IBAN: GB31 PNB 16567121474166
Account Name: ATP Tour
Reference: Tournament Name
Invoice Number

3) Payment by check to Ponte Vedra Beach, FL, USA

ATP Tour, Inc.
Attention: Accounts Receivable
201 ATP Tour Boulevard
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL, 32082 USA

B. Any amounts (e.g. player fines, non-member service fees, air-tickets) collected or owed by the Tournament to the ATP must be paid to the ATP.

2.06 INSURANCE

A. Each ATP Tournament shall obtain and maintain General Liability insurance in the amount of not less than 5 million dollars with an insurance carrier acceptable to the ATP.

1) The liability insurance shall include bodily injury and property damage liability, per-

II. FINANCIAL

sonal injury, participant legal liability and contractual liability coverage.

- 2) The Tournament liability insurance shall name the ATP Tour, Inc. (a United States Corporation), its Director and Officers, employees, agents as additional Named Insured's with respect to any claim or suits brought against the ATP, its officials, employees, agents, regardless of the court of jurisdiction, arising out of the negligence of the tennis Tournament, its directors or representatives.
- B. Each ATP Tournament is responsible for determining whether applicable worker's compensation statutes apply to injuries sustained by volunteers, sub-contractors, on-court officials or ball persons. In the absence of a worker's compensation coverage requirement, it is recommended that the Tournament purchase Excess Medical insurance for the event to provide medical payments coverage to injured volunteers, on-court officials or ball persons involved in the event. It is also recommended that the General Liability policy be modified to include volunteers, on-court officials and ball persons as additional insured.
- C. All such insurance shall provide not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice to the ATP of cancellation.
- D. Each ATP Tournament shall furnish to the ATP no later than sixty (60) days prior to such Tournament a certificate of insurance from such insurance carrier certifying compliance with the above requirements.

2.07 LETTER OF CREDIT - NEW/CONDITIONAL TOURNAMENTS

Unless otherwise determined by the ATP, each ATP Tournament with Conditional Membership status must submit to the ATP within the time period required, an approved irrevocable letter of credit, in form and substance, satisfactory to the ATP, from an ATP approved bank in the amount of on-site prize money.

Such letter of credit must have an expiration date no earlier than one (1) month after the last scheduled day of the ATP event.

2.08 PRIZE MONEY

General

- 1) Prize money at all ATP events shall be paid through the ATP or its designated agent at the conclusion of the Tournament, unless otherwise approved by the ATP. Prize money shall be distributed based on breakdowns established by the ATP. The ATP must approve changes in prize money at any time, including from year to year.
- 2) The ATP must receive a completed ATP Prize Money spreadsheet, electronically, no later than the end of the business day on Monday following the conclusion of the tournament.
- 3) Tournaments are required to wire net prize money to the designated bank trust account to ensure receipt by the Wednesday following their respective events.

Bank: BNP PARIBAS

1 Boulevard des Moulins

98000 Monaco

Swift: BNPAFRPP

Account Name: ATP Prize Money

IBAN Number for EURO: FR76 3000 4091 7000 0101 1541 076

IBAN Number for USD: FR76 3000 4091 7000 0140 0573 253

Reference: Tournament Name/Invoice Number

- 4) Prize money shall be paid only for matches played. If a final cannot be played, then each finalist shall be paid runner-up prize money. For purposes of this Section, a

II. FINANCIAL

match is played when it is won as a result of a retirement, default, walkover or no-show. (See Exhibit V)

Doubles: Should a doubles match in an ATP event be uncontested or fail to be completed, the losing team shall only receive points and prize money from the previous round unless one of the following is applicable:

- a) Neither player was in the singles main draw.
- b) The withdrawing player is still in the singles competition and at the time of the medical examination is declared unfit to play in the singles of that event or, if no longer involved in the singles competition of that event, is forced to withdraw from the singles of the next tournament in which he is entered.
- c) The withdrawing player had withdrawn/retired from his singles match, which was scheduled the same day.

Should a doubles match in an ATP Challenger event be uncontested or fail to be completed, the losing team shall only receive points and prize money from the previous round. A team withdrawing from the first round will not receive prize money even if there is not an alternate team.

- 5) A player who receives a "bye" and loses in the second round shall receive second-round loser's prize money.
- 6) Players affected by the entries or seedings not in accordance with ATP rules and regulations shall not be entitled to compensation. Such entry or seeding variances shall be resolved at the sole discretion of the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition.
- 7) A Tournament must send to the ATP any prize money not paid to a player who is defaulted for improper conduct.
- 8) Prize money payments not made by the due dates specified herein are subject to a late charge of 2% per month.

2.09 ON-SITE PRIZE MONEY MINIMUMS

Each ATP and Challenger Series Tournament is required to offer and pay as part of its Financial Commitment not less than the on-site prize money shown below plus hotel accommodations, unless otherwise determined by the ATP:

ATP Masters Series Miami:	\$3,520,000
ATP Masters Series Indian Wells:	\$3,339,000
ATP Masters Series:	\$2,365,000 / € 2,057,000
International Series Gold:	\$759,000 / € 547,000
International Series:	\$360,000 / € 305,000
Challenger Series:	\$35,000 / € 30,000

2.10 PRIZE MONEY / FEE PAYMENTS

A. ATP Tournaments.

Prize money and fee payments by all ATP level tournaments shall be determined as follows:

- 1) US Tournaments -all prize money, fees etc. must be paid in U.S. Dollars.
- 2) All European Region Tournaments -all prize money, fees etc. must be paid in Euros.
- 3) All other Tournaments -must pay all prize money, fees etc. in U.S. Dollars. Any change from U.S. Dollars payment can only be made through a vote of the ATP Board.

B. Challenger Series Tournaments.

Prize money and fee payments by all Challenger Series tournaments shall be determined as follows:

II. FINANCIAL

- 1) U.S. Challengers: All prize money and fees must be paid in U.S. Dollars.
- 2) European Region Challengers: All prize money and fees must be paid in Euros.
- 3) All other Challenger Series Events: Prize money and fees must be paid in U.S. Dollars.

2.11 ON-SITE PRIZE MONEY ADJUSTMENT

A. Exchange Rate Adjustment Rule

There will be no prize money adjustment for Tournaments in the U.S. and Tournaments in the ATP's European Group. For all other Tournaments, the on-site prize money will be increased or decreased from approved prize money levels when there are significant exchange rate changes between U.S. Dollar / local currency. The amount of the prize money adjustment shall be determined as follows:

- 1) As of March 31 and September 30 of each year, ATP will compare the current market exchange rate (ratio of local currency to U.S. Dollar with the 5-year average of the same currency exchange rate for each non-U.S./non-European Group country in which tournaments are played, and calculate the change between the current rate and average rate as a percentage of the average rate. Prize money amounts in U.S. Dollars for tournaments in countries where more than 10% change occurs will be adjusted (increased when the percentage change is negative or decreased when the percentage change is positive) by one-half of the percentage change subject to a maximum adjustment of 15%. The March 31 calculation will apply to tournaments that begin on dates from January 1 through June 30 of the following year. The September 30 calculation will apply to tournaments that begin on dates from July 1 through December 31 of the following year.
- 2) When prize money is adjusted under this rule, prize money must be paid in U.S. Dollars. Race and Ranking points will be based on approved prize money levels prior to any adjustment pursuant to this section. This section will not apply to tournaments in countries where currencies are not actively traded.
- 3) The Exchange Rate Adjustment rule does not apply to Challenger Series Events.

2.12 PAYMENT

- A. For non-U.S. and non-European Group events, on-site prize money may be paid in U.S. Dollars or in a non-U.S. currency if approved by the ATP. A non-U.S./non-European Group Tournament that has not had a prize money adjustment under the preceding section may elect on or before four (4) months prior to the Tournament to pay on-site prize money in local currency. If on-site prize money is paid in a specific non-U.S. currency, then it shall be paid on the basis of the Official ATP Exchange Rate. The Official ATP Exchange Rate is established six (6) months before the Tournament and is based on the average of the preceding six (6) months. The ATP shall provide each Tournament paying on-site prize money in a specific non-U.S. currency the appropriate Official ATP Exchange Rate.

The ATP will determine to what extent, if any, there is a fluctuation in the local currency exchange rate compared with the Official ATP Exchange Rate. There will be no adjustment in the Official ATP Exchange Rate if the local currency exchange rate determined by the ATP on the entry deadline of the Tournament has changed from the Official ATP Exchange Rate by an amount that is less than five percent (5%). An adjustment will be made to the Official ATP Exchange Rate if there is a fluctuation of five percent (5%) or more, up or down. In such case, the adjusted Official ATP Exchange Rate will be one-half of the difference above/below the original Official ATP Exchange Rate.

- B. The local currency election option does not apply to Challenger Series Events.
- C. A Challenger Series Event, at its option, may elect to have the prize money paid through the ATP. In such case, the tournament must adhere to the following timetable:

II. FINANCIAL

- 1) The ATP must receive 100% of the prize money no later than the Friday prior to the start of the tournament.
- 2) The ATP must receive a completed ATP Prize Money spreadsheet no later than the end of the business day on Monday following the conclusion of the tournament. Spreadsheet must be sent via electronic submission.
- 3) Copies of all completed tax forms must be sent to the ATP within 30 days after the completion of the event.

2.13 LATE PAYMENT

Prize money payments not made by the due dates specified herein are subject to a late charge of 2% per month.

2.14 TAXES -WITHHOLDING NOTICE OF WITHHOLDINGS

Each ATP and Challenger Series Tournament is required to give at least ninety (90) days notice to the ATP of the percentage of the applicable player income tax deduction. No other tax deduction(s) will be permitted from the on-site prize money paid to a player. Tournaments are responsible for any additional taxes imposed.

2.15 WITHHOLDING FROM PRIZE MONEY

- A. Each ATP and Challenger Series Tournament shall withhold from prize money only a player's applicable income tax deduction, non-member service fee, fines, advances and other ATP designated expenses.
- B. Each ATP and Challenger Series Tournament shall document the player income tax deduction, if any, and provide players on-site with a withholding income tax receipt.
- C. When a fine is deducted from prize money being paid in non-U.S./non-Euro currency, the exchange rate used by the ATP and Challenger Series Tournament for the payment of prize money shall be applicable to the payment of the fine.

2.16 PRIZES AND NON-CASH AWARDS

- A. In addition to on-site prize money, each ATP Tournament may give to each singles and doubles winner during the on-site awards presentation one (1) non-cash award or prize plus a trophy. Non-cash awards or prizes valued over \$5,000 must be approved by the President no later than forty-two (42) days prior to the Tournament and can be offered for results in that Tournament only.
- B. All non-cash awards or prizes must be the product of, or service provided by, a principal Tournament sponsor.
- C. Pre-existing Tournament sponsorship agreements made before 1993 for non-cash awards or prizes are exempt until the expiration of such agreements. The Tournament must notify the appropriate ATP Regional Office of such non-cash awards or prizes forty-two (42) days prior to the Tournament.
- D. Tournaments may not pay travel expenses without special written permission from the ATP.

2.17 RELEASE FROM FINANCIAL COMMITMENT

- A. Each ATP Tournament is required to pay its Financial Commitment for each calendar year Tournament.
- B. No refund shall be made for any sums paid whether or not the event is actually held, unless the ATP in its sole discretion determines that extraordinary circumstances exist justifying such action.

II. FINANCIAL

2.18 TOURNAMENT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- A. All ATP tournaments are required to provide every two years accurate and complete actual and projected (two succeeding years) financial and other relevant information as requested by an independent consultant appointed by the ATP Board of Directors (Consultant), and otherwise provide reasonable cooperation to Consultant, including, if requested, permitting Consultant to undertake reasonable steps to verify the accuracy of tournament financial data, for the sole purpose of enabling Consultant to provide group tournament data and its evaluation of such data to the ATP Board of Directors.
- B. Consultant will be instructed not to provide to ATP or its staff individual tournament information or any information that could reasonably lead to the calculation of individual tournament information and the matching of the information to a particular tournament.
- C. Any tournament that fails to comply with this rule shall be subject to an annual fine in an amount up to a maximum of one half of a respective tournament's Fee Obligation for that year not to exceed \$50,000. The President shall recommend any such fine after completion of an investigation into the circumstances that lead to the failure to comply. All fines shall be subject to approval by the ATP Board of Directors.
- D. A tournament may petition the ATP Board for an exemption from complying with this rule. The ATP Board will consider such petitions that demonstrate clearly that a particular tournament's organization/financial structure is such that it is not permitted to provide the information, or the requested financial information, when combined with other tournaments, will result in incorrect or misleading implications.

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

3.01 TENNIS MASTERS CUP

A. Competition Format

The Tournament shall be a singles Round Robin format with eight (8) players. There shall be two (2) groups of four (4) players each with 8 seeds to be determined by the ATP 2008 Race standings on the Monday after the last ATP Tournament of the calendar year. All matches shall be the best of three (3) tie-break sets, including the final. The Round Robin shall determine the four (4) players for the semifinals with the format thereafter being a Single Elimination competition.

B. Entries

1) **Selection List.** The Selection List for the event shall be:

- a) The top 7 players in the ATP 2008 Race as of the Monday after the last ATP Tournament of the calendar year; followed by
- b) Up to 2 Grand Slam winners of that year, in order of their positions, positioned between 8 and 20 in the ATP 2008 Race as of that Monday; followed by
- c) Players positioned 8 and below in the ATP 2008 Race as of that Monday.

2) **Direct Acceptances.** The top 8 players in the Selection List shall qualify for the event as Direct Acceptances. Participation is mandatory, and all qualified players shall be entered. All Direct Acceptances must be at the tournament site to attend the official pre-tournament media conference and must be available for play through the completion of the Round Robin competition and the knock-out competition if eligible.

3) **Withdrawal.** Any withdrawal, before the official pre-tournament media conference starts, shall be replaced by the next highest positioned player on the Selection List, who shall be qualified as a Direct Acceptance.

4) **Alternate(s).**

- a) The next highest positioned player on the Selection List (who is not a Direct Acceptance at the time of the official pre-tournament media conference) shall be designated as the Alternate and shall replace any player who subsequently withdraws. The Alternate must appear at the official pre-tournament media conference and remain available through the start of the last scheduled Round Robin match.
- b) Additional alternates may be selected by the Steering Committee to fill the draw, based on the Selection List, upon terms satisfactory to the Steering Committee. Participation of such additional alternates is not mandatory.
- c) The Alternate(s) is eligible to play in the Single Elimination competition and to receive points and prize money if he qualifies.
- d) If the Alternate(s) does not play in the draw, then a fee shall be paid to the Alternate(s). If the Alternate(s) is inserted for the second or third Round Robin match, then he shall receive the Alternate Fee plus any prize money and points won. If the Alternate(s) replaces a player that does not compete in his first Round Robin match, the Alternate(s) becomes a Direct Acceptance and does not receive the Alternate Fee.

C. Failure To Participate in the Tennis Masters Cup

- 1) If a player, qualified for the Tennis Masters Cup as a Direct Acceptance or designated as the Alternate, fails or refuses to participate in this event, except for bona fide injury or other reason which constitutes good cause, the player shall not be in Good Standing.
- 2) All Direct Acceptances and the Alternate must appear at the site of the event(s) as determined by the ATP and participate in the pre-tournament media conference.

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

Failure to appear shall result in a penalty of five percent (5%) of total ATP prize money earned during the ATP circuit year.

D. Order of Play

Round Robin

- 1) The field shall be divided into two (2) groups of four (4) players each. The top-seeded player shall be placed in Group "A" and the second-seeded player shall be placed in Group "B". Players seeded three and four, five and six, and seven and eight, shall then be drawn in pairs with the first drawn placed into Group "A."
- 2) Each player shall play every other player in his group to determine the top two (2) players in each group.
- 3) The final standings of each group shall be determined by the first of the following methods that apply:
 - a) Greatest number of wins;
 - b) Greatest number of matches played;
 - c) Head-to-head results if only two (2) players are tied, or if three (3) players are tied, then:
 - i) If three (3) players each have one win, a player having played less than all three (3) matches is automatically eliminated and the player advancing to the Single Elimination competition is the winner of the match-up of the two (2) players tied with 1-2 records; or
 - ii) Highest percentage of sets won; or
 - iii) Highest percentage of games won.
 - iv) If (i), (ii) or (iii) produce one superior player (first place), or one inferior player (third place), and the two remaining players are tied, the tie between those two players shall be broken by head-to-head record.
- 4) If ties still exist after the above procedures, the Steering Committee shall make the final determination.
- 5) In applying the tie-breaking procedures, a conduct default or retirement shall count as a straight-set win or loss. However, games won or lost in matches with the defaulting or retiring player shall not be counted in the application of subsection 3.c. (iii) above. A player who retires during the Round Robin because of illness or injury may continue in the competition if it is approved by the Tournament Doctor.
- 6) Any player who is defaulted pursuant to the ATP Code during the Round Robin competition shall be defaulted from all other matches in the Championship and the ATP default provisions shall apply, except for the following circumstances:
 - a) The loss of physical condition; or
 - b) Dress and Equipment.
- 7) Any player who withdraws from any Round Robin match after the first round shall not be eligible for the Single Elimination competition.

E. Single Elimination Competition

- 1) The winner of each group shall be placed in separate semifinal brackets. The runner-up of each group shall be placed in the semifinal bracket with the winner of the opposite group.
- 2) The event shall be completed with a Single Elimination competition for the semifinals and final.
- 3) There shall be no playoff for the third-and fourth-place positions.

F. Prize Money and Points

Final standings at the end of the Tournament shall determine the prize money, ATP 2008 Race and South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) points earned.

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

3.02 ATP WORLD DOUBLES CHAMPIONSHIP

A. Competition Format

The Tournament shall be a doubles Round Robin format with eight (8) teams. There shall be two (2) groups of four (4) teams each with 8 seeds to be determined by the Stanford ATP Doubles Race standings on the Monday after the last ATP Tournament of the calendar year. All matches shall be two (2) tie-break sets with a deciding Match Tie-break (10 point) at one (1) set all. The Round Robin shall determine the four (4) teams for the semi-finals with the format thereafter being a Single Elimination competition.

B. Entries

1) Selection List. The Selection List for the event shall be:

- a) The top 7 teams in the Stanford ATP Doubles Race as of the Monday after the last ATP Tournament of the calendar year; followed by
- b) Up to 2 Grand Slam winners of that year, in order of their positions, positioned between 8 and 20 in the Stanford ATP Doubles Race as of that Monday; followed by
- c) Players positioned 8 and below in the Stanford ATP Doubles Race as of that Monday.

2) Direct Acceptances. The top 8 teams in the Selection List shall qualify for the event as Direct Acceptances. Participation is mandatory, and all qualified teams shall be entered. All Direct Acceptances must be at the tournament site to attend the official pre-tournament media conference and must be available for play through the completion of the Round Robin competition and the knock-out competition if eligible.

3) Withdrawal. All eligible teams shall be entered by the ATP; however, teams may withdraw through the Monday after the last ATP Tournament of the year. Any withdrawal, before the official pre-tournament media conference starts, shall be replaced by the next highest positioned team on the Selection List, who shall be qualified as a Direct Acceptance.

4) Alternate(s).

- a) On the Monday after the last ATP Tournament of the year, the next highest positioned team shall be asked to confirm its status as the Alternate team. Alternate team(s) may be selected by the ATP to fill the draw upon terms satisfactory to the ATP. Any withdrawal after the official pre-tournament media conference through the start of the last scheduled Round Robin match shall be filled with the Alternate team(s). The Alternate team must appear at the official pre-tournament media conference and remain available through the start of the last scheduled Round Robin match.
- b) Additional alternate teams may be selected by the ATP to fill the draw, based on the Selection List, upon terms satisfactory to the ATP. Participation of such additional alternate teams is not mandatory.
- c) The Alternate team(s) is eligible to play in the Single Elimination competition and to receive points and prize money if they qualify.
- d) If the Alternate team(s) does not play in the draw, then a fee shall be paid to the Alternate team(s). If the Alternate team(s) is inserted for the second or third Round Robin match, then they shall receive the Alternate Fee plus any prize money and points won. If the Alternate team(s) replaces a team that does not compete in their first Round Robin match, the Alternate team(s) becomes a Direct Acceptance and does not receive the Alternate Fee.

C. Order of Play

Round Robin

- 1) The field shall be divided into two (2) groups of four (4) teams each. The top-seeded

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

team shall be placed in Group "A" and the second-seeded team shall be placed in Group "B". Teams seeded three and four, five and six, and seven and eight, shall then be drawn in pairs with the first drawn placed into Group "A".

- 2) Each team shall play every other team in their group to determine the top two (2) teams in each group.
- 3) The final standings of each group shall be determined by the first of the following methods that apply:
 - a) Greatest number of wins;
 - b) Greatest number of matches played;
 - c) Head-to-head results if only two (2) teams are tied, or if three (3) teams are tied, then:
 - i) If three (3) teams each have one win, a team having played less than all three (3) matches is automatically eliminated and the team advancing to the Single Elimination competition is the winner of the match-up of the two (2) teams tied with 1-2 records; or
 - ii) Highest percentage of sets won; (Winning the MTB counts as a set won) or
 - iii) Highest percentage of games won. (Winning the MTB counts as 1 game won)
 - iv) If (i), (ii) or (iii) produce one superior team (first place), or one inferior team (third place), and the two remaining teams are tied, the tie between those two teams shall be broken by head-to-head record.
- 4) If ties still exist after the above procedures, the Steering Committee shall make the final determination.
- 5) In applying the tie-breaking procedures, a conduct default or retirement shall count as a straight-set win or loss. However, games won or lost in matches with the defaulting or retiring team shall not be counted in the application of subsection 3.c. (iii) above. A team who retires during the Round Robin because of illness or injury may continue in the competition if it is approved by the Tournament Doctor.
- 6) Any team who is defaulted pursuant to the ATP Code during the Round Robin competition shall be defaulted from all other matches in the Championship and the ATP default provisions shall apply, except for the following circumstances:
 - a) The loss of physical condition; or
 - b) Dress and Equipment.
- 7) Any team who withdraws from any Round Robin match after the first round shall not be eligible for the Single Elimination competition.

D. Single Elimination Competition

- 1) The winner of each group shall be placed in separate semifinal brackets. The runner-up of each group shall be placed in the semifinal bracket with the winner of the opposite group.
- 2) The event shall be completed with a Single Elimination competition for the semifinals and final.
- 3) There shall be no playoff for the third-and fourth-place positions.

E. Prize Money and Points

Final standings at the end of the Tournament shall determine the prize-money and Stanford Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking and Team Race points earned.

3.03 ATP WORLD TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP

A. Competition Format

1) Round Robin Competition

- a) The official ATP World Team Championship is a competition for eight (8) teams, each team composed of a minimum of three (3) players and a maximum of five (5) players from the same country.

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

- b) A player's citizenship as of the year-end ATP Race and Stanford ATP Doubles Race shall determine a player's country. This restriction will affect the seven (7) directly accepted teams only.
 - c) The competition shall be a Round Robin format with two (2) groups of four (4) teams each with entries to be determined by the year-end ATP Race positions of the top two (2) singles players on each team. All matches shall be the best of three (3) tie-break sets.
 - d) Each team shall play each other in its group to determine the top team in each group. The top team in each group shall play in the final to determine the World Team Champion.
- 2) Daily Order of Play - The Tie**
- a) A tie consists of two (2) singles matches and one (1) doubles match. The two (2) singles matches shall be played first and the order of matches shall be determined by the Supervisor/Referee. The doubles match must be played after the two (2) singles matches. All singles matches shall be the best of three (3) tie-break sets. All doubles matches shall be two (2) tie-break sets with a deciding Match Tie-Break (10 point) at one (1) set all.
 - b) For each tie, the highest-positioned (hereafter, number one) singles players from each team shall compete against each other and the second-positioned (hereafter, number two) singles players from each team shall compete against each other. The order of positions in each team shall be based upon the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) dated approximately six (6) days prior to the start of the event. Players not able to play singles and/or doubles because of a Challenger or ATP event, may have their singles and/or doubles match substituted by another team member.
 - c) Upon the completion of the doubles match, the winner of the tie shall be the team that wins at least two (2) of the three (3) matches.
- 3) Determination of Finalist Teams**
- a) The teams shall be ranked within each Round Robin in the following manner:
 - i) The team that has won the most ties is ranked highest.
 - ii) In a tie between two (2) teams, the team that won their head-to-head tie in their group shall be ranked higher.
 - iii) In a tie between three (3) teams, the following shall apply:
 - 1. The team that has won the most matches is ranked highest;
 - 2. The team that has the highest percentage of sets won is ranked highest;
 - 3. The team that has the highest percentage of games won is ranked highest;
 - 4. If (i), (ii) or (iii) produce one superior team (first place), or one inferior team (third place), and the two remaining teams are tied, the tie between those two teams shall be broken by head-to-head record.
 - b) In the event that after the conclusion of the Round Robin competition, one (1) of the two (2) qualified teams is unable to appear, then the next highest ranked team selected from the same group as the withdrawing team shall compete in the final tie.
 - c) Unplayed, defaulted and retired matches shall be scored as completed for purposes of sets and games. (i.e. 60 60)
 - d) For the purpose of scoring the number of games a doubles team has won or lost, the Match Tie Break shall be scored as 76.
- 4) Hotel Accommodations.** Accommodations for the teams [maximum of four (4)] rooms per team shall be free of charge throughout the event, starting on the Thursday prior to the start of the competition.

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

5) Round Robin Composition

- a) The teams shall be positioned from 1 to 8 in accordance with the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) dated six (6) days prior to the start of the competition. Team 1 shall be the team with the lowest total of number one's and number two's Entry Ranking positions. Team 2 shall be the team with the second lowest total, and so on. In the case where two (2) teams have the same total, then the team with the highest positioned singles player shall be selected first.
- b) Team 1 shall be placed in one Round Robin group, and Team 2 shall be placed in the other Round Robin Group. These Groups shall be named Red and Blue.
- c) Placement of the other teams shall be determined by the drawing of lots; the first drawn between Teams 3 and 4 shall be placed in the Red Group and the second drawn in the Blue Group. This procedure is repeated for Teams 5 and 6 and for Teams 7 and 8.

B. Prize Money

1) Breakdown

- a) Team Prize Money will be as follows:

Winning Team	first place	290,000 €
Finalist Team	second place	190,000 €
2nd in Group	per team	85,000 €
3rd in Group	per team	57,500 €
4th in Group	per team	32,500 €

- b) Player Doubles Bonus Money (for each player) will be as follows:

Player winning most total doubles matches	12,000 €
Player winning 2nd place	10,000 €
Player winning 3rd place	7,000 €
Player winning 4th place	4,000 €
Player winning 5th place	2,000 €
Player winning 6th place	1,000 €

- i) The Player Doubles Bonus shall be awarded to the players who have won the most doubles matches with the priority given to the most matches played in the case of a tie. For example, 3 wins/0 losses; 2 wins/1 loss; 2 wins/0 losses; 1 win/2 losses; 1 win/1 loss; 1 win/0 loss.

- ii) Ties shall be broken in the same manner as team ties. In the case of the players still being tied, the prize money between these players shall be divided equally.

- c) Doubles Final Match Prize Money. The doubles team winning the match in the final shall receive an additional 10,000 € (5,000 € per player).

- 2) **Team Prize Money Distribution.** The Team Prize Money Distribution Formula shall be used if the two (2) team members that qualify the team cannot agree on their own breakdown. The year-end ATP Race positions shall be used for the following formulas:

- a) Third player of the team who is on-site will receive:

30% of total team prize money	if positioned	1-10
25% of total team prize money	if positioned	11-25
20% of total team prize money	if positioned	26-50
15% of total team prize money	if positioned	51-100
10% of total team prize money	if positioned	101+

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

- b) The top two (2) players will divide the remainder of the total team prize money as follows:

Difference in Positions	First Player	Second Player
Less than 6	50%	50%
6 to 10	55%	45%
11 to 25	60%	40%
26 to 50	70%	30%
More than 50	80%	20%

- c) If a fourth player and/or fifth player is/are included on the team, then every player should give the same percentage of prize money to such player as determined by the tournament committee.

3) Travel.

- a) Each nominated team captain present on-site shall be paid 3,000 €.
b) The two finalist captains shall receive 4,000 € each.

- 4) Tax.** Players and Captains shall be subject to income tax deductions excluding VAT, which shall be paid by the tournament.

C. Schedule of Play

The following is the schedule of play unless otherwise determined by the Tournament Committee and Supervisor:

- 1) The eight teams shall play matches on the first six days to determine the two winners of the Round Robin groups. A team match will be played over one or two days as determined by the Tournament Committee and Supervisor. For the second Round Robin match (tie) the winners of the first match (tie) shall be placed against the losers of the first match (tie) in their group.
- 2) All players and captains must be available for play on Sunday. The determination of matches for play on the first day of the event shall be based on the availability of players after considering the results from the prior week's ATP Tournaments. Players may be required to play the day following a semi-final or final of a Challenger or the AMS Hamburg.
- 3) The selection of the team singles pairings shall be made automatic as determined by the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) on the Monday prior to the start of the competition.
- 4) The final shall be held on the 7th day (Saturday) of the Tournament.
- 5) In the event of rain and/or unforeseen circumstances, the matches shall be moved to an indoor court with the same red clay surface as the Rochusclub courts.
- 6) The tournament's committee and/or Supervisor reserves the right to hold matches indoors, change the schedule of play, alter starting times and make other changes deemed necessary for the smooth running of the competition.

D. Teams

- 1) Entry.** The teams shall be selected and entered in the following manner:

- a) The first seven (7) team entrants shall be based on the lowest total of the positions of the two (2) highest positioned players from the same country as of the year-end ATP Race. In the case where two (2) teams have the same total, and then the team with the highest positioned singles player shall be selected first.
- b) There shall be one (1) wild card team selected by the tournament committee. The country selected must be established and recognized at the time of selection. Players for the wild card team shall be determined by their positions at the time of selection.

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

2) Entry - Acceptance of

- a) Players shall be sent written notification of qualification when their respective team has been nominated.
- b) Players must notify in writing either the ATP or the Rochusclub, Dusseldorf, of their acceptance of entry; notification of acceptance may be given to any ATP Regional Office or Tour Manager.
- c) The acceptance deadline for entry is Monday, March 31, 2008 (the middle Monday of Miami).
- d) Failure to notify in writing the ATP or the Rochusclub either of a player or team's acceptance shall result in the next player or team being selected to participate in the competition.

3) Qualification. In order to qualify for the competition, a team that has accepted entry must comply with the following requirements:

- a) The team is composed of the two (2) highest positioned and eligible players based on the year-end ATP Race.
- b) A third player (with a South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) in the top 200 or an Stanford Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking in the top 100) must be named at least forty-one (41) days prior to the start of the competition, and must be on-site for the competition.
- c) If one of the three (3) members withdraws because of injury or illness, then the team captain must immediately nominate a fourth player to be on-site for the team's next match.
- d) A fourth player must be nominated and a fifth player may be named to the team at the 10:00 a.m. Sunday Captains' Meeting, to be eligible as a team member or substitute at any time. If the fourth and/or fifth player is named after the Captain's Meeting the player is eligible only as a substitute for an injured or ill player. The fourth and/or fifth player does not have to be on-site unless one of the three (3) members withdraws because of injury or illness.
- e) In the case of illness, injury or unforeseen circumstances, the Supervisor may allow the team captain to nominate a substitute player during the competition.

4) Withdrawal of Entry

- a) The deadline for withdrawal of entry for a player shall be forty-one (41) days prior to the start of the competition. No player shall withdraw from the competition for any reason after the withdrawal deadline, except as provided above in Requirement of Teams.
- b) Violation of this Section shall be penalized consistent with the Player Code of Conduct.

E. Team Captain

1) Designation of Captain

- a) The number one player on each team shall appoint a captain, provided such person meets one (1) of the following criteria:
 - i) A qualified coach of a national federation; or
 - ii) A member of the ATP Coaches Division; or
 - iii) A Division I Player Member.
- b) In the event the captain is not on-site or not available, the highest positioned player on hand shall assume the role of captain.
- c) The captain must be on-site for the duration of that team's participation in the competition. The captain is to be confirmed to the Tournament Committee forty-one (41) days prior to the start of the competition. The Captain/Coach shall be subject to the Player Code of Conduct.

III. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

- 2) **Duties of Captain.** The duties of the captain are as follows:
- a) Name the third and/or fourth team member;
 - b) Act as official representative for his respective team;
 - c) Attend all team meetings; and
 - d) Nominate an alternative captain to sit on-court in the event two (2) matches are played simultaneously.
- 3) **Player Designations**
- a) The top two (2) singles players from each country at time of team qualification and/or wildcard selection are automatically designated for each tie. Change may be allowed for reasons of ranking, medical conditions, unforeseen circumstances, or as approved by the ATP Supervisor.
 - b) The team captains must give in writing the names of their doubles team to the referee and opposing captain no later than fifteen (15) minutes after completion of the last singles match. The doubles team may be chosen from any players named to the team.
 - c) There shall be a maximum of one forty-five (45) minute interval between the end of the last singles match and the start of the doubles match if one or more of the doubles players competed in the last singles match. If none of the players designated for the doubles has competed in the last singles match, the doubles shall start thirty (30) minutes after completion of the last singles match.
 - d) The captain must name the doubles team one hour before the start of the day's play if his team has no singles matches on that day.
 - e) The team captain may not replace a player except in the case of illness, injury or unforeseen circumstances approved by the ATP Supervisor. Illness or injury must be documented by the official doctor of the WTC.
 - i) Any player who withdraws from the singles after the order of play is released shall not be eligible for doubles on that same day.
 - ii) In the event of match changes, the Supervisor may allow reasonable time adjustments in the schedule.
 - f) In the event of a conduct penalty, the Supervisor after consultation with the Tournament Committee may decide to remove the offending player(s) for the remainder of the tie or event.

F. Jurisdiction Governing the Competition

- 1) The Competition is sanctioned and recognized by the ATP, Inc.
- 2) All players who enter and compete in the competition agree to be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the ATP, including, but not limited to, the Code of Conduct, as well as the Rules of Tennis.
- 3) The Tournament Committee, Supervisor and Referee shall determine and resolve all questions not considered in these Rules and Regulations.

IV. PERSONNEL

4.01 TOURNAMENT DIRECTOR

A. Appointment

- 1) A Tournament may change the Tournament Director named in the Tournament Application by submitting the proposed change to the ATP Board for approval.
- 2) The ATP Board may require a Tournament to change the Tournament Director upon a finding that such Tournament Director has failed to or refused to comply with any provision of the ATP's rules and regulations.

B. Responsibilities

Each Tournament Director shall:

- 1) Act in cooperation with the ATP staff on-site.
- 2) Be responsible for Tournament compliance with all rules and regulations.
- 3) Not go on court during a match (including warm-up) or otherwise become involved in any Code of Conduct matter.

4.02 TOUR MANAGER

A. Appointment

The ATP shall provide a Tour Manager for each ATP Tournament.

B. Responsibilities

- 1) The Tour Manager shall be present for all sign-ins.
- 2) The Tour Manager shall be present at the making of all draws.
- 3) The Tour Manager shall act as the player representative for all aspects of the Tournament, including as a member of the Scheduling Committee.

4.03 MEDIA & MARKETING OPERATIONS

A. Appointment

- 1) The ATP will provide a Media & Marketing Operations representative for each ATP Tournament to coordinate advance publicity, help organize facilities and provide media assistance on-site.

B. Responsibilities

- 1) The Media & Marketing Operations representative shall liaise with journalists, players and sponsors.
- 2) The Media & Marketing Operations representative shall organize and supervise post-match press conferences.
- 3) The Media & Marketing Operations representative shall coordinate exclusive interviews.
- 4) The Media & Marketing Operations representative shall provide statistical and biographical information to journalists.
- 5) The Media & Marketing Operations representative shall disseminate information to international journalists.
- 6) The Media & Marketing Operations representative shall suggest storylines to journalists.

4.04 DOCTOR, SPORTS MEDICINE THERAPIST AND MASSAGE THERAPIST

A. ATP Tournaments

- 1) **Tournament Doctor.** Beginning with the qualifying competition, it is the responsibility of each ATP Tournament to provide on-site during the entire Tournament an English-speaking doctor who specializes in sports medicine, unless otherwise approved by the ATP's Medical Services Committee.

IV. PERSONNEL

- 2) **Sports Medicine Therapist.** The ATP shall provide a sports medicine therapist for all Tournaments except that the ATP may require assistance from a Tournament to provide a sports medicine therapist for the qualifying competition.
- 3) **Massage Therapist.** It is the responsibility of each ATP Tournament to provide a massage therapist.

B. Challenger Series Tournaments

- 1) **Tournament Doctor.** Each Challenger Series Tournament is required to have a Tournament doctor at the site or on call in proximity of the Tournament site during the event. Each Tournament shall send the name and address of the Tournament doctor to the ATP's Medical Services Committee forty-two (42) days in advance of the Tournament.
- 2) **Sports Medicine Therapist.** Each Challenger Series Tournament must provide a sports medicine therapist for the players beginning on the first day of the qualifying competition.
- 3) **Massage Therapist.** A massage therapist should be provided whenever possible.

4.05 ATP SUPERVISOR

A. Assignment & Designation

1) ATP Tournaments

An ATP Supervisor shall be provided by the ATP for each ATP Tournament.

2) Challenger Series Tournaments

The ATP may provide a Supervisor for each Challenger Series Tournament. If the ATP does not provide the Supervisor, the on-site Referee approved by the ATP shall be designated to be the Supervisor.

B. Fees and Expenses

ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments

The ATP shall pay the fees and travel expenses of the Supervisors hired by the ATP.

Each Tournament must provide each Supervisor with single room hotel accommodations, meals and laundry. Complimentary rooms shall be in the player hotel or another hotel approved by the ATP or the Supervisor.

C. General

The Supervisor at each ATP Tournament is provided by the ATP. Whenever the Supervisor is not available, the Supervisor shall designate an approved Referee or ATP Official to assume all duties and responsibilities. (All references to Supervisor includes "or his designee.")

The Supervisor at each Challenger Series Tournament shall be the on-site Referee, approved by the ATP and provided by the Tournament, unless otherwise determined by the ATP.

D. Responsibilities

In all ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments, including World Team Cup, the Supervisor shall:

- 1) Act as the ATP's representative, speaking with the full authority of the ATP during the Tournament; and
- 2) Act as final on-site authority ensuring that the Tournament is conducted fairly in accordance with the ATP's Rules and Regulations as to all matters arising that require immediate resolution at the Tournament site including the evaluation of Tournament compliance with Facilities and On-Site Condition requirements; and
- 3) Issue player conduct fines as necessary and appropriate.
- 4) Direct, supervise, instruct and evaluate the Referee, Chief of Officials and all on-court

IV. PERSONNEL

officials, including the authority to:

- a) Make the assignment of all Chair Umpires and approve all Line Umpires and Net Judge for Tournament matches; and
 - b) Remove a Chair Umpire and/or remove, rotate or replace any Line Umpire or Net Judge when necessary to improve the officiating of a match.
- 5) Make all draws for the qualifying and main draw competitions.
 6. When weather or other conditions threaten the immediate safety of the players, spectators, officials or any other persons on the tournament site, the Supervisor may suspend or postpone the match(es) until such time that in his opinion the threat to safety is no longer evident.
 - 7) Decide if a court is fit for play or decide if a match should be moved to another court. The Supervisor may, if necessary to eliminate the possibility of a player having to play two singles matches in one day, or if necessary to complete the event, move a match to another court, indoors or outdoors, regardless of surface.
 - 8) Serve as the Chairman of the Scheduling Committee and make the final decision on all scheduling matters if the Committee is not in agreement. Insure that the daily Order of Play is posted on the Bulletin Board and at the Official Hotel.
 - 9) Designate a highly visible place in the general player area as the Official Bulletin Board.
 - 10) Designate a visible timepiece at a fixed location as the "Official Clock" of the tournament.
 - 11) Designate a specific area from which matches shall be called and determine when a match is to be called.
 - 12) Maintain a continuous dialogue during the week with the Tournament Director and submit a report to the ATP evaluating the Tournament, including attendance, and Officials. The Tournament Director shall receive a copy of the report prior to the Supervisor's departure.
 - 13) Decide with the Tournament Director the designation of the lowest tier of seats that surround the playing area of the courts at each Tournament.

4.06 CHAIR UMPIRE

A. Assignment and Designation Process

- 1) **ATP Tournaments.** Officials required to support the Tournament are as follows:

The ATP shall hire Designated Chair Umpires as follows:

<u>Main Draw Size (Singles)</u>	<u>Total # of Chair Umpires</u>
96	9
56	7
48	5
32	4

NOTE: In the event the tournament elects to employ the services of an Electronic Line calling system, the ATP will hire a Review Official in addition to the chair umpires as stated above.

Each Tournament is required to provide supplemental Chair Umpires approved by the ATP for the qualifying competition as well as for some main draw matches not covered by the Designated Chair Umpires hired by the ATP.

- 2) **Challenger Series Tournaments.** Tournaments must hire chair umpires as specified below:

IV. PERSONNEL

a) **Chair Umpires.** Each Tournament shall have a minimum of three (3) Designated Chair Umpires for the entire week, including qualifying competition, as selected and coordinated by the ATP. Under special circumstances, the ATP may require a fourth Chair Umpire to be hired by the Tournament.

b) **Supplemental Chair Umpires.** Each Tournament shall provide supplemental Chair Umpires approved by the ATP for the qualifying competition as well as for some main draw matches not covered by the Designated Chair Umpires.

B. Fees and Expenses

The ATP shall pay the fees and travel expenses of the Designated Chair Umpires and Review officials (if any) hired by the ATP.

1) ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments.

Each Tournament must provide each Designated Chair Umpire and Review official (if any) with single room hotel accommodations, meals and laundry. Complimentary rooms shall be in the player hotel or another hotel approved by the ATP or the Supervisor.

Each Challenger Series Tournament shall pay a fair and reasonable fee and travel expense to each Chair Umpire hired by the Tournament.

C. General

Chair Umpires are assigned matches by the ATP Supervisor and are responsible to ensure those matches are conducted according to the Rules of the ATP in order to present a professional Tournament.

D. Responsibilities

- 1) Enforce all ATP Rules and Regulations and on-court procedures to ensure accuracy, fairness and safety. Ensure that the players and all on-court officials observe the rules.
- 2) The following pertain to the rules for continuous play: Have a hand held stopwatch in his possession which shall be used to time the warm-up, the time between points, the time permitted on changeovers, the time permitted during the set break and all other specified time periods designated under the provisions of any rule or regulation.
- 3) Dress uniformly with other Chair Umpires as prescribed by the Supervisor.
- 4) If appropriate, conduct a pre-match meeting with all of the on-court officials for the match to specify court assignments and the procedures to be used for making calls, hand signals, rotation of court assignments, etc.
- 5) Ascertain prior to matches from the Supervisor or the Chief of Officials that the Tournament has made appropriate arrangements for the safe escorting of players to and from the court before and after the match.
- 6) Immediately before the start of the match meet with the players to:
 - a) Verify the correct pronunciation of the players' names;
 - b) State any pertinent information (rule changes, new procedures, etc for the players;
- 7) Flip a coin in the presence of both players or teams to determine choice of serve and side at the beginning of the match prior to the warm-up. If play is suspended before the match begins, the winner of the toss may choose again before the match commences; and
- 8) Determine if each player is dressed in accordance with the dress provisions of the ATP Rules. Corrective action taking more than fifteen (15) minutes shall result in a default in consultation with the Supervisor. An appropriate re-warm-up may be authorized.
- 9) Determine all Questions of Fact arising during the match (including the permitted five (5) minute warm-up).
- 10) Make the first determination of all Questions of Tennis Law arising during the match, subject to the right of a player to appeal to the Supervisor.

IV. PERSONNEL

- 11) Announce the score after each point in accordance with On-Court Procedures. Announcements as a minimum must be in English. If two (2) languages must be used, announce in the local language first, then English. Conversations between the Chair Umpire and a player can be in any language. However, if the language used is not English, then the Chair Umpire must be prepared to advise the other player of the nature of the discussion.
- 12) Repeat the calls of a Line Umpire or Net Judge if the call is made in a weak voice or there is a close call that must be confirmed to remove any doubt from the minds of the players.
- 13) Be responsible for any ball mark inspection on clay courts. A ball mark inspection must be made in accordance with the approved On-Court Procedures.
- 14) Overrule a Line Umpire only in the case of a clear mistake by the Line Umpire and only if the overrule is made promptly after the mistake is made. All overrules must be made in accordance with the approved On-Court Procedures. Obvious foot faults must be called by the Chair Umpire consistent with the procedures used for handling "clear mistakes".
- 15) Remove, rotate or replace any Line Umpire or Net Judge whenever, in the opinion of the Chair Umpire, it will improve the officiating of a match.
- 16) Exercise his best efforts to control the crowd. Spectator involvement is encouraged as long as the Chair Umpire does not determine such involvement to be deliberately distracting. Whenever the spectators are impeding the progress of the match, the Chair Umpire should address them respectfully and request their cooperation. The Tournament announcer and security personnel may be used to assist the Chair Umpire after consultation with the Supervisor.
- 17) Be responsible for the direction of the ball persons during the match so that they assist but do not disturb the players.
- 18) Be responsible for having the appropriate number of balls on-court for the match, for all changes of balls and for determining if a ball is fit for play. The appropriate number of ball containers should be opened and inspected sufficiently in advance of each ball change so as to avoid any delay of the match at the time of a ball change.
- 19) Complete a scorecard in accordance with the approved On-Court Procedures. Following the completion of a match, the scorecards or printouts are to be finalized and distributed to appropriate ATP, Tournament and/or media personnel. Maintain the ATP Point Penalty Card in accordance with the approved On-Court Procedures.
- 20) Determine if a court continues to be fit for play. If a change in condition occurs during a match that the Chair Umpire considers sufficient to make the court unfit for play or if weather conditions require stoppage of play, he should stop play and immediately notify the Supervisor.
- 21) Following the conclusion of the match, make a full report to the Supervisor concerning all actions taken under the Code during the match. If required by the Supervisor, in addition to the brief summary of the violation made on the Point Penalty Card, the Chair Umpire shall write a detailed statement of the incident. All reports shall be signed, dated and delivered to the Supervisor.
- 22) Chair Umpire responsibilities to include primary responsibility to call nets or throughs, unless otherwise assigned.

4.07 LINE UMPIRE

A. Assignment and Designation Process

1) ATP Tournaments

Officials required to support the Tournament are as follows:

Unless otherwise approved by the ATP, the following are required: A minimum of

IV. PERSONNEL

seven (7) Line Umpires must be provided per main draw match. A minimum of five (5) Line Umpires per qualifying match must be provided.

2) Challenger Series Tournaments

Tournaments must hire officials as specified below:

For events offering \$75,000 or less in prize money, a minimum of three (3) Line Umpires shall be provided for every qualifying match and also every main draw match up until the quarterfinal. From the quarterfinal on, a minimum of five (5) Line Umpires shall be provided. For events offering \$100,000 or more, in prize money, a minimum of five (5) Line Umpires shall be provided for every main draw match up until the semifinal. From the semifinal on, a minimum of seven (7) Line Umpires shall be provided. The qualifying competition shall have a minimum of three (3) Line Umpires per match.

B. General

Line Umpires are assigned by the Chief of Officials and are responsible for calling their assigned lines according to the ATP Rules under the direct on-court supervision of the Chair Umpire.

C. Clothing

Clothing provided by the Tournament for Line Umpires shall not be solid white, yellow or other colors that may interfere with the vision of the players, unless otherwise approved by the ATP. It is recommended that dark-colored clothing be avoided for outdoor tournaments played in high temperatures. Clothing should not be identical to clothing provided to the ball persons.

D. Responsibilities

- 1) Carry out all duties in accordance with the approved procedures of the ATP;
- 2) Not catch balls or hold towels for a player;
- 3) Not leave the court without permission of the Chair Umpire;
- 4) Dress uniformly with other Line Umpires as prescribed by the Tournament and/or the ATP;
- 5) Sit erect with both feet on the ground with arms resting on his or her legs;
- 6) Concentrate on the assigned line; conversation with spectators or others is to be avoided;
- 7) Be accountable to the Chair Umpire only and have no discussions with the players. A player's questions must always be referred to the Chair Umpire. However, a Line Umpire may answer a reasonably precise question if it relates to a call, especially foot faults, unless that call has been overruled;
- 8) Move away from the on-court chair if necessary to get the best view possible of the assigned line;
- 9) Make all calls as quickly as possible, maintaining consistency and accuracy. On very close calls a fraction of a second's hesitation is recommended to make sure that the call is correct;
- 10) Never call a ball "Out" until it actually hits out or it hits a permanent fixture;
- 11) Make "Out," "Fault," "Net" and "Foot Fault" calls loudly and crisply followed by the appropriate hand signal. Foot faults are never called until the serve is struck;
- 12) Do not make a call for a "good" ball. However, whenever there is a close call on a good ball, the "good" ball hand signals should be given quickly to confirm the call;
- 13) When there is an erroneous call, immediately call "Correction" so that the Chair Umpire and the players are aware of the error. Then, make the corrected call;
- 14) Do not give an opinion on a call that is not his or her responsibility;
- 15) Remain silent if the Chair Umpire overrules a call. Direct player inquiries to the Chair Umpire;

IV. PERSONNEL

- 16) If directed by the Chair Umpire to identify a mark, and the Line Umpire is sure of the location of the mark, the Line Umpire should walk directly to the mark and point to it in a manner that is clear to the Chair Umpire. The Line Umpire should then return to his position without comment.
- 17) Promptly yield to the Chair Umpire when unsighted on a call;
- 18) If the Line Umpire sees that he or she may hinder a player's stroke, make a reasonable effort to get out of the way, but in so doing, make as little movement as possible; and
- 19) When there are Code Violations by players not witnessed by the Chair Umpire, inform the Chair Umpire immediately or as soon as is reasonable without disrupting a point or the match. The Line Umpire should quickly approach the Chair Umpire and report the facts of the violation.

4.08 REFEREE

A. Assignment and Designation Process

1) ATP Tournaments

Each Tournament is required to hire a Referee approved by the ATP.

2) Challenger Series Tournaments

Each Tournament is required to hire a Referee approved by the ATP, unless otherwise determined by the ATP.

B. Waiver of Obligation – Referee

A Tournament may petition the ATP to Waive the Referee requirement. The following guidelines will be used to determine whether or not a waiver is appropriate for that particular event:

- 1) Must be an established event.
- 2) 32 draw.
- 3) 2-court event.
- 4) All matches played at one site, including qualifying.
- 5) Size of venue will be a consideration.
- 6) Must have the recommendation of the previous year's Supervisor that a waiver, if approved, will not jeopardize the quality of service.
- 7) Must be able to provide a suitable assistant to the Supervisor.

C. Fees and Expenses

ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments

Each Tournament must provide each Referee with single room hotel accommodations, meals and laundry. Complimentary rooms shall be in the player hotel or another hotel approved by the ATP or the Supervisor.

Each Tournament shall pay a fair and reasonable fee and travel expense to each designated and approved Referee hired by the Tournament.

D. General

The referee is hired by the Tournament to advise in planning the event and shall assist the Supervisor while being available to serve on the Scheduling Committee.

E. Responsibilities

Advise, assist and cooperate with the Supervisor as appropriate and necessary when carrying out any assigned duties or responsibilities. Assigned duties may include;

- 1) Organizing the facilities, equipment and staff, to support play beginning with the qualifying competition.
- 2) Preparing the tentative schedule of play for the week and obtaining a listing of all tournament activities having an impact on the court schedule.
- 3) Confirming the conditions of play, (i.e.), make and number of tennis balls, types of beverages including electrolyte, how matches are to be called, etc.
- 4) Ensure that each court is equipped as follows:

IV. PERSONNEL

- a) Umpire's Chair.
- b) Line Umpire Chairs.
- c) Player's Chairs.
- d) On-Court Beverages.
- e) Measuring Device.
- f) Stopwatch, Scorecard, etc. (Challengers and ATP Qualifying).
- 5) Prepare the daily Order of Play, in coordination with the Tour Manager.
- 6) Sign-In Documents. The Referee shall post all sign-in documents (Singles Qualifying, Doubles, Doubles Alternates and Lucky Losers) in the Referee's office with appropriate notices on the Official Bulletin Board.
- 7) Designate a highly visible place in the general player's area as the "Official Bulletin Board" and notify all players of its designation and location.
- 8) The daily Order of Play shall be posted on the Official Bulletin Board as soon as issued but not later than 10 p.m.
- 9) Designate a visible timepiece at a fixed location as the "Official Clock" of the tournament.
- 10) Designate a specific area from which matches shall be called in accordance with the order of play using all available and reasonable means.
- 11) Make appropriate arrangements for the safe escorting of players to and from the court before and after the match.
- 12) Be on-site at all times during the playing of matches in the tournament. The Referee may not be a Chair Umpire or Chief of Officials.

4.09 CHIEF OF OFFICIALS

A. Assignment and Designation Process

ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments are required to hire a Chief of Officials approved by the ATP, unless otherwise determined by the ATP.

B. Fees and Expenses

ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments

Each Tournament must provide each Chief of Officials with single room hotel accommodations, meals and laundry. Complimentary rooms shall be in the player hotel or another hotel approved by the ATP or the Supervisor.

Each Tournament shall pay a fair and reasonable fee and travel expense to the Chief of Officials hired by the Tournament.

C. General

The Chief of Officials is approved by the ATP, hired by the Tournament and is responsible for having sufficient quality Line Umpires assigned to each match.

D. Responsibilities

- 1) Recruit a sufficient number of competent officials for the Tournament. Be prepared to respond to or make recommendations to the Full-Time Official who is coordinating assignments and designations of all necessary and required Chair Umpires;
- 2) Conduct the necessary pre-Tournament training of officials including review of all appropriate ATP Rules and Regulations;
- 3) Prepare a list of officials, which shall include the mailing address and national or local certifications, if any, of all officials used during the Tournament. A copy of such list shall be delivered to the Referee and to the Supervisor;
- 4) Be on-site at all times during play. The Chief of Officials may not be a chair or Line Umpire unless authorized by the Supervisor; and
- 5) Schedule the on-court assignments of Line Umpires for each day of the Tournament, subject to the approval of the Supervisor. Line umpires for the quarterfinals, semi-

IV. PERSONNEL

nals and finals must have worked a minimum of two (2) days prior to the quarterfinals and have the Supervisor's specific approval.

4.10 BALL PERSONS

Each ATP Tournament must provide ball persons for all main draw and qualifying competition matches. Ball persons should be on-site and available at a reasonable time prior to the first match of the day and there shall be ball persons available until the conclusion of play each day.

A. Number

Six (6) ball persons are recommended per court.

B. Clothing

Clothing provided by the Tournament for ball persons shall not be solid white, yellow or other colors that may interfere with the vision of the players, unless otherwise approved by the ATP. It is recommended that dark-colored clothing be avoided for outdoor tournaments played in high temperatures. Clothing should not be identical to clothing provided to the line umpires.

4.11 ATP/ITF/WTB CODE FOR OFFICIALS

The ATP, ITF and WTA Tour require a high standard of professionalism from all certified officials and other officials working at ATP, ITF and WTA Tour events. These standards are as follows:

- 1) Officials must be in good physical condition.
- 2) Officials must have natural or corrected vision of 20-20 and normal hearing. In addition, International Chair Umpires must submit an eye test form each year to ITF Officiating and all certified officials must submit an eye test form every two years to ITF Officiating.
- 3) Officials must be on time for all matches assigned to them.
- 4) Officials must understand the Rules of Tennis, the Duties and Procedures for Officials and all ATP, ITF and WTA Tour Tournament Regulations and Codes of Conduct for events at which they are officiating.
- 5) Officials should maintain personal hygiene and should maintain a professional appearance at all times.
- 6) Officials must not drink any alcoholic drinks before any match on the day they are to officiate, or at any time on-site while play is in progress, or while in uniform. As a guideline, officials should not drink alcoholic drinks for 12 hours before officiating.
- 7) Officials must maintain complete impartiality with respect to all players at all times. An official must not officiate in any match in which he/she has a relationship with one of the players that might be considered a conflict of interest. The perception of a conflict shall render an official unsuitable for such an assignment.
- 8) Officials shall not socialize with or become intimate with players, or enter into any relationship or take any action that casts doubt on his/her impartiality as a tennis official. However, officials are not prohibited from staying in the same hotels as players nor from attending social functions at which players may be present. Certified officials must register any potential conflict of interest with ITF Officiating. This includes when a certified official is a professional tennis player, National Tennis Coach, a National Tennis Team Captain, a close friend, relative or coach of a professional tennis player. They should also register the fact that they work for a company that has a commercial interest in tennis, or in a Tournament Director/Organizer.
- 9) Officials must not criticize or attempt to explain calls or decisions by other officials to anyone other than to those officials directly, the Supervisor/Referee or the ATP, ITF

IV. PERSONNEL

and WTA Tour staff responsible for officiating.

- 10) Officials must not bet anything in any manner in connection with any tennis event. Officials must not induce or encourage any other person to gamble or enter into any other form of financial speculation on any match or occurrence at any tennis event. Officials must not receive any money, benefit or other reward (whether financial or otherwise) for the provision of any information concerning the weather, the players, the courts, the status of, or the outcome of, any match or occurrence at any tennis event.
- 11) Officials shall not have conversations with the crowd, except in the ordinary course of controlling the crowd during a match.
- 12) Officials must not participate in a media interview or meeting with a journalist where his/her statements relating to tennis officiating can be printed or broadcast without the approval of the Supervisor/Referee.
- 13) Officials must at all times conduct themselves in a professional and ethical manner, giving due regard to the Supervisor/Referee, players, officials, Tournament personnel and public. International and White Badge Officials must also set a good example in their conduct to other officials.
- 14) Officials must make all tournament related requests to the Supervisor/Referee or Chief Umpire, rather than making requests directly to the Tournament Director or staff.
- 15) An official shall commit to each event he/she works until released by the Supervisor/Referee. If an official has accepted a tournament selection, he/she shall not withdraw from that tournament to officiate at another tournament at the same time, without the permission of the ATP, ITF or WTA Tour officiating representatives. Violations of the Code for Officials must be reported by the Supervisor/Referee to the governing body of the tournament (ATP, ITF or WTA Tour). However, if a certified official commits such Violation, this must be reported immediately to the ATP, ITF and WTA Tour for the matter to be considered.

The Supervisor/Referee has the authority to release an official from a tournament for a violation of the Code for Officials, but where practical this decision should be taken together with the person responsible for officiating in the relevant organization (ATP, ITF or WTA Tour). A Supervisor/Referee may choose not to assign an official at a tournament until he/she has been able to contact the person responsible for officiating in the relevant organization.

An official who violates any of these required standards may have their certification withdrawn, or he/she may be suspended from officiating for a certain period, as decided by the ATP, ITF and WTA Tour officiating representatives.

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

V. FACILITIES AND ON-SITE CONDITIONS

5.01 COURTS

A. Court Surface

- 1) Any court surface or change in a Tournament's court surface must be approved by the ATP.
- 2) A change in a Tournament's court surface will not be considered for approval without a written petition by the Tournament.

B. Size, Position and Color of Courts

- 1) The Court shall conform to the specifications of the Rules of Tennis. The ATP reserves the right to restrict the color of an indoor synthetic court as well as outdoor surfaces.
- 2) Courts shall be laid out with the long axis north and south; however, geographic considerations may modify this orientation in order to minimize the adverse effect of serving into the sun.
- 3) Courts shall not be less than 60 feet (18.29 m.) wide and 120 feet (36.58 m.) long. Stadium courts should be 66 feet (20.11 m.) x 132 feet (40.23 m.).

C. Preparation of Surface

Clay, composition and loose surface courts shall be swept and lines cleaned before the start of all matches and properly maintained.

D. On-Court Logo

- 1) There can be no commercial identification on the surface of the court, except that the name of the court surface and the tournament's host locality (as further described below) are permitted to be placed on the court surface with prior approval from the ATP.
(Diagrams of approved positions may be found in the Exhibits section of the rule-book)
- 2) International Series tournaments may place on-court the name of their host locality, which may include one of the following: city, region (i.e., state or county) country; in addition, unless the ATP logo is on the net post signage, the ATP logo shall be included on-court with the host locality on-court signage (the "Host Locality Signage"). The position, size and font of the Host Locality Signage shall be standardized as directed by the ATP.
- 3) Signage approved for the court surface must be consistent with the texture and feel of the court surface so as not to affect play or be a safety hazard.

E. Lighting

1) Intensity

- a) **ATP Tournaments.** Lighting must be evenly distributed on the court with a minimum recommended intensity of 100 foot-candles (1076 LUX), averaged over 15 readings on court.
 - b) **Challenger Series Tournaments.** Lighting must be evenly distributed on the court with a minimum recommended intensity of 70 foot-candles (750 LUX), averaged over 15 readings on court.
- 2) **High/Low ratio.** A ratio of the highest to lowest readings should be no greater than 1x2.0 but the recommended ratio is 1x1.5.
 - 3) **Light poles.** Light poles should be positioned so that they are evenly distributed around the court and it is recommended that light pole heights for other than show courts be no lower than forty (40) feet (12.19 m.) or no lower than other non-show court lights at the facility, e.g., if others are sixty (60) feet (18.29 m.), then new lights should be sixty (60) feet (18.29 m.) high.

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

- 4) The Supervisor has the authority to suspend play on any court if the intensity of illumination, in his judgment, is insufficient for professional tennis.
- F. Back Fences, Back Walls, Banners, Signs and Seats**
- 1) The back fences, back walls, net, net posts, Line Umpire boxes and other fixtures on a court shall not have any white, gray, yellow or other light colors that can interfere with the vision of the players as determined by the Supervisor.
 - a) The ATP recommends the following color combinations for Tournament on-court banner colors:
 - i) "Pantone Reflex Blue C "background with "Pantone Color 292C "blue lettering.
 - ii) "Pantone Color Blue 279C "background with "Pantone Process Black C lettering.
 - iii) "Pantone Color Green 355C "background with "Pantone Process Black C lettering.
 - b) If the Tournament selects color combinations other than those outlined above, then such color combinations may not include shades of white, gray, yellow or other light colors. Additionally, white, gray, yellow or other light colors may not be used to outline letters or logos.
 - 2) Background and lettering on Rotating Banners should be consistent with the color of the back walls. If placed in front of back walls, Rotating Banners can change only during a changeover. If placed in front of side walls, Rotating Banners can change only after the completion of any game.
 - 3) Spectator seating shall not have any white, gray, yellow or other light colors that can interfere with the vision of the players. Light colored seats shall be covered to comply with this rule.
- G. Ceiling Height.** Indoor or covered show courts shall have a minimum top height of forty (40) feet (12.19m.) except as otherwise approved by the ATP.

5.02 PRACTICE COURTS

- A. Each Tournament must provide one (1) practice court for each 16 players in its singles draw (e.g. a minimum of two (2) practice courts for a 32-draw singles Tournament).
- B. Practice courts must be the same surface, speed and conditions as the main draw and must be available for practice from 9:00 A.M. on Friday prior to the start of the Tournament until the conclusion of the Tournament.
- C. Courts must be set up to provide normal support, including drinks (water), sawdust and towels.

5.03 BALLS

- Tennis balls used at ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments must be approved by the ATP a minimum of ninety (90) days prior to the start of the Tournament.
- A. Changes and Number.** Ball changes and the number of balls used per match shall be the same for all main draw matches throughout the Tournament unless authorized by the Supervisor. Balls should be opened just prior to the match or ball change. In case of a suspended or postponed match, the match balls shall not be used in the warm-up, they shall only be used when play resumes. Each ATP Tournament must provide approved tennis balls in accordance to the following:
- 1) **ATP Tournaments:** Six (6) balls for each main draw and qualifying match to be changed after seven (7) and nine (9) games throughout the Tournament.
 - 2) **Challenger Series Tournaments:** At least four (4) balls are to be provided for each main draw and qualifying match to be changed at least every seven (7) and nine (9) games as determined by the Tournament.
- B. Lost Balls.** Play must be continuous even if a ball needs to be replaced.

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

- 1) **ATP Tournaments:** If a ball is lost or becomes unplayable, then another shall be added as soon as it is reasonably possible. During the warm-up or within two (2) games (before first point is begun in the third game or if the first point has to be replayed for any reason) after a change of ball, a new ball shall be used as a replacement; otherwise a ball of like wear shall be supplied.
- 2) **Challenger Series Tournaments:** If a ball is lost or becomes unplayable and there are less than three (3) balls remaining, then another ball must be added immediately for use in play. During the warm-up or within two (2) games (before first point is begun in the third game or if the first point has to be replayed for any reason) after a change of balls, a new ball shall be used as a replacement; otherwise a ball of like wear shall be supplied.

C. Practice Balls

- 1) **ATP Tournaments:** Each main draw player is entitled to six (6) new balls per day for practice, free of charge, one (1) day prior to the start of qualifying until that player is eliminated. Once eliminated, he shall be entitled to three (3) new balls per day for practice. Players must return practice balls.
- 2) **ATP/Challenger Qualifying Competition:** Players listed in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or Stanford Stanford Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking who are practicing for qualifying competition are entitled to three (3) new balls for practice, free of charge, one (1) day prior to the start of the qualifying competition until that player is eliminated. Players must return practice balls.
- 3) **Challenger Series Tournaments:** Each main draw player is entitled to three (3) new balls per day for practice, free of charge, one (1) day prior to the start of qualifying until that player is eliminated. Once eliminated, he shall be entitled to three (3) used balls per day for practice. Players must return practice balls.

Ball Change Error

Case: *A player serves a first service fault. He starts to serve the second serve and the Chair Umpire realizes that there should be new balls in play.*

Decision: *The Chair Umpire should wait to change balls until that player or team is scheduled to serve (Rules of Tennis, Rule 37), unless a let is called resulting in the first point being replayed.*

New Balls to Wrong Player(s)

Case: *The wrong player or team was given new balls with which to serve.*

Decision: *If the error is discovered after the first point, then the team/player continues to serve with the new balls. The team/player who should serve with new balls receives new balls to serve the next game. Once a point has been played in the second game, the ball change sequence shall remain as altered. In no case shall new balls be replaced by the old balls after a service game has started.*

Re-Warm-Up, Balls

Case: *At the end of a game there is a twenty (20) minute rain delay. A ball change was also to occur after that game. When play is resumed, new balls will be in play. What balls are used for the re-warm-up?*

Decision: *New balls should be used for the re-warm-up. At the*

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

end of the warm-up, these balls will be taken away and replaced with new balls to resume the match.

Broken Ball

Case: A ball in play breaks (no compression).

Decision: Replay the point.

Soft Ball

Case: After the point has been completed, the player claims that the point should be replayed because the ball is soft and unplayable.

Decision: The point stands as played. A "soft" ball is not cause for replaying a point even if the Chair Umpire decides that the ball must be replaced.

Case: During a rally, Player A catches the ball and wants the point re-played, claiming that the ball is "soft" and unfit for play.

Decision: Player A loses the point. A "soft" ball is not cause for replaying a point. The ball, however, may be taken out of play

5.04 CROWD MOVEMENT /SPECTATOR SEATING

A. Regulation

Each ATP Tournament shall allow spectators seated above the lowest tier of seats that surround the playing area of the courts to move to and from their seats at any time during play.

- 1) The Tournament Director and the Supervisor will make the designation of the lowest tier at each Tournament.
- 2) In cases where there is no clear break in the seating configuration, the Tournament Director and the Supervisor shall determine the most logical designation.

5.05 EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

A. Placement /Approval

The Supervisor must approve the placement of items or equipment on any court. The Supervisor may remove or have removed any item (including advertising) that may affect the safety of a player, official or ballperson.

B. Chairs

1) Chair Umpire

- a) The sitting platform of the chair for the Chair Umpire must be between six (6) feet (1.83 m.) and eight (8) feet (2.44 m.) high. The seating area should be approximately two (2) feet (.61m.) wide. The chair shall be centered along the extension of the net approximately three (3) feet (.914 m.) from the net post if the court configuration will accommodate such placement.
- b) The Chair Umpire's and on-court announcer's, if any, microphone must have an "on-off" switch.
- c) Umbrellas are required if the sun is a factor.
- d) At all outdoor events, the positioning of the umpire's chair shall be on the West side of the court on all courts except for competition court that had the umpire's chair on the east side of the court in 2000 due to infrastructure or other agreed unusual requirements.

2) Line Umpire

- a) Each Tournament shall provide chairs for service and base Line Umpires located on an extension of their respective lines along the side fence not closer than twelve (12) feet (3.66 m.) from the doubles sideline. Chairs for sideline and center service Line Umpires

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

should be located next to the back of the court at least twenty-one (21) feet (6.40 m.) behind the baseline. Service and baseline Umpire chairs should not be elevated above the surface of the court. The seating area must be a minimum of two (2) feet (.61m.)

b) In outdoor events whenever the sun is a factor, Line Umpire chairs shall be positioned so that Line Umpires are not facing the sun unless otherwise approved by the ATP. When the sun is not a factor, the chairs should be positioned on the opposite side of the court from the Chair Umpire.

3) Net Judge

a) A sponsorship box, which surrounds the net judge chair, may not extend past the net post into the court.

b) An approved electronic net device can replace the net judge.

4) Player

a) Each Tournament shall provide chairs for the players located on each side of the Chair Umpire. As a guide, the front portion of the player chair/bench should be no closer to the court than the back support/leg of the umpire's chair.

b) Umbrellas are required if the sun is a factor.

C. Measuring Devices

Each Tournament shall provide a measuring stick, tape measure or other measuring device for the measuring of the net height and location of the singles sticks.

D. Net

1) The net band shall be cloth, canvas or vinyl, and the net shall extend to the ground, unless otherwise approved by the on-site Supervisor.

2) Each Tournament shall have spare nets available.

3) There can be no commercial or manufacturer identification on the net except as approved by the ATP.

E. **Net Posts and Net Post Signage.** The net posts shall conform to the specifications in the Rules of Tennis.

F. **Sawdust.** Each Tournament shall provide sawdust for players on match and practice courts.

G. **Scoreboards.** Each Tournament must provide scoreboards for all courts to be placed at the corner or side of the courts. Placement and color of scoreboards shall not interfere with a player's vision.

H. **Towels.** Each Tournament shall provide towels for players on match and practice courts and in the players' locker room. Towels should be pre-washed and of sufficient size for the intended use.

I. Beverages

1) **Players.** Each Tournament shall provide, in sealed containers, electrolyte replacement drinks, bottled water and other beverages for players on-court, in the players' lounge and on the practice courts.

2) **Officials.** Each Tournament shall provide water and other beverages for Officials on match courts and in the Official's off-court area.

5.06 TEMPERATURE AND VENTILATION FOR INDOOR FACILITIES

Indoor facilities must provide normal and standard heating, cooling and ventilation. The Supervisor may suspend play if, in his judgment, the conditions of play are unacceptable for professional tennis.

5.07 OFFICES

Each Tournament shall provide suitable workspace/office for ATP staff and officials.

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

5.08 COMMUNICATION DEVICES

Each Tournament must provide communication devices to the Referee, Chief of Officials, and sports medicine therapist(s) except if otherwise approved by the ATP. In addition, the following equipment is required to be on-site:

A. Phones

At a minimum, telephones with local access only are to be provided for the following ATP staff offices: ATP Supervisor, ATP Tour Manager, ATP Communications Manager and the ATP Sports Medicine Therapist.

B. Copy machine

A copy machine should be provided in, or near, the Supervisor's office. Copy machine should be available on the morning prior to the start of the qualifying competition.

C. Fax Machine

A fax machine is to be provided in the Communications Manager's office.

D. Internet

Always-on high speed Internet connection is to be provided in the offices of the ATP Supervisor, ATP Tour Manager, ATP Sports Medicine Therapist and the ATP Communications Manager, unless otherwise approved by the ATP. The recommended speed is 1mbps or greater and the minimum acceptable speed is 512kbs. Recommended user access via Ethernet or WiFi.

5.09 PHOTO ID

Validated ATP Photo ID Membership Card will be honored at ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments to permit entry to the Tournament office in order to receive the appropriate Tournament credentials.

5.10 PLAYER BENEFITS - PASSES

A player entered in ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments shall be issued a reasonable number (a minimum of two) of guest passes for his use while competing in the event. These guest passes include access to the site, seating in designated areas and other benefits as determined by individual Tournaments and shall be valid as long as the player remains at the Tournament. Passes can be revoked at any time based on the recommendation of the Supervisor to the Tournament Director.

Receipt by any person of guest passes or any other benefits or special accommodations are expressly subject to the "Limits to On-Site Access" set forth in the Rulebook.

5.11 PLAYER LOUNGE

ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments shall provide a suitable space appropriately equipped for the players and their guests.

Receipt by any person of guest passes or any other benefits or special accommodations are expressly subject to the "Limits to On-Site Access" set forth in the Rulebook.

5.12 LOCKER ROOM

A. General. Each Tournament shall provide players with a suitably equipped and secure locker room.

B. Lockers

- A lockable locker must be available for use by each player.
- If the locker requires a separate lock, then this must be provided to each player upon arrival.
- If the lockers do not have the ability to be locked; or cannot be locked in a manner that provides reasonable safety, then:

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

- i. The Tournament must provide separate lock boxes where a player may secure his valuables; or
- ii. Another method whereas a player may secure his valuables with reasonable expectations of safety.

5.13 FOOD

Each Tournament must provide, either complimentary or at a cost, food for the competitors. Food service should begin no later than the first day of qualifying and continue until the completion of the tournament.

A. Hours of Service.

- 1) At a minimum, from one (1) hour prior to the start of play through completion of the day session.
- 2) If the tournament also has a night session, then food should be available to those players playing in the night session up until the last match has gone on court.

B. Safety

- 1) All water and electrolyte drinks must be served in unopened sealed containers.
- 2) All food and beverages must be properly stored and maintained at an appropriate temperature, which complies with local health regulations.

5.14 ON-SITE ACCESS / LIMITS TO ON-SITE ACCESS

The President, or his designee, may, in his sole discretion, instruct any ATP or Challenger series Tournament to prohibit any person from obtaining access to any areas at a tournament site that are not generally open or available to all members of the public or from utilizing tournament transportation. The President, or his designee may so act for any reason, including without limitation, any concern that the President, or his designee may have, in his sole discretion, that such person may pose any issue with respect to security, reputation, integrity, misconduct, or competition.

5.15 TRANSPORTATION

Each Tournament must provide scheduled transportation for players, officials and ATP Staff that ensures players arrive on-site at least "on the hour". The above requirement applies to players both in the main draw and qualifying.

5.16 PLAYER TREATMENT ROOM

Each Tournament must provide a treatment room for players and sports medicine therapists centrally located to the courts and the locker room. The room must be private and equipped with ice and ice chests/coolers, towels, electricity and treatment/massage tables in the following numbers: 2 per 32 singles main draw and additional tables for larger draws. See Exhibit AA for full Medical Facility Guidelines.

5.17 FIRST AID

Each Tournament must provide a First Aid Team present at all times on the Tournament site for public emergencies.

5.18 ANTI-DOPING TESTING FACILITIES AND ON-SITE PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE

A. On-Site Testing Facility

- 1) Each ATP and Challenger Series Tournament, when requested, is obligated to provide at its own cost the following facilities:
 - a) A lockable private room with bathroom and an adjacent waiting room; or, at the discretion of the Anti-Doping Personnel,

V. FACILITIES & ON-SITE CONDITIONS

- b) An alternative on-site location with a suitable trailer.
- 2) In addition, the Tournament is required to provide at its own cost appropriate furniture, water, fruit and television or court monitoring systems for the testing facility as well as staff assistance for site set-up and facility maintenance during the Tournament and a telephone line.

B. Volunteer Observers Provided by Tournament.

Each Tournament must provide at its own cost male staff members and/or volunteers who can assist the Official Anti-Doping Personnel and Supervisor with the observation of players selected for testing. The Official Anti-Doping Personnel shall notify a Tournament of the number of personnel required no later than three (3) weeks prior to the start of an event.

5.19 MEDIA FACILITIES GUIDELINES

All ATP Tournaments and the Tennis Masters Cup should provide adequate media facilities.

See Exhibit BB for full Media Facilities Guidelines.

5.20 ELECTRONIC LINE CALLING FACILITIES GUIDELINES

The use of an approved electronic system for reviewing line calls and/or overrules is authorized for use at ATP events.

See Exhibit CC for full Electronic Line Calling Facilities Guidelines.

VI. THE COMPETITION

6.01 ATP FEES

A. Entry Fees

- 1) **ATP Tournaments.** There are no entry fees.
- 2) **Challenger Series Tournaments.** At the option of the Tournament, each player accepted into the main draw (singles or doubles) shall pay an entry fee of 20.00 (USD/EURO). At the option of the Tournament, each qualifier (singles or doubles) shall pay an entry fee of 10.00 (USD/EURO). If a qualifier gains entry to the main draw, then any qualifying entry fee paid shall be applied to the main draw fee.

B. Service Fee

- 1) Players who are accepted into the main draw (singles or doubles) of an ATP Masters Series or International Series Tournament or the singles qualifying of an AMS or International Series Gold Tournament and are not members in Good Standing with the ATP must pay the following service fee to the ATP:

AMS: Main Draw	\$400/event	Qualifying \$100
ISG: Main Draw	\$300/event	Qualifying \$100
IS: Main Draw	\$200/event	

- 2) The Tour Manager will identify players who must pay a service fee that will be withheld from on-site prize money. Players who by virtue of their Ranking position are not eligible for an ATP Player Membership may use these payments as a credit toward future membership fees. Service fees paid to the ATP may only be applied against membership dues in the calendar year in which they were paid.

C. Membership Fees

Membership fees are defined in the ATP By-Laws.

6.02 ENTRIES

A. Gender / Age Limitation

The ATP will use the age of a player on the first (1st) day of the qualifying competition. Male players age sixteen (16) or older are not limited in the number of tournaments they may enter. Players under the age of sixteen (16) are subject to the following entry restrictions in ATP or Challenger Series Tournaments (includes entry as a wildcard):

- 1) Male players under the age of fourteen (14) shall not be eligible for entry into any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament.
- 2) Male players age fourteen (14) shall be eligible for entry into a maximum of eight (8) ATP or Challenger Series Tournaments.
- 3) Male players age fifteen (15) shall be eligible for entry into a maximum of twelve (12) ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments.

6.03 CONTRACT TOURNAMENT

The ATP will enter a player into each Contract Tournament selected or replaced. In the event that a player's position in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) is insufficient to make him a Direct Acceptance on the forty-two (42) day Acceptance List, then he shall be released from his commitment to that Tournament, unless offered a wild card to that Contract Tournament within twenty-four (24) hours of the entry deadline.

6.04 ENTRY DEADLINES

A. Main Draw/Qualifying Singles

The deadline for entries and withdrawals for the singles main draw is as follows:

VI. THE COMPETITION

- 1) **ATP Tournaments.** Forty-two (42) days prior to the Monday of the Tournament Week (or the first Tournament week in the case of tournaments scheduled for more than one (1) week). A player on the alternate list for the singles main draw may withdraw at any time prior to such time that he is moved into the main draw as a Direct Acceptance because of withdrawals of other players.
- 2) **ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold Qualifying.** Twenty-one (21) days prior to the first Monday of the Tournament Week. A player directly accepted into the qualifying competition may withdraw, without penalty, if he is moved into the main draw of an IS or ISG Tournament, or if he is still competing in an ATP, Challenger Series, or Futures Series Tournament on the day prior to the commencement of qualifying. If a player is still competing past the sign-in deadline (9:00 p.m. local time), he will be withdrawn from the qualifying without penalty and will be allowed to accept a wild card into any IS or ISG Tournament, including qualifying. If a withdrawal occurs prior to 12 noon, Eastern Time, USA, on Friday, the qualifying vacancy shall be filled by the next player on the qualifying alternate list. This player is not required to sign in. If a withdrawal occurs after 12 noon, Eastern Time, USA, on Friday, the qualifying vacancy will be filled from the on-site sign-in list, using the most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) List. Main draw vacancies will be filled from the main draw alternate list, not the qualifying acceptance list.

Case: *May a player who is a direct acceptance to an ISG qualifying event be withdrawn to move into the main draw of an IS event which is held in the same week?*

Decision: Yes.

- 3) **Challenger Series Tournaments.** Twenty-one (21) days prior to the Monday of the Tournament Week. A player on the alternate list for the singles main draw may withdraw at any time prior to such time that he is moved into the main draw as a Direct Acceptance because of withdrawals of other players.
- 4) If a Tournament date, site or surface is changed; it is the player's responsibility to withdraw from the event on or before the new entry/withdrawal deadline if he does not wish to play.
- 5) **Late Entries.**
Any player who submits an entry after the deadline may only be accepted into the singles main draw as a wild card, qualifier, or as a special exempt (if eligible).
- 6) **Emergency situations.**
 - a) The President may authorize substitutions in ATP Tournaments in situations when there are withdrawal(s) of player(s) who would have been seeded based upon their position on the original acceptance list. The withdrawal and substitution must occur within the period beginning on the Monday prior to the start of the event week and ending at 12 Noon, Eastern Time, USA, on the Friday before the event week. The substitute(s) ranking, as of the entry deadline, must be within the original cut-off for the main draw. If no substitution is made within this defined time period, then the next player on the acceptance list shall be moved into the main draw.
 - b) The Tournament shall pay prize money equal to that paid first-round losers to each player who would have been a Direct Acceptance if not for the late substitution. This payment shall not apply in the case where the player gained entry into a main draw singles, at any event, by other means.

B. Main Draw Doubles

1) ATP Tournaments

VI. THE COMPETITION

The entry/withdrawal deadline for doubles is 6:00 PM Saturday local time prior to the first day of the tournament unless otherwise authorized by the ATP.

2) Challengers

The entry/withdrawal deadline for doubles shall be 12 Noon Sunday local time prior to the first day of the tournament unless otherwise authorized by the ATP.

3) The Doubles Sign-In Record shall be posted at a reasonable time prior to the sign-in deadline.

C. Entry Deadline Extensions

The ATP may extend the deadline for entries and/or withdrawals when unforeseen circumstances arise.

6.05 ENTRY/WITHDRAWAL METHOD

A player may enter a Grand Slam, ATP or Challenger Series Tournament through a Commitment Agreement, written entry form or other alternatives available to ATP Player Members.

A. Main Draw - Singles

1) No player shall be considered entered or withdrawn from an *AMS, International Series or Challenger Series Tournament unless his written entry or written withdrawal is received on or before the entry or withdrawal deadline by a Player Relations staff member, ATP Supervisor or through the PlayerZone. A player must have entered in order to be moved into the main draw as a Direct Acceptance because of the withdrawals of other players. For each ATP Masters Series Tournament, players with South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) positions equal or better than the number of Direct Acceptances, shall be automatically entered by the ATP. All other players must submit an entry to be considered for a Direct Acceptance due to withdrawals.

2) Once a player enters he is subject to all the Withdrawal provisions.

3) Withdrawals, retirements or defaults during an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament must be made through the Supervisor.

* For AMS tournaments, this section is applicable for withdrawals only as entries are automatic.

B. Main Draw - Doubles

1) On-Site Entry ATP and Challengers

a) No team shall be accepted for entry into the doubles event unless one player of the team personally signs the on-site entry list unless subsection d) applies.

b) If neither player of the team is able to sign the list because he is competing in the previous week's Tournament or neither is qualified for or entered in the main singles draw, then such team may enter the doubles event by submitting a written entry to the ATP or by personally contacting the Tour Manager or Supervisor at the Tournament he wants to play.

c) Written entries submitted by a player(s) who is not on-site and who has not been able to talk to the Tour Manager or Supervisor, must be received by the on-site Supervisor prior to the deadline.

d) The Tour Manager or Supervisor may sign-in and enter doubles teams.

Emailed Doubles Entry

Case: *The Supervisor/Referee is sent a doubles entry via email. The email was not seen by the Supervisor/Referee until after the entry deadline. The date/time of the email show that it was received prior to the deadline. Is this a valid entry?*

Decision: *No. To be considered as a valid entry the official at the*

VI. THE COMPETITION

site of the doubles event (Supervisor, Referee or Player Services Manager) must have actually viewed the email. The same decision would be made on undelivered faxes or an entry left on voice mail.

Note: *Proper procedure for any emailed or faxed entries would be to ask for a confirmation from the person who the entry was sent. Barring confirmation, you should make personal contact prior to the entry deadline.*

C. Qualifying

Players may be entered in the Main Draw (singles or doubles) as Qualifiers based on their success in the respective Qualifying Competition.

- 1) Location.** Sign-in shall be either at the site of the qualifying competition or, if approved by the ATP and announced prior to the entry deadline, at the official Tournament hotel.
- 2) Sign-in.** To be eligible for the qualifying competition, a player must sign in with the Supervisor and/or Referee. The Supervisor and/or Referee may sign in a player prior to the qualifying competition sign-in deadline if such player has competed and lost in a Grand Slam, ATP or Challenger Series, or Futures Tournament, on Wednesday (if the tournament is on a different continent than the following week's tournament), on Thursday or Friday by 9 p.m. (local time). This player must be able to be on-site and play his first round match by the end of the first round of qualifying. The player is responsible for having his entry confirmed by the Supervisors at both Tournaments.

Direct acceptances to ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold Qualifying are not required to sign-in.

Sunday Start for Qualies

Case: *The Qualifying event begins on Sunday, how does this affect players being signed in coming from the previous week's event?*

Decision: *The criteria for signing players in from other events is adjusted back by one day, i.e. a player losing on Wednesday on a different continent is not eligible to be signed in when the next event's qualifying begins on Sunday.*

- 3) Time.** Sign-in shall be from not before 7 p.m., up to 9 p.m. local time on the night prior to the start of the qualifying competition (Friday night for a qualifying commencing on Saturday).

Can I Play Both?

Case: *A player is playing a doubles match on Friday night that will not finish before the 9p.m. singles qualifying deadline for the following week's Tournament. The next Tournament is 2-3 hours traveling time and because the doubles semifinals is scheduled for Saturday night, it is feasible for the player to drive between the two locations so that he could compete in the qualifying singles and still play the doubles semifinal should he win on Friday night. Can he be signed in for the singles qualifying?*

Decision: *Yes. The Saturday night doubles match (which cannot be a result of special scheduling) makes this possible for the player. Appropriate penalties apply if the player does not appear for his*

VI. THE COMPETITION

qualifying match or his doubles semi-final match, if he wins Friday night.

Players Miss Sign-In

Case: *Players cannot be at the qualifying sign-in on time because of circumstances beyond their control. If the Supervisor is satisfied that the players were not at fault, may he sign them in?*

Decision: *No. However, the Tournament does have the option of giving Wild Cards to such player(s).*

Sign Me In

Case: *A player loses a match after 9 p.m. on Friday night but before the following weeks qualifying draw has been made. May he be signed in to the qualifying?*

Decision: *No. He may, however, be offered and accept a Wild Card into the qualifying.*

Too Many Players Sign-In

Case: *The Tournament Director wants to increase the size of the qualifying to accommodate all of the players who have appeared on-site for the qualifying sign-in. Can he do this?*

Decision: *No. The size of the qualifying draw may not be increased.*

6.06 WITHDRAWAL/LATE WITHDRAWAL PENALTIES

The following shall result when a player withdraws after the deadline from the singles main draw of an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament:

- A. A player shall be subject to the sanctions provided in the Player Code of Conduct.
- B. The Tournament shall not count as a Tournament played for the purposes of the Player Commitment requirements.
- C. If the withdrawal is from the singles Main Draw of an ATP tournament, the player shall be required to fulfill his obligations under the ATP Stars Program.
- D. If the withdrawal occurs after 12 noon, Eastern Time, USA, on Friday before the Tournament Week or, in the case of doubles, after the sign-in deadline, then the withdrawal shall be considered a Late Withdrawal and shall also result in a Late Withdrawal Fine, unless the injury on-site examination provisions or Player Promotional Activity provisions apply as stated under Repeal of Fines. In addition, in the case of a 96-draw Tournament, if the withdrawal occurs after the Qualifying or Main Draw is made, whichever comes first, the player shall receive a Late Withdrawal Fine, unless the injury on-site examination or Player Promotional Activity provisions apply. Players included in the draw that fail to appear on site shall be classified as a Late Withdrawal.

Whom To Fine?

Case: *Player A and Player B agree to play doubles together in a tournament, so Player B signs the team in to play. On Monday, Player A withdraws from singles and consequently from doubles. As Player A does not come on site for a promotional activity, he is aware that he will get a withdrawal penalty for singles. What penalties apply to the doubles team?*

Decision: *Player A gets a fine for doubles while Player B does not*

VI. THE COMPETITION

as he is on site. Even if Player B was not on site, he would not be penalized as he did not cause the withdrawal.

Note: *If Player A and Player B were only playing doubles and if Player A denies agreeing to play with Player B then both players are penalized with a fine unless one of the team accepts responsibility for signing the team in.*

E. No Play After Withdrawal

- 1) If a player withdraws after the entry/withdrawal deadline from the singles or doubles event of a Grand Slam, ATP, Challenger Series, or Futures Tournament or the qualifying competition of an ATP Masters Series or International Series Gold Tournament for any reason, he may not play in any other Tournament or special event during that Tournament week.
- 2) If the withdrawal occurs prior to 12 noon, Eastern Time, USA, on Friday before the Tournament Week, then the player may not enter or compete in the doubles event of such Tournament or any other Tournament or event that week. If the withdrawal was for medical reasons and was after 12 noon Eastern Time, USA, on Friday before the Tournament Week or the withdrawal was from an ATP Masters Series or International Series Gold qualifying, then the player may enter and compete in the doubles event of such Tournament provided he is determined by the Supervisor, upon written medical advice, to be physically capable to compete on a professional level of play.
- 3) No player may continue playing in an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament in singles or doubles after giving notice of withdrawal from a Tournament scheduled in a future week on account of injury, illness or other medical reason.
- 4) A violation of this Section shall also be punishable by the provisions set forth in the Code of Conduct.

F. Withdrawals from the qualifying competition at ATP Masters Series or International Series Gold Tournaments will be without penalty if one of the following occurs:

- 1) Player is accepted into the main draw of the ATP Masters Series or International Series Gold Tournament.
- 2) The first two (2) withdrawals are excused, thereafter, each withdrawal is subject to a fine in accordance with article 7.03 B., Fines and Penalties.

6.07 ONE TOURNAMENT PER WEEK AND EXCEPTION

A. Regulation:

A player may only enter and compete in one Grand Slam, ATP, Challenger Series, or Futures Tournament or special event during that Tournament Week. Once a player enters and is accepted into the main draw of singles, doubles, or the qualifying competition, he is committed to that Tournament for the week, unless released by the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition or Supervisor. A player who loses in the singles qualifying competition may enter the doubles event of any Tournament.

B. Exception:

A player who has lost in a Tournament may enter the qualifying for a Tournament scheduled for the next week. The Supervisor may authorize a player who is still competing in the main draw of a Tournament in singles and/or doubles to enter the qualifying for the next week's ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments provided that no special scheduling by either Tournament shall be required. In the event of a conflict, he shall be defaulted from such qualifying so as to compete in the singles and/or doubles of the main draw Tournament in which he is competing. In addition, if the player does not appear for play as scheduled, there shall be an automatic fine.

VI. THE COMPETITION

6.08 PLAY-UP REGULATION (CHALLENGER SERIES TOURNAMENTS)

A. Restrictions

- 1) Players positioned 1-10 in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) twenty-one (21) days prior to the first Monday of the Challenger Series Tournament are prohibited from entering, accepting a wild card and/or competing in a Challenger Series Tournament. Players who would have been, had they and all other players entered, a Direct Acceptance on the original Acceptance List for a Grand Slam are prohibited from entering, accepting a wild card and/or competing in a Challenger Series Tournament in the first week of the Grand Slam Tournament.
- 2) Players positioned 11-50 in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) twenty-one (21) days prior to the first Monday of the Challenger Series Tournament are prohibited from entering but may receive an ATP-approved wild card in order to compete in the Challenger Tournament. The Challenger Supervisor will make wild card determinations consistent with the limitations outlined below. Players positioned 11-50 are also prohibited from entering, accepting a wild card or competing in Challenger Series Tournaments that offer less than \$50,000 in on-site prize money.
- 3) Challenger Series Tournaments scheduled the same week as an ATP Tournament may offer wild cards to players positioned 11-50 in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) who have received approval from the ATP on-site Supervisor according to the following breakdown:

\$125,000 in prize money	up to (2) two wild cards
\$100,000 in prize money	up to (1) one wild card
\$75,000 in prize money	up to (1) one wild card
\$50,000 in prize money	up to (1) one wild card
\$35,000 in prize money	no wild card

- 4) Challenger Series Tournaments not scheduled in the same week as ATP Tournaments, or during the 2nd week of a Grand Slam, may offer wild cards to players positioned 11-50 in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) who have received approval from the ATP on-site Supervisor according to the following breakdown:

\$150,000 in prize money	up to (4) four wild cards
\$125,000 in prize money	up to (4) four wild cards
\$100,000 in prize money	up to (3) three wild card
\$75,000 in prize money	up to (2) two wild card
\$50,000 in prize money	up to (1) one wild card
\$35,000 in prize money	no wild card

NOTE: These restrictions apply only to singles draws.

6.09 THE DRAW

A. Minimum Draw Size

- 1) The singles draw size for the ATP Masters Series tournaments shall be:

Indian Wells and Miami	96 Draw
ATP Masters Series / Outdoors	56 Draw
ATP Masters Series / Indoors	48 Draw
- 2) With the exception of the Tennis Masters Cup, the minimum singles draw size for all other ATP Tournaments is as follows:

VI. THE COMPETITION

International Series Gold / Outdoors	48 Draw
International Series Gold / Indoors	32 Draw
International Series / Indoors & Outdoors	32 Draw
International Series / Prior ATP Approval	28 Draw

- 3) Doubles draw sizes may be found under "Composition of Draws".

B. Composition of Draws

- 1) **Main Draw Singles:** The singles main draw shall be composed as follows:

a) ATP Masters Series Tournaments:

<u>Total</u> <u>Accepted</u>	<u>Direct</u> <u>Acceptances</u>	<u>Qualifiers</u>	<u>Wild</u> <u>Cards</u>	<u>Special</u> <u>Exempts</u>
48	38-39	6	3	0-1
56	44-45	7	4	0-1
96	78-79	12	5	0-1

b) International Series Gold & International Series Tournaments:

<u>Total</u> <u>Accepted</u>	<u>Direct</u> <u>Acceptances</u>	<u>Qualifiers</u>	<u>Wild</u> <u>Cards</u>	<u>Special</u> <u>Exempts</u>
28	19-21	4	3	0-2
32	23-25	4	3	0-2
48	36-38	6	4	0-2*
56	42-44	7	5	0-2*
64	50-51	8	5	0-1
96	77-78	12	6	0-1

*Two (2) applies to International Series Tournaments Only

c) Challenger Series Tournaments:

<u>Total</u> <u>Accepted</u>	<u>Direct</u> <u>Acceptances</u>	<u>Qualifiers</u>	<u>Wild</u> <u>Cards</u>	<u>Special</u> <u>Exempts</u>
32	22-24	4	4	0-2

- 2) **Doubles:** The doubles main draw shall be composed as follows:

a) ATP Tournaments:: Direct Acceptances

<u>Singles</u> <u>Draw Size</u>	<u>Doubles</u> <u>Draw Size</u>	<u>Direct</u> <u>Acceptances</u>	<u>Wild</u> <u>Cards</u>
32	16	14	2
48	16	14	2
48*	24	22	2
56	24	22	2
64	24	22	2
96	32	30	2

*Denotes AMS 48 draw singles event.

b) Challenger Series Tournaments

<u>Total</u> <u>Accepted</u>	<u>Doubles DA</u>	<u>Qualifiers</u>	<u>Wild Cards</u>
16	12-13	0-1	3

- 3) **Qualifying:** Sign in for singles qualifying shall be from not before 7 p.m. up to 9 p.m. local time on the night prior to the start of the qualifying competition (Friday night

VI. THE COMPETITION

when qualifying commences on Saturday). Once the qualifying competition has begun, only those players who ultimately qualify and Lucky Losers may be accepted into the main draw. The qualifying competition commences when the first ball of the first qualifying match is struck.

- a) **Singles.** Qualifying will be the same size as the Main Draw, unless approved otherwise by the ATP, except that AMS and ISG qualifying will be half the size of the Main Draw. The qualifying size for a Main Draw of 28 shall be 16 with 4 qualifiers. The singles qualifying shall be composed as follows:

i) ATP Tournaments - Qualifying:

<u>Total Accepted</u>	<u>Direct Acceptances</u>	<u>Wild Cards</u>
16	13	3
24	20	4
28	24	4
32	28	4
48	43	5
56	50	6
64	58	6

ii) Challenger Series Tournaments - Qualifying:

<u>Total Accepted</u>	<u>Direct Acceptances</u>	<u>Wild Cards</u>
32	26	6

- b) **Doubles Competition.** The doubles qualifying shall be composed as follows:

i) Challenger Series Tournaments - Qualifying (Optional):

<u>Total Accepted</u>	<u>Direct Acceptances</u>	<u>Wild Cards</u>
4	3	1

6.10 SIZE AND METHOD OF DRAW

A. Main Draw

1) Singles

- a) **28 Competitors.** A draw sheet with 32 places shall be used. After the seeds and byes are placed, the remaining players, including the qualifiers, shall be drawn and placed in the vacant spaces in the draw, beginning at the top of the draw.
- b) **32 or 64 Competitors.** A draw sheet of 32 or 64 places shall be used. After the seeds are placed, the remaining players, including the qualifiers, shall be drawn and placed in the vacant spaces in the draw, beginning at the top of the draw.
- c) **48 or 56 Competitors.** A draw sheet with 64 places shall be used. After the seeds and byes are placed, the remaining players, including the qualifiers, shall be drawn and placed in the vacant spaces in the draw, beginning at the top of the draw.
- d) **96 Competitors.** A draw sheet with 128 places shall be used. After the seeds and byes are placed, the remaining players, including the qualifiers, shall be drawn and placed in the vacant spaces in the draw, beginning at the top of the draw.

VI. THE COMPETITION

2) Doubles

- a) The draw shall be for 16, 24 or 32 teams.
- b) Placing of seeds and byes and the drawing of the remaining teams, including qualifiers, shall be in accordance with the same principles used in the singles main draw.

B. Qualifying Draw

The qualifying draw shall be made in sections, and the winner of each section shall be given a place in the main draw, as determined by lot.

1) Singles

- a) If four (4) qualifiers are required, there shall be four (4) sections; six (6) qualifiers, six (6) sections; and so on. The draw shall be seeded and the selection of seeds shall be based on the most recent available and complete South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) List.
- b) There shall be no pre-qualifying event; however, a Tournament may conduct a separate or local event to determine Wild Cards in the qualifying competition or main draw, and unsuccessful participants in this event are eligible to be considered for entry into the qualifying competition.

2) Doubles (Challengers)

There shall be a four-draw event with one team qualifying.

What Size Draw?

Case: At a 32 draw qualifying event, you only have 15 sign in. How do you handle the placement and distribution of seeds?

Decision: You should treat the qualifying draw as a 16 draw with one bye going to the number one (1) seeded player. This principle should be used at any draw where you have 1/2 or fewer of the number of players sign in.

Correct When Left Out of Draw

Case: After the 32 qualifying draw has been made, it is discovered that Player A, who was properly entered on the sign-in sheet, has been left out of the draw. What is the procedure to correct this mistake?

Decision:

1. If Player A is unseeded, replace the last direct acceptance in the qualifying draw with Player A in the draw. Follow this procedure if play has begun unless the last direct acceptance has begun his first match. If the last direct acceptance has started his first match then no correction is to be made and Player A is left out of the draw.

2. If Player A is seeded, then if he is one of the top four (4) seeds he replaces seed four (4) and then seed four (4) replaces seed eight (8). Seed eight (8) then replaces the last direct acceptance. If Player A is to be seeded 5-8, then he shall replace seed eight (8) and then seed eight (8) replaces the last direct acceptance. The same principle is followed for larger qualifying draws where you have a greater number of seeds. If play has begun, then the Supervisor shall evaluate the impact upon the draw and correct when possible. If the last direct acceptance has begun play, then no corrections are possible.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Correcting an Error in Seeding

Case: After the event has begun, it is discovered that there has been an error made in the seedings. What action may be taken?

Decision: If the players or teams involved in the error have not played their first match, then the error in seeding may be corrected by switching the positions of the affected players or teams.

Don't Have Eight Seeds

Case: In a 32-draw qualifying, there are only seven (7) players listed in the singles or doubles South African Airways ATP Ranking. Since there will not be an eighth seed, how are seeds 5-7 placed in the Draw?

Decision: Draw seeds 5, 6 and 7 for placement in Sections 2,3 and 4.

I'm In the Main Draw?

Case: In a 32-draw Tournament, ten (10) players withdraw prior to the entry deadline. Only eight (8) players are available from the Acceptance List to fill the available places. How are the remaining places filled?

Decision: The two (2) highest-positioned players on the most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or Stanford Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking that sign in for the qualifying by 9 p.m. are used to fill the two (2) remaining places in the main draw.

Note: A player is not permitted to turn down the main draw place in order to play in the qualifying.

Main Draw Seed for a Qualifier

Case: May a player who gains a place in the main draw by qualifying be seeded in the main draw?

Decision: Yes. However, if the main draw is made prior to the completion of the qualifying, then the original seedings are final.

Who to Seed in Singles Qualifying

Case: Seven (7) players listed in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) sign in for the singles qualifying. Two (2) other players listed in the Stanford Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking sign in along with fifteen (15) other players. How many and which players will be seeded?

Decision: Eight (8) Players. The seven (7) singles players and the highest-positioned doubles player.

Player Pulled from ISG Qualifying

Case: ISG and an IS event are being held the same week. Can a player inside the original cut of the ISG qualifying list be withdrawn in order to be moved into the Main Draw of the IS event or accept a Wild Card?

Decision: Yes

VI. THE COMPETITION

6.11 SPECIAL EXEMPTS (SE)

A. Eligibility

Players may receive a Special Exempt into the main draw of the following week's Tournament if they meet the criteria.

- 1) A player is eligible to receive a Special Exempt into the singles main draw of the following week's Tournament, subject to the provisions of this Section, if he is unable to compete in that qualifying competition because he is still competing on the date the qualifying competition begins in another Qualified Event, and his current ranking as of the date of the entry deadline would not have otherwise qualified him as a Direct Acceptance on the original Acceptance List if he had entered. In addition, a player who is still playing a match at 9 p.m. on Friday (the Qualifying competition sign-in deadline) is eligible to receive a Special Exempt only if he wins that match.
 - a) A qualified Event for special exempt to a ATP Masters Series Tournament is the singles event of another ATP Masters Series or International Series Gold Tournament.
 - b) A Qualified Event for Special Exempt to an ATP International Series Gold Tournament is the singles event of another International Series Gold or ATP Masters Series Tournament.
 - c) A Qualified Event for Special Exempt to an ATP International Series Tournament is the singles event of any International Series or ATP Masters Series Tournament.
 - d) A Qualified Event for Special Exempt to a Challenger Series Tournament is the singles event of an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament within the same geographic region, unless there are no Challengers in the same region the following week. If there are no Challengers in the same region the following week, then a qualified event would include all Challenger Series Events scheduled in the following week, regardless of region. (Definition of Regions can be found in Exhibit X).
 - e) **EXCEPTION:** A player who has entered and been accepted into the qualifying draw of an International Series Gold or AMS tournament and has been withdrawn because he is still competing, will be added to the last position on the Special Exempt list of a Challenger Series tournament scheduled for the next week, even though he would have been a direct acceptance, had he entered the Challenger.

B. Number of Special Exempts

ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold Tournaments shall have one (1) Special Exempt and International Series and Challenger Series Tournaments shall have two (2).

C. Selection of Special Exempt

- 1) If there are not sufficient Special Exempt places in the draw for applicants, the players shall be selected according to their position on the most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) List issued prior to the Tournament or by their Protected Ranking, as long as their Protected Ranking would not have qualified them as a direct acceptance had they entered. If their Protected Ranking would have placed them in the main draw had they entered, then the Protected Ranking cannot be used to determine a player's position on the Special Exempt list.
- 2) If the Special Exempt places are not needed before the beginning of the qualifying competition, the Special Exempt places shall be filled by additional Direct Acceptances selected from the original Acceptance List. Thus a player may be pulled out of the qualifying before the first ball is hit and replaced by an alternate list player.

D. Special Exempt Process

- 1) A list of possible eligible players is compiled by the Player Services Department by Wednesday/Thursday of the current week for the next week's tournaments.
- 2) The list of eligible players is supplied to the Supervisors where the players are competing. The Supervisors need to contact each player to inquire if the player is inter-

VI. THE COMPETITION

ested in the Special Exempt position and then contact Player Relations immediately following the player's decision to remove himself from consideration for any tournament for which he is eligible.

- 3) If the player is interested in an event, Player Relations coordinates with the Supervisors at both events until the SE positions are filled.
- 4) If the main draw is to be made before a potential Special Exempt player plays on Friday, then such place(s) shall be drawn in the same manner as qualifier, i.e., four qualifiers ("Q") and one or two "SE" depending on whether there are one or two possibilities. Each of the five or six slots are marked "Q/SE." As soon as the "SE" match results are known, either the "SE" or the next Direct Acceptance (if the SE lost) is randomly drawn and inserted into the draw.
- 5) If a player does not finish his Friday match by the nine (9) p.m. deadline at the qualifying site and subsequently loses his match, then he is not eligible to be signed in for qualifying or for a Special Exempt; however, he may receive a Wild Card from the Tournament if it is known before the qualifying draw that he has lost and that no special scheduling shall be required.
- 6) A player who does not appear after accepting a Special Exempt shall be treated as an entered player and shall receive appropriate penalties.

Potential Special Exempt Playing at 9 p.m. Fri

Case: *A player is competing in the singles event of a "qualified event" on Friday evening. If the player wins, he will be eligible for a Special Exempt in a tournament the next week. His singles match, however, will not be completed by 9 p.m. at the qualifying sign-in site for the next week's Tournament. How does this affect the "composition of draws" at the next week's Tournament?*

Decision: *The Special Exempt slot in the Main Draw shall be left available pending the result of the player's match. The qualifying draw should be made as required at 9 p.m. unless it is prudent to wait up to an hour for the match result. If the player vying for the special exempt loses, then the unused special exempt place shall be filled by the next player on the original Acceptance List. If the next player on the original Acceptance List is in the qualifying draw, then he shall be withdrawn and moves into the main draw. The vacancy created in the qualifying draw shall be filled from the qualifying alternate list.*

Potential Special Exempt Loses: After 9 p.m.

Case: *A potential Special Exempt player loses his match at 9:15 p.m. on Friday night and he calls the qualifying sign-in site requesting that he be given a Wild Card into the singles qualifying competition. May a Wild Card be given to him for the next week's Tournament if the qualifying draw has not been made?*

Decision: *Yes. The Wild Card belongs to the Tournament, which may give it to this player as long as the draw has not been made and no special scheduling is required because of the travel plans of the player.*

VI. THE COMPETITION

Potential Special Exempt Playing at Midnight Friday

Case: Same situation as above, except that the player's match is still in progress after midnight. Does this make the player eligible for a special exempt based on the fact that he was still competing on the date the qualifying competition begins in another qualified event?

Decision: No. For the purpose of the Rule, competing on the date the qualifying competition begins shall be defined as: "Starting or resuming a match as part of that day's (normally Saturday) scheduled program". If the player wins the match, he is eligible to be considered for a Special Exempt position.

Special Exempt Awarded if Player Is in Semis?

Case: A Tournament has a Saturday final and a player asks for a special exempt after he wins his quarterfinal match on Thursday. Is he eligible?

Decision: No. The player must be playing on Saturday when the "qualifying begins".

6.12 TIME OF DRAW

A. Main Draw

- 1) **Singles.** The Tournament shall publicly make the singles draw no earlier than 12 noon Eastern Time, USA, on Friday prior to the Monday of the Tournament week and no later than 10 p.m. local time two (2) days before the first day's play, unless the Tournament receives prior written permission from the ATP. The time and place of the draw shall be determined by the Tournament.
- 2) **Doubles.** The draw for doubles is to be made as soon as possible after the on-site entry deadline unless otherwise approved by the Supervisor. If the draw for a Tournament is played over eight (8) or more days, then the draw is to be made by midnight of the second day. Once the draw is finalized there can be no change except for substitution. Doubles main draw matches shall not begin until all doubles qualifying matches are completed unless approved by the Supervisor.

B. Qualifying

- 1) **Singles.** The qualifying competition draw shall be made and the Order of Play announced as soon as possible on the Friday night following the sign-in deadline.
- 2) **Doubles.** The qualifying competition draw shall be made and the Order of Play announced as soon as possible following the sign-in deadline unless otherwise determined by the ATP.

6.13 WILD CARDS

A. Regulations

- 1) **Singles.**
 - a) Wild Cards are players included in the main draw at the sole discretion of the Tournament. Wild Cards must be named at the time the draw is made. Wild Cards may be seeded. Tournaments may not receive compensation and Players may not offer compensation in exchange for the awarding of a wild card.
 - b) A Wild Card may not be replaced with a new Wild Card after the draw is made. Such position shall be filled by the next eligible person on the Acceptance List or alternate list (for the qualifying competition), or if the qualifying competition has com-

VI. THE COMPETITION

menced (when the first ball of the first qualifying match is struck), it shall be filled by the eligible Lucky Loser.

- c) Once a qualifying competition has commenced (first ball of the first qualifying match is struck), an entered player may not be offered nor the player accept a Wild Card into any Tournament that week.
- d) A Tournament may not offer a Wild Card or accept the entry from any player who has either accepted a Wild Card or been committed by an entry method to another Tournament in the same week.

2) Doubles.

A Tournament may not enter players as a Wild Card Team without the consent of both players. A Wild Card may be offered to any team that is not a Direct Acceptance on the original Acceptance List after entries have closed. A Wild Card may be offered to one player on an entered team if it is conditioned on his playing with a specific player. Wild Cards must be named at the time the draw is made. Wild cards may be seeded. Tournaments may not receive compensation and Players may not offer compensation in exchange for the awarding of a wild card.

B. Limitation

- 1) **Singles.** Players may accept up to five (5) main draw singles wild cards into ATP tournaments during any ATP Circuit Year. Wild cards shall only count toward the annual limit if the player would have been a direct acceptance on the original acceptance list. Additional exceptions are outlined below.
 - a) Players who cannot participate in ATP Tournaments for six (6) months because of a physical injury may petition the ATP for one additional wild card.
 - b) In the event that a player's position in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) is insufficient to make him a Direct Acceptance on the forty-two (42) day Acceptance List, then he shall be released from his commitment to that Tournament, unless offered a wild card to the Contract Tournament within twenty-four (24) hours of the entry deadline. Such wild card accepted by a player shall not count in the player's annual limitation of five (5) wild cards in singles.
 - c) Any player who becomes thirty-five (35) years of age by December 31 of an ATP Circuit Year shall be exempt from the wild card limitation if he is:
 - i) A former singles Champion of a Grand Slam; or
 - ii) A former singles Champion of the ATP World Championship or Tennis Masters Cup; or
 - iii) A former No.1-ranked player in the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) prior to January 2000; or
 - iv) A former No.1 player in the year-end ATP Race.
 - d) Players may petition the ATP for exceptions to these limitations
- 2) **Doubles.** There shall be no limitations of doubles wild cards for players.

Two Chances

Case: *Can a player who loses in the qualifying receive a Wild Card into the main draw?*

Decision: No.

Wild Card After International Series Gold Qualifying Withdrawal

Case: *A player withdraws from the qualifying of an International Series Gold Tournament on Friday because he is still competing in a Challenger Series Tournament. The player is offered a Wild Card*

VI. THE COMPETITION

in another Challenger Series Event to be held the following week. May the player accept the Wild Card or do the provisions of "No Play After Late Withdrawal" apply?

Decision: *The player is allowed to accept the Wild Card. Because the player was competing in a qualified event on the Friday, he is allowed to withdraw from the International Series Gold Qualifying event without penalty and therefore it is not considered as a "Late Withdrawal".*

Wild Card Pulled from Qualifying

Case: *After the qualifying draw has been made but before the qualifying competition has officially begun, may a player who is included in the qualifying draw be offered and accept a Wild Card into the main draw?*

Decision: *Yes. As long as the qualifying competition has not begun (first ball is struck), a player may accept a Wild Card into the main draw of any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament and be withdrawn from the qualifying event. The vacancy created in the qualifying shall be filled by an eligible alternate.*

Unused Wild Cards

Case: *A Tournament elects not to use all of its Main Draw singles Wild Cards. How are these spots filled?*

Decision: *If the qualifying has not begun, the next player on the Acceptance List is moved into the Main Draw. If qualifying has begun, a Lucky Loser is to be inserted into the Main Draw.*

6.14 SELECTION OF ENTRIES

A. Singles Main Draw

- 1) **Direct Acceptances.** Direct Acceptances are players accepted directly in the draw by virtue of their position in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or by their Entry Protection position. The list to be used for ATP Tournaments shall be dated approximately forty-two (42) days prior to the Monday of the (first) Tournament week and twenty-one (21) days prior to the Monday of the Tournament week for Challenger Series Tournaments.
- 2) **Qualifiers.** Qualifiers are players who are included in the main draw as a result of their success in a qualifying competition. If the main draw is made prior to the completion of a qualifying competition, it shall include as many qualifying places as there are sections in the qualifying draw. Each of these qualifying places shall be positioned in the main draw in accordance with standard drawing procedures. Determination as to which qualifier goes into which qualifying place shall be by drawing after the qualifying competition ends.
- 3) **Special Exempts (SE).** Players may receive a Special Exempt into the main draw of the following week's Tournament if they meet the criteria and apply for it. If the main draw is to be made before a potential Special Exempt player plays on Friday, then such place(s) shall be drawn in the same manner as qualifier, i.e., four qualifiers ("Q") and one or two "SE" depending on whether there are one or two possibilities. Each of the five or six slots are marked "Q/SE." As soon as the "SE" match results are known, either the "SE" or the next Direct Acceptance (if the SE lost) is randomly drawn and inserted into the draw.

VI. THE COMPETITION

- 4) **Wild Cards.** Wild Cards are players included in the main draw at the sole discretion of the Tournament. Wild Cards must be named at the time the draw is made. Wild Cards may be seeded. Tournaments may not receive compensation and Players may not offer compensation in exchange for the awarding of a Wild Card.

May I Accept a Challenger Wild Card after Losing in an ATP Qualifying?

Case: Can a Tournament Director at a Challenger, which is held in the same week as an ATP event, request permission to offer a main draw wild card to a player who has lost in the qualifying of the ATP event?

Decision: No. A player may only compete in one Tournament per week.

May I Play Grand Slam Qualifying After Losing in an ATP Tournament?

Case: Can a player lose in the main draw of an ATP event, which is held the week before a Grand Slam Tournament, and be eligible to compete in the qualifying for the Grand Slam event that is held that same week?

Decision: Yes, as long as he meets the entry deadline set by the Grand Slam event. The player is not violating the one Tournament per week rule because the main draws for the two events are in different weeks. (PLAYERS/One Tournament)

May I Accept a Wild Card after Withdrawing from an ISG Qualifying?

Case: A player was still competing in a Challenger on the day before Q's started at an ISG event. He wanted to withdraw from the Q's due to "still competing" and then take a wild card into a Challenger event. Is this allowed?

Decision: Yes. The rule states that he may withdraw without penalty from the qualifying if he is still competing on the day prior to the commencement of the qualifying. The "without penalty" would relieve him from the "No Player After Withdrawal" provisions of the rules.

May I Sign In for Doubles after Withdrawing from an ISG Qualifying?

Case: A player was still competing on the day before Q's started at an ISG event. He wanted to withdraw from the Q's due to "still competing" and then sign in for doubles at the same or other event. Is this allowed?

Decision: Yes. The rule states that he may withdraw without penalty from the qualifying if he is still competing on the day prior to the commencement of the qualifying. The "without penalty" would relieve him from the "No Player After Withdrawal" provisions of the rules.

B. Singles Qualifying

- 1) Direct Acceptances shall first be selected from players who sign in with the highest

VI. THE COMPETITION

position on the most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) List, including any Entry Protection.

- 2) If there are still places available for Direct Acceptances in the qualifying draw, the next players selected shall be those with the highest position on the most recent Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking List.
- 3) If there are still places available, the Tournament shall be awarded additional Wild Card positions equal to the number of places available. The Tournament may, at its option, choose to fill all, or some, of those places with these additional Wild Card designations.
- 4) There shall be an Alternate Sign-In list comprised of players that sign in who are not selected as Direct Acceptances. In the event that Direct Acceptance players are not present for first-round qualifying matches or if players are moved into the main draw from the qualifying (before the first ball is hit), players shall be selected from the Alternate Sign-In list in the order described in sections 1, and 2 above. Alternate sign-in procedures shall be the same as described for Lucky Losers.
- 5) Any vacancy created by the withdrawal of a seed, after the qualifying draw has been made but prior to the release of the Order of Play for the first day of the qualifying event, shall be filled by the next highest positioned player or team in the qualifying draw eligible to be seeded. The position vacated by that next highest positioned player or team shall then be filled by the next eligible player or team on the qualifying draw Alternate list.

All Ranked Players Have Been Accepted and...

Case: *The tournament has elected not to use their Wild Card allocation to fill the qualifying draw with unranked players. Are they eligible to sign in as alternates.*

Decision: *No. Unranked players are only allowed into the draw as a Wild Card selection*

Fill by Random or Alternative Method

Case: *After concluding the qualifying sign-in, there are not a sufficient number of players listed in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or the Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking to fill the draw. If there are still additional vacancies, may the Tournament Director fill the remaining spots with players according to the local system?*

Decision: *No. The remaining spots are designated as additional Wild Cards and may be assigned all or in part at the discretion of the Tournament Director.*

C. Doubles Main Draw - ATP and Challengers

Direct acceptances for ATP and Challenger Series events shall be in the following order:

- 1) Teams composed of players in either the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or the Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking. The combined positions of the two players (using best singles or doubles Entry Ranking) shall be added together and the total used to determine the Direct Acceptances. The most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) and/or Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking List, including any Entry Protection, shall be used. Ties shall be resolved as follows:
 - a) Team using two (2) singles rankings.
 - b) Team using one (1) singles ranking.
 - c) A team using an Entry Protection is positioned below the other team(s); if one

VI. THE COMPETITION

player on each team is using an Entry Protection then the position of each remaining player determines which team is positioned higher.

- d) For ties between teams with the same composition, priority will be given to the team with the strongest individual singles Ranking, including Protected ranking, or for teams using two doubles Ranking's, the fewest number of tournaments played and then the team with the highest number of points.
- 2) If the doubles draw cannot be filled by teams with at least one member who is listed in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking,
 - a) **ATP** - the remaining places shall be filled with byes.
 - b) **Challengers** - the remaining places shall be filled, at the option of the Tournament, with unranked teams or with byes.

Use of Both Rankings

Case: A player has a protected singles of 201, true singles of 458, protected doubles of 320 and true doubles of 408. Can the player use his protected Singles Ranking to enter doubles when he has already used it to enter the singles of that tournament or does he have to use his 'true' singles ranking or his protected doubles ranking?

Decision: The protected singles ranking CAN be used for entry into the doubles. It would not count against his allowed total for singles events but would count against his doubles allotment.

D. Seeds -ATP and Challengers

Seeded teams will be determined by using the combined doubles ranking of the two players (entry protection not included). Ties shall be broken as follows:

- 1) The team with the fewest events played is positioned higher.
- 2) The team with the highest number of points is positioned higher.
- 3) A coin flip or draw if a tie remains.

E. Qualifiers

Qualifiers are teams who are included in the main draw as a result of their success in a qualifying competition. If the main draw is made prior to the completion of a qualifying competition, it shall include as many qualifying places as there are sections in the qualifying draw. Each of these qualifying places shall be positioned in the main draw in accordance with standard drawing procedures. Determination as to which qualifier goes into which qualifying place shall be by drawing after the qualifying competition ends.

F. Wild Cards

Wild Cards are players included in the main draw at the sole discretion of the Tournament. Wild Cards must be named at the time the draw is made. Wild Cards may be seeded. Tournaments may not receive compensation and Players may not offer compensation in exchange for the awarding of a Wild Card.

6.15 SEEDS DEFINITION

Seeds are players who are given preferential positions in the draw based on the ATP Ranking. The selection and arrangement of seeds shall be based upon the most recent ATP Ranking List (the Entry Protection is not considered). Each Tournament shall have a seeded draw and there shall be only one seeding list. Seeding shall not be official until the final draw is made. For doubles, seeded teams will be determined by using the combined doubles Ranking of the two players (entry protection not included).

Any vacancy created by the withdrawal of a seed, after the draw has been made but prior

VI. THE COMPETITION

to the release of the Order of Play for the first day of main draw, shall be filled according to the procedures described under vacancies.

Entry Protection is for Entry, Not Seeding

Case: May a player's Entry Protection be used for seeding purposes?

Decision: No. The Entry Protection position can be used for: 1. Entry into the Qualifying Competition and Main Draw, or 2. Special Exempt position. It may not be used for: 1. Seeding, or 2. Lucky Loser order.

6.16 NUMBER OF SEEDS

The number of seeds shall be as follows:

Singles	Doubles
12 competitors - 6 seeds (Singles Q's only)	4 teams - 2 seeds (Qualifying)
16 competitors - 8 seeds (Singles Q's only)	16 teams - 4 seeds
24 competitors - 12 seeds (Singles Q's only)	24 teams - 8 seeds
28 competitors - 14 seeds (Singles Q's only)	32 teams - 8 seeds
32 competitors - 16 seeds (Singles Q's only)	
48 competitors - 24 seeds (Singles Q's only)	
32 competitors - 8 seeds	
48 competitors - 16 seeds	
56 competitors - 16 seeds	
64 competitors - 16 seeds	
96 competitors - 32 seeds	

6.17 PLACEMENT OF SEEDS - MAIN DRAW

The procedures for placing seeds in the main draw are as follows:

- A. Place seed 1 on line 1 and seed 2 on line 32 (32 draw), line 64 (64 draw) or line 128 (96 draw); and
- B. To determine the location of the remaining seeds, draw in groups according to the following chart:

Seeds	<u>16 Draw</u>	<u>32 Draw</u>	<u>64 Draw</u>	<u>96 Draw</u>
	<u>4 Seeds</u>	<u>8 Seeds</u>	<u>16 Seeds</u>	<u>32 Seeds</u>
<u>3 - 4</u>				
First Drawn	5	9	17	33
Second Drawn	12	24	48	96
<u>5 - 8</u>				
First Drawn		8	16	32
Second Drawn		16	32	64
Third Drawn		17	33	65
Fourth Drawn		25	49	97
<u>9 - 12</u>				
First Drawn			9	17
Second Drawn			25	49
Third Drawn			40	80
Fourth Drawn			56	112

VI. THE COMPETITION

13 - 16

First Drawn	8	16
Second Drawn	24	48
Third Drawn	41	81
Fourth Drawn	57	113

17 - 24

First Drawn	9
Second Drawn	24
Third Drawn	41
Fourth Drawn	56
Fifth Drawn	73
Sixth Drawn	88
Seventh Drawn	105
Eight Drawn	120

25 - 32

First Drawn	8
Second Drawn	25
Third Drawn	40
Fourth Drawn	57
Fifth Drawn	72
Sixth Drawn	89
Seventh Drawn	104
Eight Drawn	121

6.18 QUALIFYING PLACEMENT

A. Singles

- 1) There will be one section, having two (2) seeds, for each qualifying position in the Main Draw. The first seed shall be placed at the top of the first section. The second seed shall be placed at the top of the second section and so on until all sections have one (1) seed on the top line of each section. The remaining seeds shall be placed together and drawn with the first drawn placed on the last line of the first section, second drawn placed on the last line of the second section and continued in this manner until each of the sections have two seeds.
- 2) The names of the remaining players shall be drawn and placed in the vacant spaces not occupied by the seeds or byes beginning at the top of the draw.

B. Doubles

- 1) Two teams shall be seeded in a four-draw event with the seeds being placed on lines 1 and 4.

6.19 BYES - ASSIGNMENT AND PLACEMENT

A. Singles Main Draw

- 1) If there is a 32 or 64 main draw, no byes shall be awarded unless there are an insufficient number of direct acceptances.
- 2) If there is a 28 main draw, the top four (4) seeds shall be awarded a bye.
- 3) If there is a 48 or 96 main draw, each seed shall be awarded a bye.
- 4) If there is a 56 main draw, the top eight (8) seeds shall be awarded a bye.
- 5) Any player who received a "bye" and loses in the second round shall receive second round loser's prize money but only first round loser's points for the ATP 2008 Race and/or the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles), if applicable.

VI. THE COMPETITION

B. Doubles Main Draw

- 1) If there is a 16 or 32 main draw, no byes shall be awarded.
- 2) If there is a 24 or 48 main draw, each seeded team shall be awarded a bye.
- 3) If there is a 28 main draw, the top four (4) seeded teams shall be awarded a bye.
- 4) Any team that received a "bye" and loses in the second round shall receive second round loser's prize money but only first round loser's points for the ATP Team Race and/or the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles), if applicable.

C. Qualifying Draw

If there are not enough competitors to fill the qualifying draw, then after the seeds are placed in the draw, the required number of byes shall be awarded as follows:

- 1) Priority shall be to the highest seeds.
- 2) Remaining byes shall be drawn by groups of two (2) going into one (1) section (e.g., if there are 10 byes, eight go to seeds and the remaining two are drawn into one section. If there are 11 byes, nine and 10 are drawn into one section and the 11th is randomly drawn into one of the other three (for a 32 draw qualifying competition) remaining qualifying sections).

6.20 REMAKE OF DRAW

A. Singles

If two (2) or more of the top eight (8) seeds withdraw more than twenty-four (24) hours before the start of the Singles Tournament, the Tournament may choose either to remake the draw or let the draw stand. If a Wild Card withdraws after the original draw and the draw is to be remade, the vacancy created may be filled at the Tournament's option by a substitute Wild Card. If the Tournament elects not to use a substitute Wild Card, the vacancy shall be treated as any other vacancy.

B. Doubles

Prior to the draw being finalized (not sooner than when it is published but not later than when the first ball of the Doubles Tournament is struck as determined by the Supervisor), use the following procedure: If one-fourth or more of the seeded teams withdraw, or a minimum of two (2) seeded teams in a 16-team draw withdraw, the Tournament Director has the option to have the draw remade if approved by the Supervisor. If the draw is remade, the original pairings may not be changed except where vacancies occur.

6.21 LUCKY LOSERS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND VACANCIES

A. Lucky Loser Selection

A player may be entered in the main draw of a Tournament if he meets the criteria outlined for a Lucky Loser.

- 1) Lucky Losers are players who have lost in the final round of the qualifying event or, if more Lucky Losers are required, those players who have lost in the previous qualifying round(s). The Lucky Losers shall be selected on the basis of their position on the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) List (Entry Protection is not considered) used for the determination of qualifying seeding; that is, the Lucky Loser with the highest Entry Ranking position shall be the first inserted into the main draw and so forth. Only those accepted into the qualifying competition may sign in as Lucky Losers.
- 2) The Lucky Loser list shall be posted each day at least one (1) hour before the sign-in deadline, which shall be one-half (1/2) hour before the first scheduled match of the day. If rain or other disruptions occur, then the Supervisor can change the deadline as appropriate. Such list shall not be available for sign-in on the preceding day. All Lucky Loser sign-in deadlines must be placed on each day's schedule of play.
- 3) The sign-in for doubles Lucky Losers or Alternates shall follow the same procedures as

VI. THE COMPETITION

the sign-in for singles Lucky Losers or Alternates. One member of a Lucky Loser team may sign in for the team. If there is no qualifying competition, substitutions shall come from the alternate list of teams not accepted directly into the main draw and shall follow the acceptance procedures outlined above. In either case, only substitutions of the originally paired teams are permitted. If two (2) or more positions become available at the same time during the preceding period, the positions to be occupied shall be determined by drawing.

- a) There shall be one Alternate Sign-In sheet that will have all eligible alternate teams listed.
- b) The system of merit is based on the same method as used in the system of merit for entry.

B. Lucky Loser Substitution

- 1) A Lucky Loser shall be inserted in the appropriate position as a substitution for any player who withdraws or is withdrawn before the first point is played in his first match.
- 2) In order to be eligible for substitution, a Lucky Loser must:
 - a) Sign the Lucky Loser Sign-In Record at least one-half (1/2) hour prior to the first scheduled match of each day; and
 - b) Be ready to play within five (5) minutes after the announcement of a default for punctuality.
 - c) If the eligible Lucky Loser is not available to play, he shall be placed at the bottom of the Lucky Loser priority list for that day corresponding to the qualifying round in which he lost. If the eligible player is playing in the doubles event at the time he is called as a Lucky Loser in singles, the singles match may be rescheduled so he can fill the Lucky Loser position, provided the Supervisor determines that the rescheduling does not cause an unreasonable disruption of the schedule or does not cause the winner to play a second match that day; otherwise the next available Lucky Loser shall be selected to fill such vacancy.

Alternate Sign-In Procedures

Case: The two (2) players ahead on an alternate list do not sign in 1/2 hour before the singles qualifying matches are to begin. One (1) of the players arrives on-site just before it is known that an alternate is going to be needed. Who gets in?

Decision: Neither of the two (2) players. In order to be eligible for substitution, an alternate must sign in before the deadline and must be ready to play within five (5) minutes of being called.

Eligible for Lucky Loser

Case: May a player or team sign the Lucky Loser sign-in sheet if they are not accepted into the qualifying competition?

Decision: No. To be eligible as a Lucky Loser, a player or team must have played and lost in the qualifying event.

Extending Closing Times

Case: The first-round singles matches are scheduled to start at 10 a.m. A steady rain is falling at 9 a.m. and it is decided to postpone the start of play until 11 a.m. should the Lucky Loser sign-in be extended?

Decision: Yes. Extend the deadline to 10:30 a.m.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Case: *The Lucky Loser Sign-in closed at 10:30. A player arrives at 10:45 to sign in saying that:*

- 1. The Referee told me that the deadline would be at 11:00; or*
- 2. Somebody on the phone said the deadline was 11:00; or*
- 3. Tournament transportation was 45 minutes late.*

Decision:

- 1. Allow the player to sign in. Information given by the Referee (if verified) must be honored.*
- 2. Sign-in not allowed. Players receiving information over the phone do so at their own risk unless they speak directly to the Supervisor or Referee.*
- 3. Sign-in not allowed. The player is responsible for arriving on time.*

Which Lucky Loser to Insert?

Case: *On Monday before the last singles match has gone on court, a player whose first-round singles match is scheduled for Tuesday is forced to withdraw because of injury. No one signed the Lucky Loser list on Monday. How is the vacancy resolved?*

Decision: *The vacancy should be filled from Monday's Lucky Loser list. However, since no one signed the Lucky Loser list on Monday, the vacancy shall be filled from the Tuesday Lucky Loser list, if any eligible players sign in. If no one signs on Tuesday, then a walkover shall be awarded.*

Who Goes In?

Case: *A player withdraws from the singles event on Tuesday. His singles match was not scheduled until Wednesday. There was a singles Lucky Loser Sign-In on Tuesday. The last singles match scheduled for Tuesday has not gone on court. Is the vacancy filled from Tuesday or Wednesday's Lucky Loser Sign-In?*

Decision: *Tuesday's Sign-In.*

C. Vacancies - Doubles

- 1) A team shall constitute a doubles entry. If either of the players of a team cannot play, that doubles entry is subject to withdrawal and substitution.*
- 2) If a player from a team that is a direct acceptance either in the main draw or qualifying withdraws based on a medical reason or other unavoidable circumstances after the on-site sign-in deadline but before the draw, his partner may enter again with another player who has not already been accepted into the qualifying or main draw doubles event. This new team may be considered for acceptance based on its position in the entry list including any Entry Protection position.*
- 3) Players may not change partners after the doubles entry deadline except as provided in 1 and 2 above. In no case shall any player change partners after the draw has been made unless the draw is remade because of the withdrawal of seeded teams.*

Partner Injured: Who May Replace Him?

Case: *A player's doubles partner withdraws after the sign-in deadline but before the draw is made. In looking for a new partner, is*

VI. THE COMPETITION

the withdrawing player's partner allowed to choose another partner from the qualifying draw?

Decision: No. The player seeking a new partner may not team with any player who is accepted into the qualifying or main draw. He may re-enter with any player that he chooses as long as their combined position in the ATP Entry Ranking qualifies them by virtue of the system of merit for doubles entries. He may not select from players who will be or who are in the qualifying draw based on the sign-in sheet.

Remake of the Draw

Case: On Monday morning, two (2) of the four (4) seeded teams withdraw from a 16-draw doubles event. The doubles competition has not yet begun. May the draw be remake?

Decision: Yes. However, it is the option of the Tournament.

D. Prior to Qualifying Competition

After the main draw is made and prior to the commencement of the qualifying competition, all vacancies created by the withdrawal of unseeded players or teams, including Wild Card withdrawals, shall be filled by the next highest positioned player(s) on the original Acceptance List. If the vacancy was created by the withdrawal of a seed, then the procedures for replacing seeds are followed and the vacancy created by replacing the seed is filled by the next highest positioned player(s) on the original Acceptance list.

Main Draw Vacancy Before Qualifier Starts

Case: After making the qualifying draw, a vacancy occurs in the main draw. How is the vacancy filled?

Decision: If the qualifying competition has begun, the vacancy is filled by the eligible Lucky Loser. If the qualifying competition has not begun, the vacancy is filled by the next player on the original Acceptance List.

E. Qualifying started or finished

1) **During Qualifying Competition.** If a Lucky Loser position should become available during the qualifying competition, it shall be treated the same as the qualifying places for placement in the main draw. If a seeded player or team withdraws after the main draw has been made but prior to the release of the Order of Play for the first day of main draw, the vacancy created by the withdrawal of a seed shall be filled by the following method:

- a) **16/24 (Doubles)/32/48/64 96 and 128 Draw.** The vacancy shall be filled by the next highest positioned player or team in the main draw eligible to be seeded. The appropriate Lucky Loser shall fill the remaining vacancy.
- b) **56 Draw.** If the vacancy involves a seed #1-8, then seed #9 moves to the vacated seed position and the next highest positioned player or team in the main draw eligible to be seeded shall be placed in the position vacated by the #9 seed. The appropriate Lucky Loser shall fill the remaining vacancy.

If the vacancy involves a seed #9-16, then the next highest positioned player or team in the main draw eligible to be seeded shall be placed in the vacated seed position. The appropriate Lucky Loser shall fill the remaining vacancy.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Seeds Withdraw or Are Withdrawn

Case: *The team seeded 4th withdraws after the draw but prior to the order of play being released for the first day of main draw. How is the vacancy filled?*

Decision: *For a 16 team draw, the vacancy created by the removal of a seeded team is filled by the next highest positioned team eligible to be seeded. The appropriate Alternate or Lucky Loser team shall fill the remaining vacancy.*

2) Other Vacancy Procedures After Qualifying Starts.

- a) After the qualifying commences (when the first ball of the first match is struck), vacancies may only be filled by eligible Lucky Losers.
- b) If a Lucky Loser position becomes available after the places for qualifiers are drawn for the main draw but before the first day of the main draw event, the highest positioned Lucky Loser shall be inserted into the draw provided he can be notified.
- c) If a position becomes available during the day, the highest positioned player who has signed that day's Lucky Loser Sign-In Record shall be inserted at the time the withdrawal is confirmed.
- d) Positions becoming available after the start of play for the last match of each day in that event (singles or doubles) shall be filled by the highest positioned player who signs the Lucky Loser Sign-In Record on the successive day of play.
- e) When two or more positions become available at the same time, the positions to be occupied by each Lucky Loser shall be determined by drawing.
- f) In all such cases, the Supervisor is responsible to notify a player(s) that he is in the draw.

6.22 MATCH SCHEDULING

A. Scheduling Committee

The scheduling of matches and daily Order of Play in all Tournaments shall be prepared by the Referee and/or Tour Manager and approved by a committee composed of the Tournament Director, Supervisor, Referee and the Tour Manager. In cases where the Scheduling Committee cannot agree, the Supervisor shall make the final decision.

B. Tournament Week Plan

- 1) **Main Draw.** The main draw should be scheduled so that the first round in singles begins on Monday and the finals in singles and doubles are completed by Sunday, unless the Tournament has special permission from the ATP forty-two (42) days in advance of the event to complete the Tournament on Saturday or on Monday.
- a) **Considerations and Priorities.** The following priorities in the order listed should be followed:
 - i) Schedule the halves of the draw together particularly from Wednesday onward. At indoor tournaments, second rounds can be split within sections if necessary to avoid Monday/Thursday (singles);
 - ii) Schedule quarters together as an alternative;
 - iii) Avoid Monday/Thursday (singles) or Tuesday/Friday (doubles). Schedule some doubles on Monday;
 - iv) The singles quarterfinal matches on Friday should be scheduled by halves and as close together as possible.
 - v) Schedule one doubles semifinal on Friday (cannot be done if there are two Saturday sessions);

VI. THE COMPETITION

vi) When weather or other unavoidable circumstances cause a disruption in the schedule, a player may not be scheduled for more than three (3) matches in a day without his consent;

1. The matches may not all be singles without the consent of the player;
2. Completion of a match in progress shall count as one (1) match.

2) **Qualifying.** The qualifying event for singles should be scheduled for completion on the day before the commencement of play in the main draw. If conditions force the qualifying matches to be played on the same day of the main draw, then all qualifying matches should be completed before the main draw begins, unless otherwise approved by the Supervisor. Matches should be scheduled so that a player shall not be required to play more than two (2) qualifying matches in the same day, except when weather or unavoidable circumstances cause schedule disruption. Whenever more than one round of qualifying must be played in one day, the order of play should conform to the order of the draw, top to bottom or bottom to top, or at a minimum, by sections.

- a) Normally, two (2) rounds of singles will be played on Saturday and one (1) round on Sunday. The Tournament, with ATP approval, may play the qualifying over three (3) days.
- b) In ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold Events, one round shall be played on Saturday and the final round shall be played on Sunday except when weather or other unavoidable circumstances forces two rounds to be played on Sunday.
- c) Doubles qualifying should be played at Challenger Series Tournaments on Sunday and the final match may be scheduled for early Monday, if necessary.

C. Daily Scheduling Overview

1) Feature singles matches should be scheduled after the scheduling committee considers the needs of players, television, Tournament and the public. It is recommended that a Tournament schedule no more than two (2) evening matches to begin no later than 8 p.m. local time.

2) The Scheduling Committee must schedule a doubles match on all show courts (including Centre Court) as follows:

□ **International Series (16 draw doubles)**

o Seven (7) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Centre Court during the tournament week.

□ **International Series (24 draw doubles)**

o Seven (7) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Centre Court during the tournament week.

o Four (4) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Grandstand or second court.

□ **International Series Gold (16 draw doubles)**

o Seven (7) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Centre Court during the tournament week.

□ **International Series Gold (24 draw doubles)**

o Seven (7) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Centre Court during the tournament week.

o Four (4) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Grandstand or second court.

VI. THE COMPETITION

□ **ATP Masters Series (24 draw doubles)**

- o Seven (7) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Centre Court during the tournament week.
- o Seven (7) doubles matches must be scheduled on the next two (2) best courts with at least four (4) out of the seven (7) scheduled on the second overall best court.

□ **ATP Masters Series (32 draw doubles)**

- o Seven (7) doubles matches must be scheduled on the Centre Court during the tournament week.
- o Nine (9) doubles matches must be scheduled on the next two (2) best courts with at least four (4) out of the nine (9) scheduled on the second overall best court.

Final. The doubles final is to be scheduled prior to the singles final. It is recommended that the time of the final is no earlier than two (2) hours before the singles final.

It is further recommended that the tournament begin each session (day and night) with a doubles match as an "opening act".

If exceptional circumstances do not allow for a doubles match to be scheduled on the Centre Court or a designated show court, then best efforts shall be made by the Scheduling Committee to schedule an additional doubles match on one of the other show courts, if any.

a) Exceptional Circumstances may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- i) Contractual television obligations.
- ii) Security issues.
- iii) Weather or other scheduling interruptions.
- iv) Combined with WTA Tour event.
- v) Unforeseen circumstances as determined by the Scheduling Committee.

Definition of show court(s): Centre Court and all other courts that are used to televise matches; or, if only Centre Court is televised, then the next court with the greatest number of spectator seating.

Violation of this section may subject the tournament to the penalties set forth in VII. The Code - Section 7.02 Tournament Violations.

- 3) Normally, matches are scheduled using "to follow on assigned court." However, assigning feature matches a time or "not before" basis is permissible. The Tournament Director should understand that scheduling "not before" in a stadium or show courts may result in a court not having a match until the announced time.
- 4) First-round doubles matches can be scheduled on a "not before" basis which will then allow for the fixing of the Lucky Loser or Alternate Sign-In deadline.
- 5) Starting matches after Midnight is not recommended (after 1:00 a.m. should be avoided). The Supervisor may postpone a match after examining the impact on the Tournament and the players.

D. Order of Play

The daily Order of Play is the published summary of all matches scheduled for a particular day.

- 1) **Release Deadline.** Once the Scheduling Committee determines the Order of Play, it should be released no later than 10 p.m. local time at the Tournament.
- 2) **Change.** Once released, the Order of Play may not be changed except upon the approval of the Supervisor.

VI. THE COMPETITION

3) Notification.

- a) It is the responsibility of all players to ascertain their schedules from the Supervisor/Referee for each day's play.
- b) The Supervisor/Referee should also use all available means to notify each player of his schedule.

4) Notes / Reminders. Daily Order of Play must have footnotes reflecting the following:

- a) The singles (and doubles) Lucky Loser sign-in deadline is _____ (on appropriate days).
- b) The Alternate sign-in deadline is _____ (on appropriate days).
- c) Final matches on any court or session may be moved.

E. Calling of Matches

The Supervisor determines when a match is to be called. Players must be ready to play when their matches are called. The Supervisor shall determine when a match is to be called or when a match was in fact called. Schedules and match updates may only be reliably obtained from the Supervisor, Tour Manager or the Referee.

F. Rain

If because of rain, etc., a Tournament cannot be completed within the Tournament week, then, at the option of the Tournament, one (1) extra day shall be allowed. The Supervisor shall approve the commencement times for matches on the extra day, which shall then be scheduled during the morning or early afternoon. No further extension of the Tournament shall be permitted without the approval of the ATP.

G. Rest Periods - Minimums and Guidelines

- 1) **Between Main Draw and Prior Week's Tournament(s).** Before scheduling matches for the first day of play, the Supervisor must contact the Supervisor(s), Referee(s) or Tour Manager(s) of the preceding week's Tournament(s) to determine to what extent players still competing may have difficulties in arriving for play. To the extent possible, and providing it does not jeopardize the fairness of scheduling and the completion of his Tournament, matches should be scheduled so that each player with reasonable difficulties can be accommodated. The Supervisor shall whenever possible give the player one full day's rest between his last match played in a previous week's Tournament or event and the player's first match in the succeeding Tournament, unless weather or unavoidable circumstances have caused a schedule disruption or the player was a finalist in a Monday or other delayed final. There shall be no first-round singles matches scheduled to start on Wednesday in 32 draw outdoor Tournaments without the approval of the ATP or on-site Supervisor. The on-site Supervisor shall consider approving Wednesday starts only in the following circumstances:

- a) if a player is competing in a Davis Cup Tie on another continent; or
- b) If a player is competing on the Sunday in a Grand Slam, ATP, Challenger Series Tournament, or Futures event, and the following week's Tournament is on a different continent; or in a Monday Final on the same continent. For the purposes of this rule the world is divided into 7 distinct continents. They are Europe, Asia, Antarctica, Australia, Africa, North America (including Central America) and South America.

In such cases, the match must be scheduled early Wednesday and if the player enters doubles, then he shall be required to play as determined by the Supervisor.

The criteria listed in a. and b. above shall not apply in the case where a tournament has been approved for a Saturday final.

- c) Challengers scheduled the second week of a Grand Slam may schedule first-round

VI. THE COMPETITION

singles matches on Tuesday and Wednesday provided that scheduling is done by sections.

- 2) Between Main Draw and Qualifying.** Other than in exceptional circumstances, no player shall be required to play his first-round match in the singles main draw until at least twelve (12) hours after the completion of his final qualifying match. The following should also be considered:

- a) If a player plays in two (2) singles qualifying matches on Sunday, then he shall not be scheduled to play in a singles main draw match on Monday. However, the player may be scheduled to play, if necessary, a doubles match on Monday;
- b) If a player plays in two (2) doubles qualifying matches on Sunday, then he can be scheduled to play in either one (1) singles or one (1) doubles main draw match on Monday;
- c) If a player plays in one (1) singles qualifying and two (2) doubles qualifying matches on Sunday, then he shall not be scheduled to play on Monday;
- d) If a player plays in one (1) singles qualifying and one (1) doubles qualifying match on Sunday, then he can be scheduled to play in one (1) singles main draw match on Monday. The singles match is to be scheduled early if that player is also playing in a doubles qualifying match (final) on that Monday;
- e) If the final doubles qualifying match is scheduled for Monday, the main draw doubles matches shall be scheduled no earlier than three (3) hours after the final qualifying match. If the main draw doubles match should be scheduled earlier, then it is understood that if a doubles Lucky Loser is required, the match shall be rescheduled with that Lucky Loser inserted;
- f) Any player who becomes a Lucky Loser may be scheduled to play on Monday regardless of the number of matches that he has competed in on Sunday. Except, however, a player who played in three (3) matches on Sunday may only play one (1) match (singles) on Monday. If the player is to be required to be a doubles Lucky Loser or is scheduled to play a main draw doubles match, the doubles match would be rescheduled when his team is inserted into the draw unless the supervisor determines the schedule shall be adversely affected.

3) Between Main Draw Matches.

- a) Players shall not be scheduled to play in a match within twelve (12) hours after completing his last match the preceding day.
- b) Players shall not be scheduled for more than one (1) singles and one (1) doubles match per day, unless weather or other unavoidable circumstances have caused schedule disruptions. Completion of a match in progress shall count as one (1) match.
- c) A player's singles match on any particular day shall be scheduled before his doubles match(es) unless otherwise directed by the Supervisor. Even without a schedule disruption, a player may be scheduled for two (2) doubles matches if he is not scheduled to play in singles that day.
- d) Whenever it is necessary to schedule a player to compete in more than one match in the same day, a player shall be given the following minimum rest periods (other factors may result in more time being authorized) unless he is in a singles and doubles finals to be played consecutively:

	<u>Outdoor</u>	<u>Indoor</u>
i) If he has played less than 1 hour	30 min. rest	30 min. rest
ii) If he has played between 1 hour and 1 1/2 hours	1 hr. rest	45 min. rest
iii) If he has played for more than 1 1/2 hours	1 1/2 hr. rest	1 hr. rest

VI. THE COMPETITION

- iv) If play has been interrupted for thirty (30) minutes or more because of rain or other warranted delay, the length of match time would be assessed from the moment play resumes after the delay.
- v) If play is interrupted for less than thirty (30) minutes, match time would be considered continuous from the moment the first ball of the match was put into play.

Player Entitled to Minimum Rest

Case: Because of rain delays, the singles semifinal and final matches are scheduled for Sunday. The two (2) semifinal singles matches are played on two (2) courts starting at 10 a.m. The final, because of television commitments, is scheduled to begin at 2 p.m. with live television coverage. One of the semifinal matches does not finish until 1:15 p.m. The Tournament and the television staff still insist that the final match begin at 2 p.m. What is the solution?

Decision: The player is entitled to a minimum rest of 1 1/2 hours. The final cannot start before 2:45 p.m.

Note: In circumstances where television is a factor, the Supervisor should try to give as much flexibility as possible by starting the semifinal matches as early as possible. Also, it is important to know the latest start time acceptable for television. The goal is to give the players more than their minimum rest time between a semifinal and final.

Rain: How Many Matches Per Player?

Case: Rain has put the Tournament behind schedule. Player A's singles match was suspended at one set all. Player A is also behind in the doubles. How many matches may Player A be scheduled to play the next day?

Decision: Three (3). Completion of a match shall count as one (1) match. If the player wins the singles match in progress then he may be scheduled for one (1) more singles plus one (1) doubles. If he loses the first singles match, then he may be scheduled for two (2) doubles matches.

Scheduling Priorities

Case: In preparing the schedule of play for Wednesday in a 32-draw outdoor event, the upper half of the draw is the half the Tournament would like to play. Several players will have played singles on Monday and not again until Thursday if that half is played. Sections of the draw would have to be split to accommodate players not having two (2) days off between singles matches. What is the correct priority in scheduling?

Decision: Scheduling in outdoor events must keep sections of the draw together. Preferably, halves of the draw are scheduled together, if that is not possible then quarters are scheduled together. Players playing singles on Monday and Thursday should be avoided; however, halves of the draw should be kept together.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Inclement weather can adversely affect the schedule as well as the fair treatment of the players unless these priorities are followed.

Rain Delayed Semifinal, When to Play Final?

Case: Rain on Saturday prevents both semifinal singles from being played. The second semifinal is played on Sunday morning, with the winner due to play the final that afternoon. Can the winner of the second semifinal insist on a Monday final?

Decision: No. Every effort must be made to finish the Tournament on Sunday. The winner of the second semifinal should be given the maximum amount of rest possible before playing the final. (ATP Policy)

Moving Indoors at an Outdoor Event

Case: Rain has disrupted play to the point where the event is in danger of not being completed. There are indoor courts available for use. May the Supervisor move the matches indoors to complete this event?

Decision: Yes. Under the responsibilities of the Supervisor it states that "the Supervisor may, if necessary to eliminate the possibility of a player having to play two singles matches in one day, or if necessary to complete the event, move a match to another court, indoors or outdoors, regardless of surface". The exception to this is if the Tournament Director demonstrates to the Supervisor that there will be a detrimental impact on the success of the tournament if singles or doubles matches are played indoors. In this case, the Supervisor may elect to keep all matches for outdoor play. (ATP Policy)

6.23 ON-COURT PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Start of Tournament

A Tournament shall commence when the first serve of the first point of the first match is struck.

B. Start of Match

A match shall commence when the first serve of the first point is struck.

C. Rules of Tennis

The Rules of Tennis shall apply to all ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments except as amended by the ATP Official Rulebook.

D. Appeal of Calls

1) Questions of Fact.

a) **Definition.** A Question of Fact is defined as an issue relating to what actually occurred on court during a specific match. Only the on-court officials shall determine questions of Fact arising during a match and the player or the Supervisor may not change such determinations.

b) **Rule.** A player may not appeal the determination made by the on-court officials on a Question of Fact.

2) Questions of Tennis Law.

a) **Definition.** A Question of Tennis Law is defined as an issue relating to the construction and application of specific facts to the ATP Rules and Regulations and the

VI. THE COMPETITION

Rules of Tennis. During a match, the Chair Umpire shall first determine Questions of Tennis Law. If the Chair Umpire is uncertain or if a player appeals the determination of the Chair Umpire, then the decision shall be made by the Supervisor, which shall be final and non-appealable

- b) **Player Rights.** A player shall have the right to appeal any ruling of Tennis Law in accordance with the following procedures:
- i) When a player is of the opinion that a ruling by the Chair Umpire on a matter of Tennis Law is erroneous, he may appeal the ruling by notification to the Chair Umpire in a professional and non-abusive manner.
 - ii) The Chair Umpire shall stop play and immediately call for the Supervisor. Upon the arrival of the Supervisor, the Chair Umpire shall state the facts of the incident and the Supervisor shall be bound by the facts as stated. The Chair Umpire shall then state his position with respect to the ruling. The Supervisor shall review briefly the applicable rules with the player and the Chair Umpire and either affirm or reverse the ruling.
 - iii) Play shall be resumed upon the statement of "Let's Play" by the Supervisor and the players must proceed to commence play and the twenty-five (25) second clock shall commence.

E. Tennis Law - Cases

Appeal of Judgment Calls

Case: A first serve is hit down the middle and is called out and then corrected to good by the center service Line Umpire. The Chair Umpire awards the point to the server, but the receiver disagrees saying that he had a play on the ball. The Chair Umpire agrees and rules that the point be replayed. The Supervisor is called to the court.

Decision: Point to server. The Chair Umpire may not change a judgment decision after a player appeal.

Appeal of the "Facts": Receiver

Case: First point of a game, the first serve is called fault and overruled by the Chair Umpire to good. The Chair Umpire then announces 15-Love. The receiver states that the point should be re-played because he returned the ball into the court. The Chair Umpire realizes that the receiver did in fact return the ball and orders the point to be replayed. The server claims that the Chair Umpire cannot change his decision and asks for the Supervisor to be called.

Decision: The point is re-played. The Chair Umpire's initial awarding of the point to the server was incorrect based upon the facts as described by the Chair Umpire: The receiver did return the serve.

Appeal of the "Facts": Server

Case: First point of a game, the first serve is called fault and overruled by the Chair Umpire to good. The Chair Umpire awards the point to the server based upon his judgment that the receiver did not have a play on the ball. The receiver claims that he could have played the ball. The Chair Umpire is not sure of his original judgment and orders the point to be re-played. The server claims that

VI. THE COMPETITION

the Chair Umpire may not change his judgment based upon an appeal from the receiver and asks for the Supervisor to be called.

Decision: *Point to the server. The facts on which the Chair Umpire based his initial decision did not change. Therefore, the Chair Umpire may not change his original decision based upon a player's appeal or protest.*

Umpire Blocked on Question of Fact

Case: *Player A stops play claiming that Player B had played the ball after it had bounced twice. The Chair Umpire said that he was "blocked" and could not make the decision.*

Decision: *The point stands as played. When the Chair Umpire has the primary responsibility for a call (nets, throughs, not-ups and touches) as opposed to the secondary responsibility (line calls), an immediate decision must be made. If the Chair Umpire did not see a rules violation on something for which he has the primary responsibility then technically no violation can be called*

Appealing for a Let

Case: *Player A serves and Player B returns the ball for a winner. Player A appeals to the Chair Umpire that the service was a let. The Chair Umpire says that he did not hear a let. Player A then asks Player B if he heard a let. Player B answers yes. Upon hearing this, the Chair Umpire says that since both players heard a let, we shall play a let. Player B objects saying that it is the Chair Umpire's call and that he was only confirming to Player A that the Chair Umpire had made a mistake.*

Decision: *The point stands as played. The Chair Umpire cannot make assumptions as to the intent of Player B's comment. The Chair Umpire should be certain that the intention of Player B was to play a let before making any decision.*

F. Hindrance. A hindrance may result (1) from a corrected call by an official or (2) from an inadvertent event that occurs on-court:

1) Corrected Call. Whenever there is a corrected call either by overrule, correction by a Line Umpire or otherwise, the Chair Umpire in his sole judgment must determine if either player was hindered, and if so, order a "Let" to be played.

a) If a call is corrected from "Good Ball" to "Out," then the point is ended and there is no hindrance.

b) If the call is corrected from "Out" to "Good Ball," then there must be a "Let" played unless it was a clear ace or a clear winning shot that the player could not possibly have retrieved. If there is any reasonable possibility that such a ball could have been played, then the player who would have lost the point must be given the benefit of the doubt.

2) Inadvertent or Deliberate Event. A distraction occurring on-court may be ruled inadvertent (unintentional) or ruled deliberate.

a) Inadvertent Distractions may include the following (a "Let" may be called in these cases): a ball rolling onto the court; a ball falling out of a pocket; a hat falling off; or a sound or exclamation from a player. Any player who created the hindrance must be advised that the next time play is stopped by the Chair Umpire because of that player's similar actions, it shall result in a loss of point.

VI. THE COMPETITION

- b) Any distraction caused by a player may be ruled deliberate and result in the loss of a point (intentional or unintentional). Deliberate is defined as the player meant to do what it was that caused the hindrance or distraction.
- c) Care must be exercised to ensure rulings do not result in providing a player(s) with two opportunities to win a point.

G. Hindrance Cases

Corrected Call

Case: A second serve is a "net" call. The service Line Umpire calls "out," then corrects it to "good."

Decision: Second serve

Opponent's Gear Falls On The Court

Case: A player's hat, towel, or a ball from his pocket falls to the court during play.

Decision: The Chair Umpire shall call a let and replay the point. He shall also inform the player that if the Chair Umpire makes a second call of let, it will result in a loss of point.

Opponent Makes Noise

Case: During play, a player makes a sound or exclamation.

Decision: If the Chair Umpire rules that a hindrance has occurred then, if the sound or exclamation that caused the hindrance was deliberate, the point shall be awarded. If the sound or exclamation that caused the hindrance is determined to be unintentional, the point shall be replayed.

Inadvertent Hindrance

Case: As a player is in the process of hitting a volley into the net, his hat falls off. He then claims a let for hindrance.

Decision: No let. A player may not hinder himself. A let should only be called when the opponent could have been hindered.

Singles Stick Falls

Case: After a first serve fault, the singles stick falls to the court.

Decision: The Chair Umpire should award a first serve unless in his opinion the replacement time was such that the server was not delayed in his delivery of a second serve.

Spectator Noise

Case: During play an "out" call is made by a spectator. The player stops playing and claims hindrance.

Decision: The point stands as played.

Early Foot fault Call

Case: The baseline umpire calls a foot fault on the server prior to him hitting a first serve. The server continues with his motion and hits the serve into the net.

Decision: First serve awarded. It is not a foot fault until the ball has been struck. Therefore, the call is erroneous and the line umpire has hindered the server.

H. Overrule

- 1) The Chair Umpire may overrule a Line Umpire only if (1) there is a clear mistake by a

VI. THE COMPETITION

Line Umpire, and (2) the overrule is made promptly after the mistake. A player may never appeal a determination on Questions of Fact to the Supervisor.

- a) **Clear Mistake.** As a matter of practice the Chair Umpire must be in a position to make a determination that a call was erroneous beyond a reasonable doubt. To overrule a ball called "Good" by the Line Umpire, the Chair Umpire must have been able to see a space between the ball and the line. To overrule an "Out" or "Fault" call by a Line Umpire, the Chair Umpire must have seen the ball hit on or inside the line. Clear foot-faults not called by the responsible line umpire should be called by the Chair Umpire.
- b) **Promptly.** The Chair Umpire must overrule immediately after the Line Umpire makes the "clear mistake." The overrule "call" must be made almost simultaneously with the "clear mistake" made by the Line Umpire.
- 2) A player may request that the Chair Umpire verify a call or other determination of fact on a point-ending call made by an on-court official; upon such request the Chair Umpire shall immediately verify the same either by his own personal observation or upon confirmation of the Line Umpire or other on-court official involved. The Chair Umpire may never overrule the call of a Line Umpire upon the request of a player. A Line Umpire may never change a call as a result of a protest or appeal, except in the case of clay court ball mark procedures.
- 3) The request, verification and resumption of play should be completed within the twenty-five (25) seconds allowed between points. If the player prolongs the argument, the Chair Umpire should announce "Let's Play;" and the player is subject to the provisions of the Code.

I. Correction/Verification of Call

Line Umpires. When a Line Umpire realizes that he/she has made an erroneous call, including an inadvertant sound, he/she should immediately call "Correction" so that the Chair Umpire and the players are aware of the error. The Line Umpire should then make the corrected call.

J. Ball Mark Inspection Procedures (Clay Courts)

1) Chair Umpire

- a) A ball mark inspection requested by a player (team) shall be allowed only if the Chair Umpire cannot determine the call with surety on either a point-ending shot or when a player (team) stops playing the point during the rally (Returns are permitted but then the player must immediately stop). The Chair Umpire shall check ball marks if there is some doubt about the accuracy of the call.
- b) If the Chair Umpire sees a clear mistake, he may stop play with an overrule.
- c) The original call or overrule shall always stand if the Line Umpire and/or Chair Umpire cannot determine the location of the mark or if the mark is unreadable.
- d) Once the Chair Umpire has identified and ruled on a ball mark, this decision is final and not appealable.
- e) In clay court tennis, the Chair Umpire should not be too quick to announce the score unless absolutely certain of the call. If in doubt, the Chair Umpire should wait before calling the score to determine whether a ball mark inspection is necessary. Ball mark inspections made after the score has been announced or after first serves shall be done as quickly as possible so the Server is not unreasonably delayed.
- f) In doubles, the appealing player must make his appeal in such a way that either both players stop playing the point or the Chair Umpire stops play. If an appeal is made to the Chair Umpire, then the Chair Umpire must first determine that the correct procedure was followed. If it is not proper or if it is late, then the Chair

VI. THE COMPETITION

Umpire may determine that the opposing team was deliberately hindered.

- g) Players may not cross the net to check a ball mark without being subject to the Code. A player may not erase marks unless he is conceding the call or after a ball mark inspection occurs and the Chair Umpire has made a final decision.

2) Line Umpires

- a) If a Line Umpire has to make a close call, he must keep his eyes on the mark and should not look at the Chair Umpire.
- b) If requested by the Chair Umpire, the Line Umpire shall walk directly to the mark and identify the mark to the Chair Umpire. The Chair Umpire shall then inspect the mark and make the determination.
- c) If directed by the Chair Umpire to identify a mark and the Line Umpire is not sure of the mark, the Line Umpire must state immediately to the Chair Umpire, "I do not have the mark."

K. Clay Court Cases

Can't Find Ball Mark

Case: A Line Umpire calls a ball out on a clay court. The Chair Umpire asks him to show the mark. The Line Umpire cannot locate the mark and neither can the Chair Umpire.

Decision: The original (out) call must stand.

Clay Court: Doubles Ball Mark Appeal

Case: Player B returns a serve but his partner, Player A, says, "wait" as he moves to look at the mark. The Chair Umpire stops play. The opponent, Player C, appeals to the Supervisor, saying Player B returned the serve, which Player C put away.

Decision: The procedure was correct (The Chair Umpire stopped play after an interruption by Player A.) The mark is examined and if it is good, Team A-B loses the point; otherwise, it is a second serve.

Must Both Players on a Team Stop to Get Ball Mark Inspection.

Case: In doubles on a clay court, the second serve is called good. The receiver returns the ball but hesitates in search of the mark. His partner crosses (poaches) and hits the ball into the net. The receiver then appeals the second serve, stating that he stopped play prior to his reflex return.

Decision: The point stands as played. Both players must stop playing or the player appealing must do so in a manner that results in the Chair Umpire stopping play.

Overrule Then Inspect Ball Mark

Case: As a Chair Umpire, you overrule a ball on a clay court. The player disagrees and asks for a ball mark inspection. You think that maybe you made a mistake on the overrule.

Decision: The Chair Umpire should check the mark.

L. Electronic Review

The use of an approved electronic system for reviewing line calls and/or overrules is authorized for use at ATP events. The protocol for its use is as follows:

VI. THE COMPETITION

- 1) A request for an Electronic Review of a line call by a player (team) shall be allowed only on either a point-ending shot or when a player (team) stops playing the point during a rally (returns are permitted but then the player must immediately stop).
- 2) In doubles the appealing player must make his appeal in such a way that either play stops or the Chair Umpire stops play. If an appeal is made to the Chair Umpire then he must first determine that the correct appeal procedure was followed. If it was not correct or if it was late, then the Chair Umpire may determine that the opposing team was deliberately hindered, in which case the appealing team loses the point.
- 3) Each player/team shall receive two (2) challenges per set (excluding the tie-break game). If the player/team is incorrect with a challenge, then one of the challenges is lost. If the player (team) is correct with a challenge, then the player retains his same number of challenges. Challenges remaining, if any, at the end of a set do not carry over to the next set.
- 4) During the tie-break game in any set, each player/team shall receive one (1) additional challenge. This is in addition to any challenges not lost, if any, during the set.
- 5) For doubles, the Match Tie Break shall be considered as a new set and each team shall receive two (2) challenges. Challenges remaining from the previous set do not carry over into the Match Tie Break. Successful challenges do not reduce the number of challenges that may remain.
- 6) To challenge a line call or overrule, the player must state clearly to the Chair Umpire his intent to challenge. The Chair Umpire will (a) reconfirm with the player his intent to challenge; (b) confirm that the player has challenges remaining; and (c) proceed with the Electronic Review.
- 7) The original call or overrule will always stand if the Electronic Review is unable, for whatever reason, to make a decision on that line call or overrule. In this case, the player shall not have his available number of challenges reduced.
- 8) If there is no call made from the on-court officials (unsighted line umpire and Chair Umpire cannot make the call) on a point ending shot, the Chair Umpire may call for a review and the result of the review will not affect the remaining challenges of either player.
- 9) The decision of the Electronic Review is final and cannot be appealed.
- 10) A certified official, approved by the ATP Supervisor, shall act as the review official* and his duties shall include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Determining which impact shall be reviewed by the system.
 - b. Monitor the system to ensure that it is functioning properly.
 - c. Notify the Chair Umpire immediately in the case of a system failure or any other condition that prohibits or brings into question the ability of the system to review a challenged call. In this case, the Chair Umpire shall immediately notify both players that review is not available until further notice.

*Review official and supporting technology staff shall be located within the stadium or arena in a secured area and with an unobstructed view of the court.

VI. THE COMPETITION

- 11) For each court that is using a review system, there shall be a minimum of one (1) video board, of sufficient size, located in a position where the Chair Umpire, Players and spectators may view the results of the challenge.

M. Continuous Play/Delay of Game

Play shall be continuous, except that a maximum of twenty-five (25) seconds may elapse from the moment the ball goes out of play at the end of one point to the time the ball is struck for the next point. When a changeover ends, ninety (90) seconds may elapse. The procedures for enforcing this rule are as follows:

1) 25 Seconds/Continuous Play

- a) **Start Stop Watch.** The Chair Umpire must start the stopwatch after the ball goes out of play or when the players are ordered to play.
- b) **Time Violation or Code Violation.** A Time or Code Violation must be assessed if the ball is not struck for the next point within the twenty-five (25) seconds allowed, except if the Chair Umpire extends the time for special circumstances defined by the ATP. There is no time warning prior to the expiration of the twenty-five (25) seconds.
- c) A player may not receive back-to-back Time Violations because consecutive delays shall be penalized by a delay of game Code Violation, unless there has been a non-continuous game changeover.

2) 90 Seconds/Change-Over (Changing Ends)

- a) **Start Stop Watch.** The Chair Umpire must start the stopwatch the moment the ball goes out of play.
- b) **"Time."** The Chair Umpire must announce to players "Time" after one (1) minute has elapsed. If requested, prior to the match, by a television broadcaster, the Chair Umpire shall have the authority to delay the start of play until the end of the ninety (90) second changeover period.
- c) **"15 Seconds."** The Chair Umpire may announce to players "15 Seconds" if the players are still at their chairs and/or have not started toward their playing positions.
- d) **Time Violation or Code Violation.** The Chair Umpire must assess a Time Violation or, when applicable, a Code Violation (after a medical time-out or treatment) if the ball is not struck for the next point within the ninety (90) seconds allowed, provided there has been no interference which prevented the Server from serving within that time or a delay by the Chair Umpire.

3) 120 Seconds/Set Break

- a) **Start Stop Watch.** The Chair Umpire must start the stopwatch the moment the ball goes out of play.
- b) **"Time."** The Chair Umpire must announce to players "time" after 90 seconds has elapsed. If requested, prior to the match, by a television broadcaster, the Chair Umpire shall have the authority to delay the start of play until the end of the one hundred twenty (120) second set break.
- c) **"15 Seconds."** The Chair Umpire may announce to players "15 Seconds" if the players are still at their chairs and/or have not started toward their playing positions.
- d) **Time Violation or Code Violation.** The Chair Umpire must assess a Time Violation or, when applicable, a Code Violation (after a medical time-out or treatment) if the ball is not struck for the next point within the one hundred twenty (120) seconds allowed, provided there has been no interference which prevented the Server from serving within that time or a delay by the Chair Umpire.

VI. THE COMPETITION

4) Not Playing to the Reasonable Pace of the Server

- a) **Start Stop Watch.** The Chair Umpire must start the stopwatch when the player is ordered to play or the moment the ball goes out of play.
- b) **Time Violation or Code Violation.** The Chair Umpire must assess a Code Violation if the Receiver is employing "gamesmanship." The Chair Umpire must issue a Time Violation before the expiration of twenty-five (25) seconds if the Receiver's actions delay the reasonable pace of the Server.

5) Stoppage and Postponement of a Match

- a) The Chair Umpire may stop a match temporarily because of darkness or conditions of the grounds or weather. Any such stoppage by a Chair Umpire must be reported immediately to the Supervisor. Once a match is stopped and until a match is postponed, the Chair Umpire must ensure that he, the players and all on-court officials remain ready to resume the match. The Supervisor makes the decision to postpone a match until a later day.
- b) Upon stoppage or postponement by the Supervisor, the Chair Umpire shall record the time, point, game and set score, the name of the Server, the side on which each player was situated and shall collect all balls in use for the match. If a stoppage is because of darkness, it should take place after an even number of games have been played in the set in progress or at the end of a set.

6) Warm up / Re-warm up.

There shall be a five (5) minute warm-up before a match and in the case of a stopped or postponed match, the period of warm-up shall be as follows:

- a) 0-15 minutes delay — No warm-up;
- b) more than 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes — Three (3) minutes of warm-up; and
- c) 30 or more minutes of delay — Five (5) minutes of warm-up.

N. Time and Equipment Cases

Crowd Movement

Case: The server is given a Time Violation for going beyond the 25 seconds that is allowed between points. The server claims that he should have been given additional time because there were some spectators taking their seats.

Decision: The Time Violation stands. The continuous play procedures shall be in effect regardless of spectator movement unless the Chair Umpire believes the movement is intended as a deliberate attempt to distract a player(s) or occurs in the designated lowest tier of seats.

Ball Person as Personal Valet

Case: A player receives a time violation from the Chair Umpire while waiting for the ball person to retrieve a towel. The player claims the ball person caused the delay.

Decision: The Time Violation stands. Toweling off between points with or without the help of a ball person is not a valid reason for delay.

Time Violation, No Play, Results in Code

Case: A player, upon hearing a Time Violation, comes to the Chair Umpire and asks "Why?" He receives an explanation followed by "Let's Play". The player continues his discussion and is given a

VI. THE COMPETITION

Code Violation. The player appeals to the Supervisor saying he should have received a Time Violation, Point Penalty.

Decision: The Chair Umpire suspends play and calls for the Supervisor. Upon arrival, the Supervisor affirms the decision of the Chair Umpire (two time violations are not given back-to-back unless there was a game changeover between them).

Time Violation + 25 Seconds = Code

Case: A player receives a time violation while standing at the back fence. He does not move to play and the Chair Umpire says, "Let's play". After another 25 seconds elapses, what does the Chair Umpire do?

Decision: A Code Violation is announced, (and possibly an inquiry, such as, "Are you OK?") followed by "Let's Play".

Two Explanations are Enough

Case: A player asks for an explanation and is given one. He then raises another point and receives another response. How long may this go on?

Decision: Normally only twice since continuous play provisions are not being complied with. After two brief responses, the Chair Umpire announces "Let's Play" and subsequently issues a Code Violation if the ball is not in play as a result of that player's action.

Changing Shoes

Case: May a player receive extra time on a changeover in order to change his shoes and/or socks? If yes, how many times may he do so during the course of the match?

Decision: Yes. The Chair Umpire may allow a reasonable extension of the allotted changeover time in order for a player to change his shoes and/or socks. The player should not be allowed to leave the court in this instance. The player is limited to one change per match when extra time is granted unless the provisions for "Equipment out of adjustment" take precedent. In that case, the chair umpire has the authority to decide each request on its own merit.

Contact Lens

Case: During a match, a player requests permission to leave the court in order to put in a contact lens.

Decision: The request to leave the court is denied. Contact lenses shall not be considered as equipment out of adjustment unless the player is wearing them at the time of the incident.

Note - Every attempt should be made to assist the player so that he may put the contact lenses in during the changeover.

Time: Refusal to Play

Case: After several close calls that go against him, a player comes to his chair on the changeover and says, "I'm not playing until the Line Umpire Crew is changed". After the Chair Umpire calls "Time", the player says, "I told you I'm not playing until the Line Umpires are changed". What should the Chair Umpire do?

VI. THE COMPETITION

Decision: The Chair Umpire should order the player to play and after 25 seconds use the Point Penalty Schedule.

Re-Gripping Racquet

Case: During a change of ends, while a player is re-taping the grip of his racquet, the Chair Umpire calls time. The player walks out to the baseline still taping the grip. At the end of the 90 seconds, the player has failed to commence his serve and is still working on the grip.

Decision: The Chair Umpire issues a Time Violation. The racquet is not equipment out of adjustment and therefore the player must serve within the allotted time. (Rules of Tennis, 29.) Similarly, adjusting the position of the strings or fixing string savers is not an excuse for delaying play.

Replacing Shoes

Case: During a match, a player requests permission to leave the court area to retrieve another pair of tennis shoes. He states that he is slipping and wants to get a pair of shoes with a different sole from his locker.

Decision: The request is denied. However, the Chair Umpire should use all possible means to have the shoes retrieved and brought to the court. This is not considered "Equipment Out of Adjustment". The shoes could have been brought to the court with the player and changed on-court; however, once he has the shoes, reasonable time is allowed for the change.

Shoe Breaks

Case: A player breaks his shoe and he needs to change, but his second pair is in the locker room.

Decision: The Chair Umpire should stop play and allow the player to get shoes.

No Play After 90 Seconds

Case: A player is not ready to play after the ninety (90) second changeover (no injury involved).

Decision: A Time Violation is announced. "Let's Play" is normally added. The same applies if a player is not ready to play after the 120-second set break.

O. Toilet Break

- 1) A player may be permitted to leave the court for a toilet break. A player is entitled to one (1) toilet break during a best of three set match and two (2) toilet breaks during a best of five set match. Toilet breaks should be taken on a set break and can be used for no other purpose.
- a) For doubles, each team is entitled to a total of two (2) toilet breaks in all matches. If partners leave the court together, it counts as one (1) of the team's authorized breaks.
- 2) Any time a player leaves the court for a toilet break, it is considered one of the authorized breaks regardless of whether or not the opponent has left the court.
- 3) Any toilet break taken after the warm-up has started is considered one of the author-

VI. THE COMPETITION

ized breaks. Additional breaks will be authorized, but will be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule if the player is not ready within the allowed time.

Toilet Visit

Case: *In a best of three (3) set match, a player has used his one toilet visit. The player informs the Chair Umpire that at the next changeover he would like to take another toilet visit prior to his serving.*

Decision: *The Chair Umpire may allow a player to leave the court but must inform the player that any delay beyond the 90 seconds will be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule.*

Toilet Visit: When Does Play Resume?

Case: *After play has been suspended for an authorized toilet visit, when does the "clock" start to resume play?*

Decision: *When the player returns to the court and has had the opportunity to retrieve his racquet, then the Chair Umpire should announce "Time". This announcement shall signal the players to resume the match.*

P. Medical

1) Medical Condition

A medical condition is a medical illness or a musculoskeletal injury that warrants medical evaluation and/or medical treatment by the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer (also known as the Primary Health Care Provider) during the warm-up or the match.

a) Treatable Medical Conditions

- i) Acute medical condition:** the sudden development of a medical illness or musculoskeletal injury during the warm-up or the match that requires immediate medical attention.
- ii) Non-acute medical condition:** a medical illness or musculoskeletal injury that develops or is aggravated during the warm-up or the match and requires medical attention at the changeover or set break.

b) Non-Treatable Medical Conditions

- i) Any medical condition that cannot be treated appropriately, or that will not be improved by available medical treatment within the time allowed.**
- ii) Any medical condition that has not developed or has not been aggravated during the warm-up or the match.**
- iii) General player fatigue.**
- iv) Any medical condition requiring injections, intravenous infusions or oxygen, except for diabetes, for which prior medical certification has been obtained, and for which subcutaneous injections of insulin may be administered.**

2) Medical Evaluation

During the warm-up or the match, the player may request through the Chair Umpire for the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer to evaluate him during the next change over or set break. Only in the case that a player develops an acute medical condition that necessitates an immediate stop in play may the player request through the Chair Umpire for the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer to evaluate him immediately.

The purpose of the medical evaluation is to determine if the player has developed a

VI. THE COMPETITION

treatable medical condition and, if so, to determine when medical treatment is warranted. Such evaluation should be performed within a reasonable length of time, balancing player safety on the one hand, and continuous play on the other. At the discretion of the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer, such evaluation may be performed in conjunction with the Tournament Doctor, and may be performed off-court. *

If the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer determines that the player has a non-treatable medical condition, then the player will be advised that no medical treatment will be allowed.

3) Medical Time-Out

A Medical Time-Out is allowed by the Supervisor or Chair Umpire when the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer has evaluated the player and has determined that additional time for medical treatment is required. The Medical Time-Out takes place during a change over or set break, unless the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer determines that the player has developed an acute medical condition that requires immediate medical treatment.

The Medical Time-Out begins when the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer is ready to start treatment. At the discretion of the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer, treatment during a Medical Time-Out may take place off-court, and may proceed in conjunction with the Tournament Doctor. *

The Medical Time-Out is limited to three (3) minutes of treatment. However, at professional events with prize money of \$25,000 or less, the Supervisor may extend the time allowed for treatment if necessary.

A player is allowed one (1) Medical Time-Out for each distinct treatable medical condition. All clinical manifestations of heat illness and cramping shall be considered as one (1) treatable medical condition. All treatable musculoskeletal injuries that manifest as part of a kinetic chain continuum shall be considered as one (1) treatable medical condition.

A total of two (2) consecutive Medical Time-Outs may be allowed by the Supervisor or Chair Umpire for the special circumstance in which the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer determines that the player has developed at least two (2) distinct acute and treatable medical conditions. This may include: a medical illness in conjunction with a musculoskeletal injury; two or more acute and distinct musculoskeletal injuries. In such cases, the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer will perform a medical evaluation for the two or more treatable medical conditions during a single evaluation, and may then determine that two consecutive Medical Time-Outs are required.

4) Medical Treatment

A player may receive on-court medical treatment and/or supplies from the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer and/or Tournament Doctor during any changeover or set break. As a guideline, such medical treatment should be limited to two (2) changeovers/set breaks for each treatable medical condition, before or after a Medical Time-Out, and need not be consecutive. Players may not receive medical treatment for non-treatable medical conditions.

5) Penalty

After completion of a Medical Time-Out or medical treatment, any delay in resumption of play shall be penalized by Code Violations for Delay of Game.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Any player abuse of this Medical Rule will be subject to penalty in accordance with the Unsportsmanlike Conduct section of the Code of Conduct.

6) Bleeding

If a player is bleeding, the Chair Umpire should stop play as soon as possible, and the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer should be called to the court by the Chair Umpire for evaluation and treatment. The Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer, in conjunction with the Tournament Doctor if appropriate, will evaluate the source of the bleeding, and will request a Medical Time-Out for treatment if necessary.

If requested by the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer and/or Tournament Doctor, the Supervisor or Chair Umpire may allow up to a total of five (5) minutes to assure control of the bleeding.

If blood has spilled onto the court or its immediate vicinity, play should not resume until the blood spill has been cleaned appropriately.

7) Vomiting

If a player is vomiting, the Chair Umpire should stop play if vomiting has spilled onto the court, or if the player requests medical evaluation. If the player requests medical evaluation, then the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer should determine if the player has a treatable medical condition, and if so, whether the medical condition is acute or non-acute.

If vomiting has spilled onto the court, play should not resume until the vomit spill has been cleaned appropriately.

8) Physical Incapacity

During a match, if there is an emergency medical condition and the player involved is unable to make a request for a Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer, the Chair Umpire shall immediately call for the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer and Tournament Doctor to assist the player.

Either before or during a match, if a player is considered unable physically to compete, the Sports Medicine Therapist/Trainer and/or Tournament Doctor should inform the Supervisor and recommend that the player is ruled unable to compete in the match to be played, or retired from the match in progress. Additionally, if the Supervisor, in consultation with the Tournament Doctor, Sports Medicine Trainer, or a representative of the ATP Medical Advisory Board, determines that a player's participation in a Tournament match may put the player at risk due to a life threatening or otherwise serious medical problem, the Supervisor has the authority to rule a player ineligible to compete.

The Supervisor shall use great discretion before taking this action and should base the decision on the best interests of professional tennis, as well as taking all medical advice and any other information into consideration.

When the Supervisor has ruled a player ineligible to play due to circumstances involving a life threatening or otherwise serious medical condition, the player may return to play and be deemed eligible upon receipt by the ATP of a written statement from the player's personal physician concluding that the player's medical condition is sufficient to play in competition, and the Supervisor, following consultation with the Tournament Doctor and/or a representative of the ATP Medical Advisory Board (who may require that the player undergo additional testing and obtain a written state-

VI. THE COMPETITION

ment clearing player to return to competition from a specialist physician), indicates that the player is eligible to play.

For retirements or withdrawals that are not deemed to be life threatening or otherwise serious medical condition, the player may subsequently compete in another event at the same tournament if the Tournament Doctor determines that the player's condition has improved to the extent that the player may safely physically perform at an appropriate level of play, whether the same day or on a later day.

- * It is recognized that national laws or governmental or other binding regulations imposed upon the event by authorities outside its control may require more compulsory participation by the Tournament Doctor in all decisions regarding diagnosis and treatment.

Q. Medical Cases

Delayed Medical Time-Out

Case: A player has an accidental injury and asks to have a Medical Time-Out during the next changeover. What procedure should be used for timing the treatment if the Sports Medicine Therapist arrives?

a. 30 seconds into the changeover?

b. After 60 seconds has elapsed on the changeover?

Decision A: The Sports Medicine Therapist has 3 1/2 minutes [but, as a minimum, he has three (3) minutes to treat after completing his diagnosis] to treat the player before the Chair Umpire announces "Time". The player then has 30 seconds to play, subject to the Point Penalty Schedule.

Decision B: The Chair Umpire stops the clock at 60 seconds and suspends play until the Sports Medicine Therapist is ready to treat the player. The three-minute Medical Time-Out begins, and after the Chair Umpire announces "Time", the player has 30 seconds to play or be subject to the Point Penalty Schedule.

Equipment Out of Adjustment (Knee Brace)

Case: During play, a player's knee brace becomes out of adjustment. The player requests time to repair his knee brace.

Decision: The player is allowed reasonable time to repair his knee brace without penalty. Any medical apparatus worn by a player shall be considered as equipment in regards to "Equipment Out of Adjustment".

Exceeding 90 Seconds: Code Violation

Case: If a player is receiving treatment by the Sports Medicine Therapist on a 90-second change-over, and the treatment goes over the allowed 90 seconds, what happens?

Decision: When the Chair Umpire says "Time", the player must put the ball in play within 30 seconds. Any delay after that will result in a Code Violation.

Medical Time-Out and Re-Warm-Up

VI. THE COMPETITION

Case: If eight (8) minutes elapse before the Sports Medicine Therapist arrives and treatment begins two (2) minutes later (the Medical Time-Out begins) and is completed after another three (3) minutes, is a re-warm-up authorized?

Decision: No, a re-warm-up is not authorized.

Medical Time-Out Request Honored?

Case: A player asks for the Sports Medicine Therapist. After examination, it is determined by the Sports Medicine Therapist that the player is suffering from general fatigue that may not be improved by on-court medical treatment. What course of action should the Chair Umpire take?

Decision: The Chair Umpire announces, "Let's Play", after the Sports Medicine Therapist completes his diagnosis. Delays will be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. The Chair Umpire has the option to issue a Code Violation for Unsportsmanlike Conduct in unusual cases.

Medical Time-Out Starts When?

Case A: When does a Medical Time-Out begin?

Decision A: Medical Time-Out begins when the Sports Medicine Therapist arrives and is ready and able to treat the player. Thus, the Sports Medicine Therapist has completed his examination/diagnosis and the Medical Time-Out starts when the Sports Medicine Therapist begins treating the player.

Case B: A player asks to see the Sports Medicine Therapist during the middle of a game although the Chair Umpire observed no accidental injury. What should the umpire do?

Decision B: First, tell the player that you will call the Sports Medicine Therapist and he can see him at the changeover. If the player insists that he cannot continue, then stop play and call the Sports Medicine Therapist. The Sports Medicine Therapist will make the decision, upon examining the player, whether a Medical Time-Out is needed.

Only 90 Seconds to Re-Tape

Case: A player turns his ankle, which is taped by the Sports Medicine Therapist, and then on the next changeover wants the ankle re-taped.

Decision: The Chair Umpire may authorize the re-taping which must be completed within the 90-second changeover or the Point Penalty Schedule applies.

Penalties After Medical Time-Out

Case: When is the player penalized for going over three minutes on a Medical Time-Out?

Decision: After the Chair Umpire says "Time"; the player must put the ball in play within 30 seconds. Any delay after that will result in a Code Violation. The player is allowed the time necessary to put on shoes, socks, ankle supports, etc.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Re-Injury

Case: A player injures his ankle and is granted a three (3) minute Medical Time-Out by the Sports Medicine Therapist. Five (5) games later, the player asks for another Medical Time-Out claiming that he has re-injured the same ankle.

Decision: The Chair Umpire shall call for the Sports Medicine Therapist who shall determine upon examination whether or not a three (3) minute Medical Time-Out is authorized.

Resuming Play After a Medical Time-Out

Case A: After an injury and a four-minute suspension (by the Chair Umpire) for the arrival of the Sports Medicine Therapist, the Sports Medicine Therapist arrives and completes the treatment in one and 1/2 minutes. When does play resume?

Decision A: Immediately.

Case B: After a player becomes injured, the Sports Medicine Therapist treats the player in two (2) minutes. When should play resume?

Decision B: Immediately when the player and Sports Medicine Therapist are satisfied with the treatment administered, but the treatment is not to exceed three (3) minutes.

Tape Is Not "Equipment Adjustment"

Case: During play, a player requests play to be suspended in order for him to adjust the tape on his ankle.

Decision: Play must continue. Taping is not considered as "Equipment Out of Adjustment".

Note: The Sports Medicine Therapist may be called to make adjustments during the 90-second changeover; however, any delays shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. If the player makes the adjustment without the help of the Sports Medicine Therapist and violates the continuous play rule, then the player shall be penalized in accordance with the penalties set forth under "Unreasonable Delay", i.e., Time Violation.

Treatment for Fatigue

Case: May an Sports Medicine Therapist put his hands on a player suffering from what appears to be fatigue?

Decision: Yes. The Sports Medicine Therapist then makes the decision regarding a Medical Time-Out.

Treatment: Within 90 Seconds

Case: After an even game, a player asks to see the Sports Medicine Therapist on the next changeover. The next game ends and 90 seconds elapse without the Sports Medicine Therapist arriving on-court. The player asks that the changeover time be extended so that he may receive treatment. His rationale is that the Sports Medicine Therapist's arrival to the court is not the player's fault.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Decision: The Chair Umpire suspends play until the Sports Medicine Therapist examines the player and determines whether a Medical Time-out is needed.

When to Take a Medical Time-Out?

Case: What happens if a player is injured during a match and decides not to take his injury time-out right away? (Before the end of the next change-over)

Decision: A player may call for the Sports Medicine Therapist at any time. The Sports Medicine Therapist shall determine whether the Medical Time-Out is to be authorized.

Chair Umpire Orders Medical Time-Out

Case: A player has an accidental ankle injury and the Chair Umpire believes that continued play will result in non-professional play. May the Chair Umpire stop play (and call for the Sports Medicine Therapist)?

Decision: Yes.

Singles Retirement: Still in Doubles?

Case: A player retires from his singles match because of illness or medical reason. May he compete in the doubles competition?

Decision: If upon examination by the Tournament Doctor after the retirement and again before the player's scheduled doubles match, it is determined that the player's condition has "improved" to the extent that he can compete at a professional level, then the player may continue in the doubles competition. If the player's condition has not improved then he must not be allowed to compete in the doubles.

R. Miscellaneous Officiating Cases and Decisions

Broken String: First Service Fault

Case: On a first service fault, the receiver breaks a string.

Decision: If the receiver changes his racquet, then a first serve will be awarded to the server. If the receiver elects not to change racquets, then the server must play a second serve.

Broken String: First Service Let

Case: The receiver breaks a string on a first service let.

Decision: The receiver must change racquets. A player is allowed to finish the point with a broken string but may not start a point with a broken string.

Broken String: No Racquets

Case: The player breaks a string in his last racquet.

Decision: The player is not allowed to continue with broken strings. The player is subjected to the penalties set forth in the Point Penalty System for Unreasonable Delay.

Receiver Not Ready

Case: The receiver is not ready but looks up as the second serve is hit, reflexes a return and says, "wait."

VI. THE COMPETITION

Decision: *Second Serve.* The server should observe that the receiver is ready. (If the Chair Umpire believes that gamesmanship is involved on the part of the receivers, then he may issue a code violation for Unsportsmanlike Conduct).

Ball Hits Net Post Signage

Case: The ball, while in play, hits the top of the ATP net signage and goes into the proper court.

Decision: ATP net signage will be considered permanent fixtures (other than the net, posts, singles sticks, cord or metal cable, strap or band) and will result in the loss of point.

Invasion: Ball in Play

Case: A player's dampening device flies out of his racquet and touches the net or goes into his opponent's court.

Decision: If the ball was still in play, the player loses point. The dampening device shall be considered a part of the racquet.

Invasion: No Replay

Case: After the point has been completed, player discovers opponent's dampening device lying in his court. The player claims a point based on Rule of Tennis, Rule 24.)

Decision: The point stands as played. Since the Chair Umpire did not see the dampening device land in the opponent's court, he may not rule that an invasion occurred. Invasion occurs only when the ball is in play. Since the Chair Umpire did not know the timing of the incident, he may not assume that an invasion did occur.

Player Hits Net Pipe Support

Case: A player touches a "pipe support" with his foot while the ball is in play.

Decision: In this case the "pipe support" is to be considered as part of the net; thus if a player touches it while the ball is in play, he loses the point.

Touching Net or Opponent's Court

Case: If while the ball is in play a player's foot slides under the net but does not touch the net, should this still be considered a "touch" since the net should have extended fully to the court surface?

Decision: No. This cannot be considered a "touch" if the player did not actually touch the net. It is likely, however, that an invasion has occurred from the player's foot touching his opponent's court. If this did occur, then the Chair Umpire shall call an "invasion" and award the point to the player's opponent.

Ball Touches Net Pipe Support

Case: The ball falls over the net and hits the "pipe support" used on indoor courts.

Decision: In this case, the "pipe support" is to be considered as part of the court; thus when the ball hit the pipe, it would be ruled as a first bounce.

VI. THE COMPETITION

Player Touches Net Outside of Singles Stick

Case: A player runs for a drop shot and returns it into the opponent's court and then runs into net between net post and singles stick. What is the ruling?

Decision: Play continues. This part of the net is considered a permanent fixture.

Ball Rolls Onto Court

Case: After a first service fault, a ball comes into the court from another court.

Decision: If the server has started his motion, then a first serve shall be awarded. In other cases, a second serve shall be played unless in the opinion of the Chair Umpire the delay was unusually long and unfairly disrupted the rhythm of the server.

Umpire Unsighted

Case: A Line Umpire is unsighted and the Chair Umpire cannot make the decision.

Decision: The point is replayed, except in the case where it was discovered after the point had been completed that during a rally a Line Umpire had been unsighted. In that case, the point would stand as played.

Intimidating Line Umpire

Case: A serve is hit near the sideline and the receiver, hearing no call, immediately turns around and screams at the Line Umpire. The Line Umpire, who had signaled good, then calls and signals out.

Decision: The Chair Umpire rules the serve good based on the Line Umpire's original call. The Supervisor, if called, upholds the Chair Umpire's decision based on an official not changing his call based on a player appeal.

Note: The Chair Umpire may have to ask for the Line Umpire's original call if he is uncertain or disregard the Line Umpire's call and make the call himself.

Service Order

Case: In a doubles match, Team A serves out of order. After two points have been played, the Chair Umpire realizes the mistake.

Decision: The Chair Umpire should correct the mistake immediately.

Receiving Order

Case: In a doubles match, the players on the team switched their receiving positions during the set. When this is realized, what action should the Chair Umpire take?

Decision: The original receiving positions of each player on that team must be taken after the completion of the game in progress.

VI. THE COMPETITION

If error occurred during a tie break, then the receiving order shall remain as altered until the completion of the tie break game.

6.24 LINE UMPIRE REQUIREMENT POSITIONS AND CALLS

A. Number for Matches

- 1) **Full Complement of Line Umpires.** If a Chair Umpire has a full complement of Line Umpires, then the assignments shall be as follows:
 - a) Base, side, center service and service Line Umpires call all "Outs" and "Faults" for their respective lines.
 - b) Net Judge calls all "Nets" and "Throughs" (if designated by the Chair Umpire), measures the net height at the beginning of each set and administers the ball changes. A net device may be authorized for use.
 - c) Base, side and center service Line Umpires call "Foot Faults" on their respective lines.
 - d) Chair Umpire calls all "Lets," "Foul Shots," "Foul Strokes," "Hindrances," "Not Ups" and "Touches."
 - e) Line Umpires shall not be permitted to call through the net.
- 2) **Less than a Full Complement of Line Umpires.** If less than a full complement of Line Umpires is available, the following should be used (Sufficient Line Umpires must be assigned in the main draw so that the Chair Umpire is not solely responsible for calling any one line):
 - a) Seven (7) Line Umpires. All long lines are called only up to the net. Serves are called from the Receiver's end and the center Line Umpire returns to his assigned side-line after the serve is put into play, i.e., there is movement during the point. The assignments for seven (7) Line Umpire crew are as follows:
 - i) Four (4) side Line Umpires, one of who calls the Receiver's center service line; after the serve is put into play, this umpire returns to his assigned side line. (The umpire calling the center service line on the Receiver's end moves during the point when he returns to his assigned side line after the serve is put into play.). In addition, the side Line Umpire on the Receiver's end shall alternate calling the center service line of the "deuce" and "advantage" courts, moving between points.
 - ii) One Line Umpire calls serves at each end of the court.
 - iii) One Line Umpire calls each base line (2).
 - iv) Chair Umpire calls all "Lets," "Not Ups," "Foul Shots," "Touches," "Hindrances" and "Throughs."
 - b) **Six (6) Line Umpires.**
 - i) Three (3) umpires cover the long lines; the side service lines are called through the net from the Server's end of court and the center service line is called from the Receiver's end.
 1. There is no movement during a point.
 - ii) One Line Umpire calls serves at each end of the court.
 - iii) One Line Umpire calls each base line (2).
 - iv) Chair Umpire calls all "Lets," "Not Ups," "Foul Shots," "Touches," "Hindrances" and "Throughs."
 - c) **Five (5) Line Umpires.** The assignments are the same as for the six (6) man crew, except that the center service Line Umpire shall move after the serve to the side line.
 - d) **Four (4) Line Umpires.** The assignments are the same as for the five (5) man crew, except that the Chair Umpire, depending on personal preference and court surface, selects the lines that he will call.

VI. THE COMPETITION

- e) **Less Than Four (4) Line Umpires.** The Chair Umpire shall assign the Line Umpires to the best advantage possible.
- f) **Umpiring Without Line Umpires.** If a Chair Umpire is required to umpire a match without any Line Umpires, or without a full complement of Line Umpires, then the Chair Umpire must make the calls for the net and all unattended lines. If the Chair Umpire is unable to give a decision on a call or other Questions of Fact, then he must order a "Let" to be played.

Players Don't Call Lines

Case: *In ATP or Challenger Series qualifying events where approval has been granted to use less than five (5) Line Umpires per match; may the Chair Umpire designate certain or all lines for the players to make the calls?*

Decision: *No. If a Chair Umpire is required to umpire a match without any Line Umpires or without a full complement of Line Umpires, then the Chair Umpire must make the calls for the net and all unattended lines.*

B. Hand Signals of Line Umpires

The approved hand signals are as follows:

- 1) **"Out" or "Fault."** The arm should be fully extended sideways at shoulder height, pointing in the direction in which the ball has fallen, palm of the hand facing the Chair Umpire, fingers extended and joined. If the ball falls out of the court to the left or the right, the left or right arm as the case may be is extended after the verbal call of "Out" or "Fault" (as applicable) is made. The hand signal is in addition to and is secondary to the verbal call of "Out" or "Fault"; the hand signal must never be used instead of the verbal call.
- 2) **"Good Ball."** The hands shall be pointed down with palms down and fingers extended together. There is no verbal call for a good ball. The hand signal is used in silence and only when necessary to verify that a close ball was good.
- 3) **"Un sighted."** The hands are placed beneath the eyes facing in the direction of the Chair Umpire but not affecting the vision of the Line Umpire. The hand signal verifies that a Line Umpire is unable to call a ball because of his vision being obscured. There is no verbal call for a Line Umpire being unsighted and the hand signal is used in silence.
- 4) **"Net."** The arm is fully extended upwards at the same time the verbal call "Net" is made.

6.25 SCORING OF MATCH

A. Manual

The Chair Umpire shall mark his scorecard in accordance with the following:

- 1) **Pre-Match.** Before the pre-match meeting with the players, ensure the completion of the information requested on the scorecard such as name of Tournament, round, players' names, etc.
- 2) **Toss.** After the "toss," note who won the toss, their election, etc.
- 3) **Warm-Up.** Note the time that the warm-up begins.
- 4) **Time.** Note the time play begins and concludes in each set.
- 5) **Sides For Serve.** Note the initials of each player in the order of their serves and also on the side of the scorecard corresponding to their proper sides of the court.
- 6) **Ball Change.** Mark in advance the game for which a ball change will be made on the left side of the scorecard.

VI. THE COMPETITION

- 7) **Points.** Points should be made by slanted marks in the boxes on the scorecard and/or by the following code:

"A" - Ace

"D" - Double Fault

"C" - Code Violation

"T" - Time Violation

"." - First Service Fault (a dot shall be made in the middle of the bottom line of the Server's box).

- 8) **Games.** Games may be marked by either of the following methods:

a) **Method A.** The cumulative total of games won by each player is set out in the "Games" column at the end of each game; and

b) **Method B.** The cumulative total of games won by the winner of each game only is set out in the "Games" column at the end of each game.

B. Handheld Device

Instructions will be provided on-site at ATP Tournaments for the operation of the handheld scoring device.

C. Point Penalty Card

The Chair Umpire must mark his Point Penalty Card in accordance with the following:

- 1) **Post-Match.** If a Code Violation, Time Violation or Post Match incident occurs, complete the information requested on the Point Penalty Card, such as name of Tournament and a summary of the incident.
- 2) **Rules Violation.** The violation should be checked and the Code Section noted for each violation.
- 3) **Statement of Facts.** A contemporaneous statement should be made of all the facts (who, what, when, where and why) of the violation quoting verbatim any statements made that are considered to be obscene or abusive.

6.26 ANNOUNCING

A. Calls of On-Court Officials

The verbal calls of the on-court officials shall be made loudly and clearly in English and any other appropriate language as follows:

- 1) **"Fault."** If either the first or second service fails.
- 2) **"Out."** If a return hits the ground, a permanent fixture or another object outside the court.
- 3) **"Net"** If a service hits the top of the net.
- 4) **"Footfault"** If a player violates Rule 7 or 8 of the Rules of Tennis.
- 5) **"Let."** If the Chair Umpire determines that a point should be replayed.
- 6) **"Not Up."** If a player fails to hit a ball in play on the first bounce.
- 7) **"Foul Shot" or "Touch."** If a ball is intentionally struck twice, or touched before it comes over the net, or while volleying, the ball hits the court after leaving the racquet before going over the net, or a player touches the net while the ball is in play, or a ball in play touches a player, or anything that he wears or carries falls into the opponent's court or touches the net.
- 8) **"Hindrance."** If a player deliberately or involuntarily commits an act which hinders his opponent in making a stroke.
- 9) **"Through."** If a ball goes through the net.
- 10) **"Wait Please."** To preclude starting play when a hazard or other circumstance makes it appropriate to delay the beginning of a point. Do not make this call if a player's arm is in motion to strike the ball (call "Let" immediately after the serve is struck).

VI. THE COMPETITION

11) Overrule. Make the following announcement:

- a) "Correction, the ball was good;" or
- b) "Out" or "Fault."

B. Code and Time Violations

The following are examples of Code of Conduct announcements to be used:

- 1)** Point Penalties assessed for violation of the Code should be announced in accordance with the following examples:

"Code Violation, Delay of Game, Warning, Mr.____(last name)."

"Code Violation, Verbal Abuse, Point Penalty, Mr.____(last name)." "Let's play" ("Let's Play" is optional).

"Code Violation, Verbal Abuse, Game Penalty, Mr.____(last name)."

If instructed by the Supervisor, the announcement for a default shall be, for example:

"Code Violation, Unsportsmanlike Conduct, Default, Mr.____(last name)."

- 2)** Time Violations resulting from non-compliance with the Unreasonable Delay provisions of the Code shall be announced in accordance with the following examples:

"Time Violation, Warning, Mr.____(last name)." ("Let's Play" is optional. Consecutive delays will be penalized by a Delay of Game Code Violation, unless there has been a non-continuous game change-over.)

Subsequent Delays:

"Time Violation, Point Penalty, Mr.____(last name)."("Let's Play" is optional.)

- 3)** After a point or game penalty, the new score is announced.
- 4)** If a Chair Umpire wants the Supervisor to assess an immediate default, he is to announce "Code Violation, Supervisor to the court."
- 5)** A player cannot appeal to the Chair Umpire for the withdrawal of a "Time Violation" or "Code Violation" given to his opponent.
- 6)** Code Violations shall be announced in English.

C. Language - Chair Umpire

Chair umpires should announce matches in the language of the Tournament and subsequently in English. Conversations between the Chair Umpire and player may be in any language; however, if the language used is not English, then the Chair Umpire must be prepared to advise the other player of the nature of the discussion.

D. Medical Time-Out

The following are examples of announcements to be made when there is a medical time-out:

When the Chair Umpire decides to call for the trainer, the Chair Umpire shall announce:

"The trainer has been called to the court."

After a three (3) minute time-out is authorized, the Chair Umpire should make the public announcement of:

"Mr._____is now receiving a Medical Time-Out."

The following announcements are to be made privately to the Trainer and both players/teams:

"Two (2) minutes remaining"

"One (1) minute remaining"

VI. THE COMPETITION

"Thirty (30) seconds remaining"

"Treatment complete"

"Time" (public)

Once the "Treatment complete" notice has been given to the trainer and both players/teams, then if needed, the player should be given the time necessary to put on socks and shoes before "Time" is called.

If there is no play after an additional thirty (30) seconds, the delay is penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule.

E. Player Introductions

The following are examples of announcing statements to be used for player introductions:

- 1) If the introduction of players is to be made from the chair, then during the warm-up, the Chair Umpire says: "This is a ____round singles/doubles match, best of three (3)/five (5) Tie-break sets. To the right of the chair ____ (full name) and to the left of the chair ____ (full name). ____ (full name) won the toss and elected to ____."
- 2) If the introduction of players is made by a Tournament announcer, then before each player's first service game the Chair Umpire says: "____ (full name) to serve." (optional - "first set").

F. Score

The following are examples of announcing statements to be used for scoring:

- 1) The Server's score is always called first, except in the Tie-break.
- 2) The score is announced: Fifteen-Love, Love-Fifteen, Thirty-Love, Love-Thirty, Forty-Love, Love-Forty, Fifteen-All, Fifteen-Thirty, Thirty-Fifteen, Fifteen-Forty, Forty-Fifteen, Thirty-All, Thirty-Forty, Forty-Thirty, Deuce (never Forty-All), Advantage ____ (last name), Game ____ (last name). For No-Ad scoring, when the score reaches deuce, the chair should announce: "Deuce, Deciding Point, Receiver's Choice."
- 3) The score must be announced loudly and distinctly when a point is finished for the players and the crowd. The Chair Umpire has the option to make the announcement either before or after the applause, whichever guarantees the announcement can be heard by the players. "Timing" for the next point begins when the point ends, not when the announcement is made.
- 4) At the end of a game or set the Chair Umpire, in addition to announcing "Game ____ (last name)," should announce the score in games in conformity with the following example:

"Game Smith, Jones/Smith lead 4 games to 2 (or 4-2)" or Game Smith, 3 games all."

"Game and third set, Smith, 7 games to 5. Jones leads 2 sets to 1."

If there is a scoreboard visible to the spectators, then the set number need not be mentioned. In such case only the score in games should be announced: "Game Smith, first game."

- 5) When a set reaches the Tie-break, the Chair Umpire announces:

"Game Smith, 6 games all. Tie-break."

VI. THE COMPETITION

- 6) During the Tie-break, the score is announced by first giving the score and then the name of the player(s) leading, e.g.:

"1-0, Jones" or "1-0, Jones/Smith" (Use "Zero" rather than "Love" in the Tie-break.)

"1 All"

"2-1,Smith"

At the conclusion of the Tie-break, the Chair Umpire announces:

"Game and _____ set, _____ (last name), 7 games to 6 (or 7-6)."

- 7) At the conclusion of the match, the Chair Umpire announces the winner in conformity with the following example:

"Game, set and match Smith (optional -3 sets to 2); 3-6, 5-7, 7-5, 6-1, 6-3."

In each set, call first the number of games won by the winner of the match.

- 8) During the warm-up, the following examples of announcing statements should be used at the appropriate times:

"Two (2) minutes" - 2 minutes until warm-up ends.

"One (1) minute" - 1 minute until warm-up ends.

"Time" (optional - "prepare to play")- end of warm-up; direct balls to Server's end of court.

"_____" (full name), (optional - "first set"), to Serve, Play" - immediately prior to Server preparing to serve.

VII. THE CODE

7.01 TOURNAMENT OBLIGATIONS

A. Application Requirements

Each Tournament agrees to comply with all provisions contained in the ATP Tournament Application.

B. Conduct Contrary to the Integrity of the Game

The favorable reputation of the ATP, its Tournaments and Players is a valuable asset and creates tangible benefits for all ATP members. Accordingly, it is an obligation for ATP or Challenger Series Tournaments, owner(s), promoter(s), operator(s) or representative(s) thereof, to refrain from engaging in conduct contrary to the integrity of the Game of Tennis. Conduct contrary to the integrity of the Game shall include, but not be limited to, comments to the news media that unreasonably attack or disparage a Tournament, sponsor, player, official or the ATP. Responsible expressions of legitimate disagreement with the ATP policies are not prohibited. However, public comments that one of the stated persons above knows, or should reasonably know, will harm the reputation or financial best interests of a Tournament, player, sponsor, official or the ATP are expressly covered by this Section.

Violation of this Section shall subject a Tournament to a fine up to \$100,000, and/or loss or change in membership status, and/or forfeiture of all sums, if any, previously paid to the ATP.

C. Entry Ranking

Each Tournament agrees to accept entries of tennis players on the basis of the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) and the Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking.

D. Other Circuit

Each ATP Tournament agrees to refrain from being advertised or promoted as part of any other circuit or series of tournaments, unless expressly authorized by the ATP.

E. Promotional Fees

- 1) International Series Tournaments and World Team Championship have the option to offer fees for promotional services. No other ATP or Challenger Series Tournament owner, operator, sponsor or agent is permitted to offer, give or pay money or anything of value, nor shall the Tournament permit any other person or entity to offer, give or pay money or anything of value to a player, directly or indirectly, to influence or assure a player's competing in a Tournament, other than prize money, unless authorized to do so by the ATP.
- 2) In the event the President or Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition believes that a Tournament may be violating this Section, then upon demand, the Tournament must furnish to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition or his agent access to and copies of all records to which it has access relating to such alleged prohibited compensation or, in the absence of such records, an affidavit setting forth the facts in detail with respect to any transaction under question by the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition. In the event a Tournament fails to provide such records or affidavit for such audit, it may be subject to a fine up to \$50,000 and termination of membership, pending compliance with such demand.
- 3) Violation of this Section shall subject the Tournament to a fine up to \$50,000 plus the amount or value of any such compensation, and termination of membership, and/or forfeiture of all sums, if any, previously paid to the ATP.

VI. THE CODE

F. Security at Tournaments

Each Tournament has the responsibility to provide security at the Tournament site. Players have the responsibility to report any threat or unusual occurrence to the Tournament Director.

G. Tournament Report

Each ATP Tournament shall submit to the ATP a report of the Tournament and its affairs as requested by the ATP.

H. Wagers

No ATP or Challenger Series Tournament, ATP member or any person who directly or indirectly has a controlling ownership interest therein or who is the Designated Representative (as defined in the ATP By-Laws) or Tournament Director or other employee or agent of an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament or ATP member (excluding employees or agents who do not have executive or material management authority) shall engage in any form of gambling or wagering in connection with any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament.

I. Wild Cards

No ATP or Challenger Series Tournament, or any person who directly or indirectly has a controlling ownership interest therein or who is the Designated Representative (as defined in the ATP By-Laws) or Tournament Director or other employee or agent of an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament shall directly or indirectly, accept compensation in exchange for a Wild Card.

7.02 TOURNAMENT VIOLATIONS

No ATP or Challenger Series Tournament shall violate any provision of the ATP's rules and regulations. Violation shall subject the Tournament to a fine up to \$50,000, plus any additional financial penalties specified in other rules, and/or change in membership status, and/or forfeiture of all sums, if any, previously paid to the ATP.

A. Investigation, Determination, Imposition and Review

- 1) The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall investigate all facts concerning any alleged Tournament violation of an ATP rule or regulation and shall provide written notice of such investigation to the Tournament involved. The Tournament shall be given at least five (5) days to provide to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition, directly or through counsel, such evidence as the Tournament deems to be relevant to the investigation. The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall conduct the investigation in consultation with the applicable ATP Regional CEO.
- 2) Upon the completion of his investigation, the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall determine the innocence or guilt of the Tournament involved and, in the latter case, shall state in writing the facts as found by him, his conclusions and his recommendations regarding the penalty to be imposed on the Tournament. A copy of the decision of the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall be promptly delivered to the Tournament and to the President.
- 3) If a fine on the Tournament is recommended, in order to be imposed the amount and imposition of the fine shall be affirmed, rejected or modified by the President or his designee, in writing, and a copy delivered promptly to the Tournament. All fines affirmed or modified by the President or his designee for Tournament violations shall be paid by the Tournament by delivery to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition within twenty-one (21) days after receipt of written notice.
- 4) Any Tournament found to have violated an ATP rule or regulation that results in a fine, may, after paying all fines, petition the President for discretionary review by the ATP Board. This petition shall be in writing and must be filed with the President or

VI. THE CODE

Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition within twenty-one (21) days after notice of the determination and penalty is received by the Tournament. (The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall forward the review petition promptly to the President). Such petition shall state in detail the basis for the appeal. Within twenty-one (21) days after receipt of the petition, the President or his designee shall determine whether the ATP Board shall hear the appeal. If the President or his designee determines that the ATP Board should not hear the appeal, then the decision, upon notice to the Tournament, becomes final. If the President or his designee determines that the ATP Board should hear the appeal, he shall designate a date, time and place for the hearing of the appeal by the ATP Board, and the President or his designee shall notify the Tournament and the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition. At the hearing, the Tournament and the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall present to the ATP Board their respective positions on the facts. On the appeal, the ATP Board may affirm, reverse or modify the decision of the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition and the President or his designee. If the appeal is decided against the Tournament, then the ATP Board shall charge to the Tournament the reasonable costs of the appeal, which shall include, but not be limited to, the reasonable travel and living expenses incurred by all witnesses and members of the ATP Board in the event that the hearing is not part of a regularly scheduled meeting of the ATP Board.

- 5) If the penalty imposed on the Tournament includes a recommendation other than a fine, including a recommendation for loss or change in Tournament membership status, that recommendation shall be reviewed by the ATP Board, which may implement, modify or reject the recommendation of the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition. The imposition of any non-fine penalty by the ATP Board shall be made in accordance with the By-laws.
- 6) Service of any document on a Tournament as is required by this Section shall be deemed completed if mailed to the Tournament Director at the address indicated in the Tournament application or as subsequently revised by the Tournament Member. Any written communication to be sent to the ATP President or Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition should be addressed as follows, unless notice of change is subsequently published.

ATP President	OR EVP - Rules & Competition
IG House	ATP Americas
Palliser Road	201 ATP Blvd
London W14 9EB	Ponte Vedra Beach, FA 32082, USA
Telephone: +44 207 381 7890	Telephone: +1 904 285 8000
Facsimilie: +44 207 381 7895	Facsimilie: +1 904 273 3774

- 7) The ATP is authorized to obtain collection of all overdue fines along with costs, if any, by all reasonable means, including legal proceedings as may be deemed necessary and appropriate.

7.03 PLAYER CODE OF CONDUCT (CODE)

A. Entry/Withdrawal Offenses

- 1) **Entry Obligations.** No player or team entered into the main draw or moved into the main draw as a Direct Acceptance of a Tournament may withdraw after the entry and withdrawal deadline or not appear for first-round match(es) without penalty as described below. The Executive Vice President, Rules & Competition shall make such investigation as is reasonable to determine the facts regarding any such Entry Offense and, upon determining that a violation has occurred, shall specify the fine.

VI. THE CODE

B. Fines and Penalties

1) ATP Tournaments

- a) The provisions relating to assessment and payment of withdrawal, late withdrawal or punctuality fines for Tournaments are separate from but in addition to the provisions of the Player ATP Commitment. The penalties are:

i) Singles

1. Withdrawals occurring prior to the 12 noon, Eastern time, USA, Friday withdrawal deadline:

South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) <u>(most recent)</u>	AMS 3 rd IS and ISG 2 nd <u>Offenses</u>	AMS 4 th IS and ISG 3 rd <u>Offenses</u>	AMS 5 th IS and ISG 4 th and Subsequent <u>Offenses</u>
1 - 10	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$40,000
11 - 25	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$20,000
26 - 50	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$8,000
51 - 100	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$4,000
101 +	\$500	\$1,000	\$2,000

2. Withdrawals occurring after the 12 Noon, Eastern time, USA, Friday withdrawal deadline (Late Withdrawals):

South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) <u>(most recent)</u>	1 st Offense	2 nd Offense	3 rd and * Subsequent <u>Offenses</u>
1 - 10	\$20,000	\$40,000	\$80,000
11 - 25	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$40,000
26 - 50	\$4,000	\$8,000	\$16,000
51 - 100	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$8,000
101 +	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$4,000

*For purposes of determining 2nd, 3rd and Subsequent Offenses, only Late Withdrawals are counted.

- ii) **Doubles** The fine for withdrawal and/or violation of the Punctuality Rule is \$1,000 (doubled if seeded).

- b) Fines shall be doubled in the case of any player who would have been seeded, based on the most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles).
- c) Third and subsequent withdrawals from the qualifying competition at an ATP Masters Series or International Series Gold Tournament will be fined \$250 or \$500 if he would have been seeded based upon the most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles). If the player withdraws after the 12 noon Eastern time, USA, Friday deadline, it is a Late Withdrawal and the fine shall be \$1,000 (or \$2,000 if seeded).
- d) In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are singularly egregious, a single violation of this Section shall also constitute the Player Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

2) Challenger Series Tournaments

- a) The penalty for third and subsequent withdrawals is a fine of \$250 for each offense and applies to Singles and Doubles. Fines shall be doubled in the case of any player who would have been seeded, based on the most recent South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles).

VI. THE CODE

- b) Any singles withdrawal occurring after 12 noon, Eastern Time, USA on Friday, shall be assessed a fine of \$1,000 (or \$2,000 if seeded). For doubles, after the doubles draw has been made, all non-medical withdrawals will be subject to a fine of \$500 (or \$1,000 if seeded).

C. Retirement or Withdrawal Penalty (On-Site)

- 1) A player who, because of injury or illness, retires during a match or withdraws during the Tournament week must submit to an on-site medical examination by the designated Tournament Doctor. Any player who retires during a match must be examined by the Tournament Doctor prior to the end of play on the day of the retirement. Failure to submit to such examination shall be a violation of this Section and shall subject a player to a fine at ATP Tournaments of \$10,000 (\$2,500 for the qualifying competition) or at Challenger Series Tournaments to a fine of \$1,000, (\$500 for the qualifying competition), or the amount of prize money won at the Tournament, whichever is greater.
- 2) Following any on-site retirement or withdrawal, a player must submit to an on-site examination by the designated Tournament Doctor and receive authorization from the Supervisor before competing in any future ATP and Challenger series Tournaments. The Supervisor's authorization shall be based on the following: the results of the on-site medical examination; a review of such results with one of the ATP's Medical Services Directors, if possible; and any other appropriate information.
- 3) Should a doubles match in an ATP event be uncontested or fail to be completed, the losing team shall only receive points and prize money from the previous round unless one of the following is applicable:
 - a) Neither player was in the singles main draw:
 - b) The withdrawing player is still in the singles competition and at the time of the medical examination is declared unfit to play in the singles of that event or, if no longer involved in the singles competition of that event, is forced to withdraw from the singles of the next tournament in which he is entered.
 - c) The withdrawing player had withdrawn/retired from his singles match, which was scheduled the same day.

Should a doubles match in an ATP Challenger event be uncontested or fail to be completed, the losing team shall only receive points and prize money from the previous round.

No Medical? Big Mistake

Case: *A player retires from his singles match and leaves the Tournament site without having been examined by the Tournament Doctor. Later, it is discovered that the player has left the Tournament city. What action does the Supervisor take?*

Decision: *Any player who fails to submit to an on-site examination by the Tournament Doctor after retiring from a match shall be subjected to a fine of \$10,000 (\$1,000 for Challenger Series Tournaments) or the amount of prize money won at the Tournament, whichever is greater.*

D. Special Exempt/Wild Card Non-Appearance

A player who accepts a Wild Card or a Special Exempt pursuant to the procedures set forth under Section 6.11, Special Exempts, shall appear for play. A violation of this Section would be considered as a Late Withdrawal and be subject to the penalties set forth under Late Withdrawals.

VI. THE CODE

E. Qualifying Non-Appearance

A player who was entered into the qualifying competition or accepts a wild card in qualifying but does not appear for play pursuant to the provisions set forth under Qualifying / Sign-in, shall appear for play. A violation of this Section shall result in a fine of \$500 at ATP Tournaments and \$250 at Challenger Series Tournaments in addition to any other fines provided in the Code.

F. Payment of Fines

The player shall pay all fines to the ATP within ten (10) days after the notice of fine is provided to the player. All collected Entry/Withdrawal fine amounts, with the exception of Challenger fines, shall be returned to the event from which the fine was incurred.

G. Playing Another Event

- 1) No player who has entered and been accepted into the main draw of an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament shall play in any other tennis event during the period of such Tournament, except if appropriately released by the ATP. Once a player enters and is accepted into the main draw or qualifying of the singles or doubles competition, he is committed to that Tournament for the week, unless released by the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition or Supervisor. A violation of this Section shall constitute the Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.
- 2) A player who has entered and been accepted into the main draw of an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament shall be permitted to sign-in and compete in the doubles event if he withdraws his singles entry after 12 noon Eastern Time, USA, on the Friday before the Tournament provided he is determined by the Supervisor, upon written medical advice, to be physically capable to compete on a professional level of play.
- 3) A player may receive permission from a Tournament Director of an International Series Tournament to compete in a Special Event on the Monday of that Tournament.

H. Repeal of Fines

1) ATP

a) Consecutive Withdrawals

- i) Players with multiple consecutive withdrawals who are out of competition for 30 days or more due to injury will not be subject to a fine as long as verified and approved medical forms are provided.
- ii) A player must not compete in any other tennis event during those periods.

b) On-Site Medical Examination.

Players who withdraw after 12 noon Eastern Time, USA on Friday (or in the case of doubles, after the entry deadline) before a Tournament shall not have the Late Withdrawal fine assessed if determined to be unfit to play that week if:

- i) The player who is still competing in a Tournament or Davis Cup* after the Friday 12 noon deadline is forced to withdraw/retire and is examined by that event's Doctor and determined to be unfit for the following week's tournament; or
- ii) The player was on-site at the event when the withdrawal occurred and is determined to be unfit for play by that Tournament's Doctor. Players who are examined by the on-site Tournament Doctor shall receive Tournament provided hotel rooms through the night of the examination.

*A withdrawal from Davis Cup must be from a "live" match, for medical reasons.

c) Promotional Activities.

A player who was not on-site when the withdrawal/late withdrawal occurred but travels to the tournament within the first three (3) days of the main draw, unless otherwise determined by the ATP, and participates in a reasonable amount of promotional activities over a two (2) day period, as determined by the ATP, shall not

VI. THE CODE

have the applicable penalties assessed. Players who travel to the event to complete their promotional activity requirement shall receive full hospitality from the day of arrival through the night following the completion of their promotional obligation.

2) Challenger

a) Consecutive Withdrawals

- i) Players with multiple consecutive withdrawals who are out of competition for 30 days or more due to injury will not be subject to a fine as long as verified and approved medical forms are provided.
- ii) A player must not compete in any other tennis event during those periods.

b) On-Site Medical Examination.

Players who withdraw after 12 noon Eastern Time, USA on Friday (or in the case of doubles, after the entry deadline) before a Tournament shall not have the Late Withdrawal fine assessed if determined to be unfit to play that week if:

- i) The player who is still competing in a Tournament or Davis Cup* after the Friday 12 noon deadline is forced to withdraw/retire and is examined by that event's Doctor and determined to be unfit for the following week's tournament; or
- ii) The player is examined on-site, at the event from which he withdrew, and determined to be unfit for play by that Tournament's Doctor within the first three (3) days of the main draw. Players who are examined by the on-site Tournament Doctor shall receive Tournament provided hotel rooms through the night of the examination.

*A withdrawal from Davis Cup must be from a "live" match, for medical reasons.

NOTE: For consecutive withdrawals, the 30 days begins on the Friday before the tournament week unless the player retires/withdraws in the previous week or on the date of a late withdrawal.

No Penalty After Retirement

Case: *A player is injured at an ATP Tournament and is forced to retire from his match. He is also unable to compete in the next week's Tournament. The injury occurred after 12 noon, Friday, Eastern Time, USA. Must the player travel to the next Tournament to be examined by that Tournament's doctor to avoid the fine.*

Decision: *No. If the player is forced to retire he may be examined by that Tournament's doctor.*

I. Review of Penalties for Entry and Commitment Offenses

Any player found to have committed an Entry or Commitment offense may petition the President, or his designee, for discretionary review. This written petition shall detail the basis for the appeal. The President or his designee shall review the petition within twenty-one (21) days and, if necessary, designate a date, time and place for a hearing. At the hearing, the Player shall present to the President or his designee his respective positions on the facts. The President or his designee may affirm, reverse or modify the penalty initially imposed by the ATP.

J. On-Site Offenses/Procedures

The On-Site Offense provisions shall apply to every player during his participation in an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament. On-site includes tournament hotels, transportation, all tournament facilities and activities.

1) Dress and Equipment

Every player shall dress and present himself for play in a professional manner. Clean and customarily acceptable tennis attire as approved by the ATP shall be worn. A player who violates this section may be ordered by the Chair Umpire or Supervisor to change his attire or equipment immediately. Failure of a player to comply with such order may result in an immediate default.

a) Doubles Teams

Members of a doubles team shall be dressed in tennis wear that is substantially the same color.

b) Identification/Visible

No visible identification shall be permitted on a player, his clothing, products or equipment on court during a match or at any press conference or Tournament ceremony, except as follows:

i) ATP Definitions.

1. **Clothing Designs.** Clothing designs will not be interpreted as manufacturer's logos and such logos can be incorporated into the clothing design, provided they conform to the size and placement restrictions.
2. **Commercial Identification.** Corporate or product identification other than the manufacturer of the item.
3. **Clothing Sponsor.** Company designated as the sponsor of the player's clothing. A player may have no more than one clothing sponsor at any time. A player may not designate an automobile manufacturer as his clothing sponsor.
4. **Tennis Equipment Manufacturer.** The tennis equipment manufacturer is the entity that distributes, or offers for sale, tennis racquets, strings or shoes.
5. **Clothing Sponsor Logo.** Clothing sponsor logo is the corporate or product identification, trademarks (regardless of registration status) or other recognizable names presented in the form of a logo, patch or mark on the clothing product in question.
6. **Size Limitation.**
 - The size is determined by the area of the actual logo, patch or mark. If a solid color patch is the same color as the clothing, then the size of the actual patch will be determined by the size of the logo identification.
 - The area shall be determined by the circumference of the circle or the perimeter of the triangle or rectangle drawn around the logo, patch or mark.

ii) **ATP Patch.** The ATP patch, with no sponsor affiliation, will be required on any shirt, sweater or jacket where a clothing sponsor logo is placed on the front or collar of such shirt, sweater or jacket. However, in the event the clothing sponsor is also the apparel manufacturer of the player's apparel, then the ATP patch shall not be a requirement.

1. The size of the ATP patch shall be two (2) square inches (12.9 sq. cm.).
2. The placement of the ATP patch shall be centered below the collar on the back of the shirt, sweater or jacket.

iii) **Logo Usage.** All logos or patches must be firmly attached at all points on the clothing or equipment.

1. **Bags, Towels or Other Items.** Standard logos of tennis equipment manufacturers on each item plus two (2) separate commercial identifications on

VII. THE CODE

- one (1) bag, neither of which may exceed four (4) square inches (25.81 sq. cm.).
2. **Drink Containers.** Players are permitted to use drink containers on-court if they are of reasonable size and they contain no logo or writing of the manufacturer. The ATP has designated three (3) beverage categories of drinks for purposes of this rule: water, electrolyte or other drinks. The Supervisor may approve for use on-court a reasonably sized drink container that has a logo or writing, not to exceed four (4) square inches (25.81 sq. cm.) if:
 - The center court drink sponsor is the same as the player's drink container manufacturer, or;
 - The advertised center court drink sponsor(s) is not in the same beverage category as the player's drink container.
 3. **Hat, Headband or Wristband.** One (1) standard logo of a clothing sponsor or a tennis equipment manufacturer, which may contain writing, not to exceed four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.).
 4. **Racquet.** Standard logos of the manufacturer; standard logos of the racquet and/or strings on the strings.
 5. **Shirt, Sweater or Jacket.**
 - **Front, Back and Collar.** Two (2) standard logos of the apparel manufacturer, neither of which exceeds two square inches (12.9 sq. cm.) may be placed in any location (i.e. 2 on the front, or 1 on the back and 1 on the collar, etc.) or one (1) standard logo of the clothing sponsor, which may not exceed four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.) may be placed on the front or collar. If the clothing sponsor is also the apparel manufacturer of the player's apparel, then an additional clothing sponsor logo, not to exceed four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.), may be placed on the back.
 - **Sleeves.** One (1) commercial (i.e., non-clothing sponsor) identification for each sleeve, neither of which exceeds four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.), plus one (1) clothing sponsor's logo on each sleeve, neither of which exceeds four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.).
 - **Other.** A logo of the apparel manufacturer, without the name of the manufacturer or any other writing, may be placed once or repeatedly within an area not to exceed twelve (12) square inches (77.42 sq. cm.) in one of the following positions:
 - a. On each of the shirt sleeves (if not on the sleeves as a clothing sponsor pursuant to the previous paragraph), or
 - b. On the outer seams (sides of torso) of the shirt.
 6. **Shorts.**
 - **Front and Back.** Two (2) standard logos of the apparel manufacturer, neither of which exceeds two (2) square inches (12.9 sq. cm.), may be placed on the front or back of the shorts; or two (2) standard logos of the clothing sponsor or apparel manufacturer, neither of which exceeds four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.), may be placed as follows: one (1) logo on the front and one (1) logo on the back of the shorts.
 - Only in the event there is no logo on the front of player's shorts, compression shorts may only contain one (1) standard logo of the clothing sponsor, which must not exceed four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.).

VII. THE CODE

7. **Socks/Shoes.** Standard logos of a clothing sponsor or the manufacturer of the article may appear on each sock and each shoe. The logos on the sock(s) and shoe(s) on each foot shall be limited to a maximum of two (2) square inches (12.9 sq. cm.).

Tattoo as Logo

Case: *A player arrives on court wearing an approved sleeveless shirt. The Chair Umpire notices that the player has a tattoo of the clothing manufacturer on his upper arm. If there is no issue with the size, is this allowed?*

Decision: *No. The rules for both clothing sponsor and commercial I.D. logo placement clearly specify where these logos may be placed.*

- iv) **Restrictions /Government.** The ATP may prohibit any commercial identification that would violate any governmental restrictions with respect to television.
- v) **Restrictions/Other Tennis Event.** The identification by use of the name, emblem, logo, trademark, symbol or other description of any tennis circuit, series of tennis events, tennis exhibition or Tournament other than the "ATP" is prohibited on all dress or equipment at any ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments, unless otherwise approved by the ATP.
- vi) **Restrictions /Timing.** After beginning to wear a clothing sponsor logo, a player may not wear a different clothing sponsor logo for a period of twelve (12) months, unless the different clothing sponsor is the manufacturer of player's apparel. Additionally, a player may not wear a new or different clothing sponsor logo at a tournament after such tournament has commenced, unless the new or different clothing sponsor is the manufacturer of player's apparel.
- vii) **Restrictions /Tournament Sponsor Conflict.** In the event a player's clothing sponsor conflicts with or is a competitor of the primary sponsor (i.e., title sponsor or presenting sponsor(s) if no title sponsor) of the tournament in which the player is a finalist, during both the trophy presentation and the post-match press conference (i) an article of clothing will be provided to player so that the clothing sponsor's logo on the front of the player's shirt, sweater or jacket is covered, and (ii) the player will remove his hat (if the clothing sponsor logo appears on the hat).
- viii) **Restrictions /General.** Alcohol, tobacco and companies associated with gambling will be prohibited from any endorsements on player clothing.
- c) **Shoes**
- i) **Clay Courts.** Players are required to wear tennis shoes generally accepted for play on clay courts or granular surfaces. The Supervisor has the authority to determine that a tennis shoe's sole does not conform and can prohibit its use at any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament. Grass court shoes should not be worn during a match on clay courts.
- ii) **Grass Courts.** In ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments played on grass courts, no shoes other than those with uniform rubber soles, without heels, ribs, studs or covering, shall be worn by players.
1. Special grass court shoes shall not be used without the express approval of the ATP, based on the following specifications:
- The pimples or studs on the base of the sole shall have a maximum top diameter of three (3) millimeters and a minimum top diameter of two (2) millimeters. The maximum height of the pimples or studs shall be

VII. THE CODE

two (2) millimeters with a maximum of 10-degree angle slope between the base and the top of the pimple. The durometers shall be between 58 and 63 based on shore hardness "A " scale.

- The pimple top diameter compared to its respective pimple density per square inch shall be within the following guidelines:

Pimple Top Diameter	Minimum Pimple Density Per Square Inch
2.00mm	32
2.25mm	28
2.50mm	24
2.75mm	21
3.00mm	18

- Shoes with pimples or studs around the outside of the toes shall not be permitted. The foxing around the toes must be smooth.
- Approval of special grass court shoes should be received by the ATP at least ninety (90) days in advance of the grass court Tournament.

d) **Violations/Fines**

Any player who violates this Section and is not defaulted shall be subject to the following fines:

i) **Commercial Identification.** Violation of the provisions with respect to commercial identifications shall result in a fine of \$2,000.

ii) **Tennis Equipment Manufacturer's logo.** Violation of the provisions with respect to standard logos of manufacturers shall result in a fine of \$500.

iii) **Other Tennis Event.** Violation of the provisions with respect to the name of an event other than the "ATP" shall result in a fine up to \$5,000.

iv) **Unacceptable Attire and Doubles Team Attire.** Violation of the provisions with respect to Unacceptable Attire or Doubles Team Attire shall result in a fine up to \$1,000.

v) **Clothing Sponsor/ATP Patch.** Violations of the provisions with respect to clothing sponsor logos and the ATP patch shall result in a fine of up to \$2,000.

2) **Point Penalty Schedule**

a) The Point Penalty Schedule to be used for Code Violations is as follows:

FIRST OFFENSE	WARNING
SECOND OFFENSE	POINT PENALTY
THIRD AND EACH SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE	GAME PENALTY

However, after the third Code Violation, the Supervisor shall determine whether each subsequent offense shall constitute a default.

b) In ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments and events, Code Violations shall be levied by the Chair Umpire for on-court offenses. In the event that the Chair Umpire fails to levy a Code Violation, then the Supervisor may order him to do so.

c) In doubles, Code Violations shall be assessed against the team.

3) **Code Violations Not Witnessed By Chair Umpire**

Occasionally, there are Code violations by players that are not witnessed by the Chair Umpire. The Line Umpire should immediately approach the Chair Umpire and report the facts of the violation, during which time the Chair Umpire should turn off all microphones in the area of the chair. The Chair Umpire may ask the player to respond to such report; thereafter, the Chair Umpire must make a decision and he either dismisses the report or declares a Code Violation and assesses a penalty. If a Code Violation is assessed, then the Chair Umpire must announce such violation to the

VII. THE CODE

player, opponent and spectators. If in his opinion there was a Code Violation, but because of the time of discovery or other reasons a penalty pursuant to the Point Penalty Schedule would be inappropriate, then he must notify the player that he will refer the matter to the Supervisor for action.

The Supervisor may order the Chair Umpire to issue a Code Violation for a violation witnessed or not witnessed by the Chair Umpire.

4) Offenses

a) Ball Abuse

- i) Players shall not violently, dangerously or with anger hit, kick or throw a tennis ball while on the grounds of the Tournament site except in the reasonable pursuit of a point during a match (including warm-up). For purposes of this rule, abuse of balls is defined as intentionally or recklessly hitting a ball out of the enclosure of the court, hitting a ball dangerously or recklessly within the court or hitting a ball with disregard of the consequences.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine of up to \$350 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule.

b) Racquet or Equipment Abuse

- i) Players shall not violently, dangerously or with anger hit, kick or throw a racquet or other equipment within the precincts of the Tournament site. For purposes of this rule, abuse of racquets or equipment is defined as intentionally, dangerously and violently destroying or damaging racquets or equipment or intentionally and violently hitting the net, court, umpire's chair or other fixture during a match out of anger or frustration.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$500 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule.

c) Physical Abuse

- i) Players shall not at any time physically abuse any official, opponent, spectator or other person within the precincts of the Tournament site. For purposes of this rule, physical abuse is the unauthorized touching of an official, opponent, and spectator or other person.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$10,000 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are singularly egregious, a single violation of this Section shall also constitute the Player Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

d) Verbal Abuse

- i) Players shall not at any time directly or indirectly verbally abuse an official, opponent, sponsor, spectator or any other person within the precincts of the Tournament site. Verbal abuse is defined as any statement about an official, opponent, sponsor, spectator or any other person that implies dishonesty or is derogatory, insulting or otherwise abusive.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$10,000 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are sin-

VII. THE CODE

gularly egregious, a single violation of this Section shall also constitute the Player Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

e) Audible Obscenity

- i) A player shall not use an audible obscenity while on-site. Audible obscenity is defined as the use of words commonly known and understood to be profane and uttered clearly and loudly enough to be heard.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$5,000 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are singularly egregious, a single violation of this Section shall also constitute the Player Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

f) Visible Obscenity

- i) Players shall not make obscene gestures of any kind while on-site. Visible obscenity is defined as the making of signs by a player with hands and/or racquet or balls that commonly have an obscene meaning.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$5,000 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are singularly egregious, a single violation of this Section shall also constitute the Player Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

g) Unsportsmanlike Conduct

- i) Players shall at all times conduct themselves in a sportsmanlike manner and give due regard to the authority of officials and the rights of opponents, spectators and others. Unsportsmanlike conduct is defined as any misconduct by a player that is clearly abusive or detrimental to the success of a Tournament, the ATP and/or the Sport. In addition, unsportsmanlike conduct shall include, but not be limited to, the giving, making, issuing, authorizing or endorsing any public statement having, or designed to have, an effect prejudicial or detrimental to the best interest of the Tournament and/or the officiating thereof.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$10,000 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are singularly egregious, a single violation of this Section shall also constitute the Player Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

h) Best Efforts

- i) A player shall use his best efforts during the match when competing in a Tournament. Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$10,000 for each violation.
- ii) For purposes of this rule, the Supervisor and/or the Chair Umpire shall have the authority to penalize a player in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are singularly egregious, a single violation of this Section shall also constitute the Player Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

i) Leaving the Court

- i) A player shall not leave the court area during a match (including the warm-up) without the permission of the Chair Umpire or Supervisor.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$3,000 for each vio-

VII. THE CODE

lation. In addition the player may be defaulted and shall be subject to the additional penalties for Failure to Complete Match.

j) Failure to Complete Match

- i) A player must complete a match in progress unless he is reasonably unable to do so.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$5,000. Violation of this Section shall subject a player to immediate default and shall also constitute the Major Offense of Aggravated Behavior.

k) Ceremonies

- i) All Tournament finalists must attend and participate in the post-match ceremonies, unless he is physically unable to do so as determined by the Tournament Doctor. This includes retirements and finals not played due to a walkover.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$5,000.

l) Coaching and Coaches

- i) Players shall not receive coaching during a Tournament match. Communications of any kind, audible or visible, between a player and a coach may be construed as coaching. Coaches on-site are prohibited from:
 - 1. Using an audible obscenity or making obscene gestures of any kind;
 - 2. Abusing any official, opponent, spectator or other person, verbally or physically;
 - 3. Engaging in conduct contrary to the Integrity of the Game of Tennis. Conduct contrary to the integrity of the Game shall include, but not be limited to, comments to the news media that unreasonably attack or disparage a Tournament, sponsor, player, official or the ATP. Responsible expressions of legitimate disagreement with the ATP policies are not prohibited. However, public comments that one of the stated persons above knows, or should reasonably know, will harm the reputation or financial best interest of a Tournament, player, sponsor, official or the ATP are expressly covered by this Section.
- ii) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$5,000 for each violation. In addition, if such violation occurs during a match, the player shall be penalized in accordance with the Point Penalty Schedule. In circumstances that are flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or are singularly egregious, the Supervisor shall have the authority to relocate the position of a coach if there is reasonable belief that coaching is occurring or the Supervisor may order the Coach to be removed from the match site or Tournament site and upon his failure to comply with such order, may declare an immediate default of such player.

m) Default

- i) The Supervisor may default a player either for a single violation of the Code (immediate default) or as outlined in the Point Penalty Schedule.
- ii) In all cases of default, the Supervisor's decision shall be final and unappealable.
- iii) **Penalties:**
 - 1. Any player who is defaulted shall lose all prize money (gross prize money to be paid to the ATP), hotel accommodations and points earned for that event at that Tournament.
 - 2. At the discretion of the Supervisor, the player may be withdrawn from all other events, if any, in that Tournament.
 - 3. In addition, if the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition deter-

VII. THE CODE

mines that the default was particularly injurious to the success of the Tournament or detrimental to the integrity of the sport, he may consider additional penalties (fines and/or suspensions).

iv) The exception is when the offending incident involves:

1. A violation of the Punctuality or Dress and Equipment provisions set forth in the Code; or
2. As a result of a medical condition; or
3. A match ending on a delay penalty (Code Violation for Delay of Game) if the delay penalty was the result of a medical condition.
4. A member of a doubles team did not cause any of the misconduct code violations that resulted in the team being defaulted.

v) In doubles:

1. A default assessed for violation of the Code shall be assessed against the team.
2. The Supervisor will assess the default penalties against both players on the team, unless the provisions in 4 above apply.
3. At the discretion of the Supervisor, one or both of the players may be withdrawn from all other events, if any, in that tournament.
4. The partner of the player who caused the default shall receive points and prize money from the previous round.

Default - List Penalties

Case: *If a player is defaulted through the Code of Conduct for misconduct, what penalties result?*

Decision: *The player may be withdrawn from any other event he is entered in, as determined by the Supervisor, loses all points and prize money earned at the Tournament (gets paid to the ATP), and hotel accommodations, in addition to the fines that may be imposed for the code violations.*

n) Punctuality

Players shall be ready to play when their matches are called.

- i) Any player not ready to play within ten (10) minutes after his match is called shall be fined \$250.
- ii) Any player not ready to play within fifteen (15) minutes after his match is called may be fined up to an additional \$750 and shall be defaulted unless the Supervisor, after consideration of all relevant circumstances, elects not to declare a default. In such case, the Supervisor shall immediately inform the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition. This section applies only to those players who are or have been on site.

Late Transportation

Case: *The scheduled transportation is late to pick up players from the Tournament hotel. A player is defaulted for Punctuality and subsequently arrives on-site with Tournament transportation. Should the default be rescinded and the match played?*

Decision: *The player is defaulted. Transportation is a service provided by the Tournament; however, the player is responsible for arriving on time for his match.*

o) Continuous Play / Delay of Game

Following the expiration of the warm-up period, play shall be continuous and a

VII. THE CODE

player shall not unreasonably delay a match for any cause. A maximum of twenty-five (25) seconds shall elapse from the moment the ball goes out of play until the time the ball is struck for the next point. If such serve is a fault, then the second serve must be struck by the Server without delay. The exception is at a ninety (90) second changeover or a one hundred twenty (120) set break. The procedures for enforcing this rule are as follows:

i) 25 Seconds Between Points.

1. Start stopwatch when the player is ordered to play or when the ball goes out of play;
2. Assess Time Violation or Code Violation if the ball is not struck for the next point within the twenty-five (25) seconds allowed. There is no time warning prior to the expiration of the twenty-five (25) seconds.

ii) Changeover (Ninety (90) Seconds) and Set Break (One Hundred and Twenty (120) Seconds).

1. Start stopwatch the moment the ball goes out of play;
2. Announce "Time" after sixty (60) / ninety (90) seconds have elapsed;
3. Announce "15 Seconds" if one or both of the players are still at their chairs and/or have not started toward their playing positions after seventy-five (75) / one hundred and five (105) seconds have elapsed;
4. Assess Time Violation or Code Violation (after medical time-out or treatment) if the ball is not struck for the next point within the ninety (90) / one hundred and twenty (120) seconds allowed provided there has been no interference which prevented the server from serving within that time.

iii) Receiver not playing to the reasonable pace of the server

1. Start stopwatch the moment the ball goes out of play or when the player is ordered to play;
2. Assess Time Violation (also before expiration of twenty-five (25) seconds) if the receiver's actions are delaying the reasonable pace of the server;
3. Assess Code Violation if the receiver is consistently or obviously delaying the server, thus employing "Unsportsmanlike Conduct".

p) Media Conference

- i) All players scheduled to play on televised courts will be required, if requested, to perform a Pre-Match TV interview on the day of the match (not to exceed 2 minutes in total). The interview may be conducted at either the player's practice court or as the players approach the court for walk-on as determined by the host and player's national broadcasters.
- ii) All players who win during a televised match will be required to perform on court TV interviews, if requested, with the host and player's national broadcaster(s) for that match (not to exceed 5 minutes in total).
- iii) All players will be required to perform Post-Match Radio and TV News Service interviews directly following the post-match press conference (not to exceed 10 minutes in total). If there is no post-match press conference, the interviews will need to take place within 30 minutes of the conclusion of their match.
- iv) Unless injured and physically unable to appear, a player or team must attend the post-match media conference organized within thirty (30) minutes after the conclusion of each match whether the player or team was the winner or loser, unless such time is extended by the Supervisor for good cause. Post-match media obligations include two (2) interviews, with the host and player's national broadcasters. This rule shall also apply to matches won or lost as a result of a withdrawal or retirement.

VII. THE CODE

- v) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine in accordance with the following schedule:

Fine Schedule (based on most recent position in the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles):

1 - 10	\$20,000
11 - 25	\$10,000
26 - 50	\$5,000
51 - 100	\$3,000
101 +	\$1,000

Fines will be increased to the next higher level for any National player. Fines will double for each repeat offense within an ATP Circuit Year.

For Challenger events, a violation of this section shall result in a fine of \$500.

q) **Media Availability**

All players will be required, if requested, to take part in Media Availability (not to exceed 2 hours in total) prior to and during each tournament.

r) **ATP STARS Program Penalties**

Players shall be required to participate in ATP sponsored activities at each ATP Tournament. Failure to participate in a scheduled activity due to non-appearance or tardiness shall be deemed a missed activity. Violation of this section shall subject a player to a fine as indicated below:

Fine Schedule (based on most recent position in the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles):

1 - 10	\$20,000
11 - 25	\$10,000
26 - 50	\$5,000
51 - 100	\$3,000
101 +	\$1,000

Fines will be increased to the next higher level for any National player. Fines will double for each repeat offense within an ATP Circuit Year.

s) **Champion's Media Tour**

Each winner of a Grand Slam or the Tennis Masters Cup, if requested, is obligated to participate in media tour as arranged by ATP during the days immediately following the finals of any such tournament. Players and their agents will be consulted with respect to the scope and substance of the activities to take place during the media tour to ensure that the player is comfortable with the proposed activities. ATP will cover all expenses incurred by a player while participating in the media tour.

t) **Special Functions**

Each player, if requested, is obligated to attend the ATP Awards Show and up to two (2) additional ATP sponsored/conducted special events. Players and their agents will be consulted in advance to ensure that attendance at any such event(s) will not substantially intrude upon the player's schedule. Players and their agents will also be consulted with respect to the scope and substance of the events to ensure that the player is comfortable with attending the event(s).

K. Cumulative On-Site Offenses

- 1) Any player who has accumulated \$10,000 in fines for any combination of Player On-

VII. THE CODE

Site Offenses in ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments during any twelve (12) month period shall have committed, for each such \$10,000 in fines, a Cumulative Offense and shall be additionally penalized as follows [Challenger Series Tournament weeks shall not be included in suspensions for players positioned 1-10 on the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) (ATP Tournament weeks only). Also Tournament weeks do not include Grand Slam or Davis Cup weeks.]:

- a) 1st Cumulative Offense Notification Letter
 - b) 2nd Cumulative Offense \$10,000 fine and eight (8) Tournament week suspension of ATP and/or Challenger Series Tournaments within a specified period of time.
 - c) 3rd and Each Subsequent Offense \$25,000 fine and eight (8) Tournament week suspension of ATP and/or Challenger Series Tournaments within a specified period of time
- 2) Any suspension resulting from a violation of this Section shall commence either on the third Monday after the last day of the event in which the player received the fine that made the accumulation of \$10,000 or, in the case of an appeal, commencing on the first Monday after the appeal is unsuccessfully concluded, whichever is later. The ATP President or his designee shall have the discretion to reduce a suspension.
 - 3) All fines levied by the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition for violation of this Section shall be paid by the player to the ATP within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice of the fine. In the case of an appeal of the fine that made the accumulation of \$10,000, all fines levied must be paid in U.S. Dollars within two (2) days after the appeal is unsuccessfully concluded.

L. Determination of Violation and Penalty

- 1) The Supervisor shall make a reasonable investigation to determine the facts regarding all Player On-Site Offenses. Upon determining that a violation has occurred, the Supervisor shall specify the fine and/or other punishment in written notice to the player. The Supervisor may limit the fines levied during Qualifying Competition as follows:
 - a) **ATP Tournament Qualifying Competition.** A maximum of \$500 for each violation.
 - b) **Challenger Series Tournament Qualifying Competition.** A maximum of \$100 for each violation.
- 2) The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall have the authority to investigate statements or actions made by a player that are not heard or seen by on-court officials by reviewing tapes of televised matches. After reviewing all facts and circumstances, the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition may determine that a violation of the Code has occurred and shall specify the fine and/or other punishment. The player shall be given written notice of the violation and fine. The player shall have the right to appeal such determination to the ATP President, consistent with the procedures outlined in the Code.

M. Payment of Fines

Fines levied by the Supervisor for Player On-Site Offenses shall be paid in accordance with the following:

- 1) **ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments.** Each Tournament shall deduct fines from the player's winnings, if any, and promptly pay the fine to the ATP. In the event that the player's winnings are insufficient to pay the fine, the player shall pay the balance within twenty (20) days after the Tournament to the ATP.
- 2) **ATP World Team Championship.** The organizers of the World Team Championship

VII. THE CODE

competition shall deduct the fines from prize money due the player and pay the fine to the ATP. In the event that such prize money is less than the fine, delinquent amounts shall be reported to and subsequently collected by the ATP. All fines shall be assessed against the player for the purpose of the cumulative on-site offense provision.

N. Procedures for Appeal

- 1) Except for appeals of violations of the Stars Program, any player in violation of a Player On- Site Offense may, after paying all fines, appeal to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition for review of a determination of guilt and the penalty assessed.
- 2) Any player found to have committed a Player On-Site Offense may appeal such decision in writing to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition. Such appeal shall be lodged within ten (10) days of the On-Site Offense. The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall review the Appeal within twenty-one (21) days and, if necessary, designate a date, time and place for a hearing. At the hearing, the Player shall present to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition his respective positions on the facts. The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition may affirm, reverse or modify the penalty initially imposed by the Supervisor.

O. Appeal of Violations of STARS Program

- 1) All appeals concerning the ATP STARS Program shall be governed by the procedures in this section.
- 2) A player can file a written appeal with the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition within ten (10) days after the player's receipt of notification of a violation of the Stars Program. As a condition to filing an appeal, the player must pay the fine prescribed in the Program for the violation.
- 3) Upon receipt of a timely written appeal, the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition, or his designee, shall appoint a Committee to hear and decide the appeal, and also shall appoint one of the Committee members to act as the Committee's chairman. The ATP may provide reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses to Committee members.
- 4) The Committee shall convene a hearing to hear the appeal and shall render its written decision on the case as soon as practicable following the conclusion of the hearing. The decision shall be by majority of the Committee members.
- 5) The procedure prior to and at the hearing shall be at the discretion of the Committee chairman, including but not limited to the decision to conduct the hearing by telephone conference or in person. In establishing such procedures, the chairman shall take into account the amount of the fine involved and any other relevant considerations.
- 6) The Committee shall not be bound by judicial rules governing the procedure or the admissibility of evidence, provided that the hearing is conducted in a fair manner with a reasonable opportunity for each party to submit evidence, address the Committee and present his or its case.
- 7) In all appeals, the ATP will appear and defend the finding of a violation, and shall have the burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that there has been a violation of the STARS Program.
- 8) The Committee's decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the appeal and will be binding on all parties.
- 9) If the player's appeal is upheld, the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall refund to the player the fine paid by the player in connection with this appeal.

P. Notice and Service

- 1) Any written communication to be sent to the ATP President or Executive Vice

VII. THE CODE

President - Rules & Competition should be addressed as follows, unless notice of change is subsequently published.

ATP President

IG House

Palliser Road

London W14 9EB

Telephone: +44 207 381 7890

Facsimilie: +44 207 381 7895

OR EVP - Rules & Competition

ATP Americas

201 ATP Blvd

Ponte Vedra Beach, FA 32082, USA

Telephone: +1 904 285 8000

Facsimilie: +1 904 273 3774

- 2) **Service.** Service to a player of any notice or other document shall be deemed completed if mailed to the player at his home address or other address designated by the player.

7.04 PLAYER MAJOR OFFENSES/PROCEDURES

A. Offenses

1) Aggravated Behavior

- a) No player at any ATP or Challenger Series Tournament shall engage in Aggravated Behavior which is defined as follows:
- i) One or more incidents of behavior designated in this Code as constituting Aggravated Behavior.
 - ii) One incident of behavior that is flagrant and particularly injurious to the success of a Tournament, or is singularly egregious.
 - iii) A series of two (2) or more violations of this Code within a twelve (12) month period which singularly do not constitute Aggravated Behavior, but when viewed together establish a pattern of conduct that is collectively egregious and is detrimental or injurious to ATP or Challenger Series Tournaments.
- b) Violation of this Section shall subject a player to a fine up to \$25,000 or the amount of prize money won at the Tournament, whichever is greater, and/or suspension from play in ATP or Challenger Series Tournaments or events for a minimum period of twenty-one (21) days and a maximum period of one (1) year. The suspension shall commence on the Monday after the expiration of the time within which an appeal may be filed, or, in the case of appeal, commencing on the Monday after a final decision on appeal.

2) Conduct Contrary to the Integrity of the Game

The favorable reputation of the ATP, its Tournaments and players is a valuable asset and creates tangible benefits for all ATP members. Accordingly, it is an obligation for ATP players, their coaches and family members to refrain from engaging in conduct contrary to the integrity of the game of tennis. Conduct contrary to the integrity of the game shall include, but not be limited to, comments to the news media that unreasonably attack or disparage a Tournament, sponsor, player, official or the ATP. Responsible expressions of legitimate disagreement with ATP policies are not prohibited. However, public comments that one of the stated persons above knows, or should reasonably know, will harm the reputation or financial best interests of a tournament, player, sponsor, official or the ATP are expressly covered by this section. Violation of this Section shall subject the player to a fine of up to \$100,000 and/or suspension from play in ATP or Challenger Series Tournaments for a period of up to three (3) years.

3) Prohibited Promotional Fees

- a) International Series Tournaments and the ATP World Team Championship have the option to offer fees for promotional services. No other ATP or Challenger Series

VII. THE CODE

Tournament owner, operator, sponsor or agent is permitted to offer, give or pay money or anything of value, nor shall the Tournament permit any other person or entity to offer, give or pay money or anything of value to a player, directly or indirectly, to influence or assure a player's competing in a Tournament, other than prize money, unless authorized to do so by the ATP.

- b) Violation of this Section shall subject the player to a fine up to \$20,000 plus the amount of value of any such payment, and/or to suspensions from play in ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments for a period of up to three (3) years. The suspension shall begin on the Monday after the expiration of the time within which an appeal may be filed, or, in the case of appeal, commencing on the Monday after a final decision on appeal.
- c) If the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition believes that a player may be violating this Section, then upon demand, the player or his agent, must furnish or provide access to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition copies of all records relating to their participation in or, in the absence of such records, an affidavit setting forth the facts with respect to any transaction in question. In the event a player fails to provide the records or affidavit, the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition may suspend him from participation in ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments pending compliance with such demand.

B. Procedures

1) Determination and Penalty

The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition shall conduct such investigation of an alleged Player Major Offense as he, in his sole discretion, determines is appropriate and necessary. Upon completion of his investigation, the Administrator of Rules and Competition shall determine whether a Player Major Offense has occurred and, if so, shall fix a penalty to be imposed. A copy of the decision setting forth such penalty shall be promptly delivered to the Player.

2) Payment of Fines

The player shall pay all fines levied for Player Major Offenses to the ATP by delivery to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition within twenty-one (21) days after receiving written notice.

3) Appeal

Any Player who has received a penalty for a Player Major Offense may, after paying all monetary fines, appeal such determination by filing a written notice with the President within five (5) days (excluding weekends) of such player's receipt of notice of such determination. Upon receiving such notice of appeal, the President or his designee shall set a date and place for the hearing.

4) Hearing on Appeal

The President or his designee shall conduct the Hearing on Appeal in accordance with the following:

- a) **Burden of Proof.** The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition has the responsibility to prove the violation by a preponderance of the evidence.
- b) **Rules.** The President or his designee must conduct the Hearing in a fair and orderly manner with opportunity for each side to present its evidence as to the facts involved, and the player and his representative, if any, and the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition are bound to cooperate fully to this end.
- c) **Statement of Position.** The President or his designee may request the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition and the player to state in writing their respective positions on the facts, the provision(s) of the Code allegedly violated and the

VII. THE CODE

penalty specified and file the same with the President or his designee at least three (3) days prior to the Hearing, with a copy to each other.

- d) **Presentation.** The Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition and the player may present evidence personally or through counsel. Each party shall have the right to present and to cross-examine witnesses, and to offer documentary evidence and testimony by affidavit or deposition. Except for purposes of rebuttal, documentary evidence and affidavits shall not be admissible unless a copy is submitted at least three (3) days prior to the Hearing to the President or his designee and to the other party. Should objection be made to the introduction of an affidavit, the President or his designee may determine in his discretion that the interests of fairness require that the individual be produced to testify at the Hearing, or alternatively, that such affidavit be excluded. In the case of the former, a reasonable continuance may be granted for production of such witness.
- e) **Hearing.** The Hearing shall be closed to the public. Once commenced, the Hearing shall continue from day to day until concluded, unless the President or his designee allows otherwise. Postponements, adjournments or any form of delay shall be permitted only in the case of documented emergency and at the sole discretion of the President or his designee. Requests for postponement shall be submitted in writing to the President or his designee.
- f) **Record.** Each party shall have the right to have the Hearing recorded or transcribed at its expense.
- g) **Interpreter-Legal Advisor.** The President or his designee may, at his discretion, make provisions for the presence of an interpreter and/or legal advisor for the Hearing. The reasonable expenses of such interpreter or legal advisor shall be assumed by the ATP pending the final decision of the President or his designee and the taxing of costs as is provided in the Decision on Appeal.

5) Decision on Appeal

As soon as practicable after the conclusion of the Hearing on Appeal, the President or his designee shall render a written decision, which decision shall constitute the full, final and complete disposition of the issue and will be binding upon the player and upon all members of the ATP. The President or his designee may vacate, affirm or modify in whole or in part the penalty, but may not increase it. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the President or his designee may tax the losing party, whether the ATP or the player, all reasonable costs of the Appeal, including, but not limited to, the expenses and charges of the interpreter, legal advisor and any adverse witness required upon objection to testify concerning facts originally presented by way of affidavit. If the costs are taxed against a player, then they must be paid by the player to the ATP by delivery to the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition within (10) days after receipt of the decision of the President or his designee.

C. Suspensions and Collection of Fines

1) Suspension -Weeks/Scope

Whenever any suspension is involved as a penalty for a violation of the Code, only weeks with ATP or Challenger Series Tournaments shall be included in the suspension period.

2) Stay of Suspensions Pending Appeal

Whenever a player is suspended by the ATP and an appeal either of right or discretionary review is filed, then the suspension shall be stayed pending the resolution of the appeal.

VII. THE CODE

3) Suspension for Non-Payment of Fines

If a fine is not paid in a timely fashion, the ATP may suspend, pending payment, the party fined from further participation in any ATP and Challenger Series Tournament. In addition, the ATP is authorized to collect all overdue fines along with costs, if any, by all reasonable means, including deduction of the fine from any subsequent winnings, or through legal proceedings. When a fine is deducted from prize money being paid in non-U.S. currency, the official ATP exchange rate shall be applicable to the payment of the fine, to the extent deducted.

7.05 TENNIS ANTI-CORRUPTION PROGRAM

A. Introduction

- 1) The purpose of the Tennis Anti-Corruption Program (the "Program") is to maintain the integrity of tennis and to protect against any efforts to impact improperly the results of any match.
- 2) The Board of Directors of the ATP may amend this Program from time to time.

B. Covered Players and Events

- 1) Any player who enters or participates in any competition, event or activity organized, sanctioned or recognized by the ATP or who is an ATP member or who has an ATP ranking (a "Player") shall be bound by and shall comply with all of the provisions of this Program.
- 2) For purposes of this Program the term "Events" means all tennis matches and other tennis competitions, whether men's or women's, amateur or professional, including, without limitation, all ATP tournaments, Challenger Series tournaments, and Futures tournaments.
- 3) Any coach, trainer, manager, agent, family member, tournament guest or other affiliate or associate of any Player (collectively, "Player Support Personnel") shall also be bound by and shall comply with all of the provisions of this Program.
- 4) It is the sole responsibility of each Player and each Player Support Personnel to acquaint himself or herself with all of the provisions of this Program. Further, each Player shall inform his Player Support Personnel of all of the provisions of this Program and shall instruct his Player Support Personnel to comply therewith.

C. Offenses

Commission of any offense set forth in Article C or D of this Program or any other violation of the provisions of this Program shall constitute a "Corruption Offense" for all purposes of this Program.

1) Wagering.

- a) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, wager or attempt to wager money or anything else of value or enter into any form of financial speculation (collectively, "Wager") on the outcome or any other aspect of any Event.
- b) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, solicit, induce, entice, persuade, encourage or facilitate any other person to Wager on the outcome or any other aspect of any Event.

2) Corruption.

- a) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, contrive or attempt to contrive, or be a party to any effort to contrive or attempt to contrive, the outcome or any other aspect of any Event.
- b) Without limiting the requirements set forth above under "Best Efforts", no Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, solicit, induce,

VII. THE CODE

entice, persuade, encourage or facilitate any Player to not use his best efforts in any Event.

- c) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, solicit, request, receive, accept or agree to receive or accept any Consideration, either (i) with the intention of influencing the Player's efforts in any Event, or (ii) that could otherwise bring the Player or the game of tennis into disrepute.
 - d) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, offer, promise, provide or agree to provide any Consideration to any Other Player, whether the Other Player is an opponent of such Player or otherwise, either (i) with the intention of influencing the Other Player's efforts in any Event, or (ii) that could otherwise bring the Player, the Other Player or the game of tennis into disrepute.
 - e) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, solicit, request, receive, accept or agree to receive or accept any money, benefit or other consideration (whether financial or otherwise) (collectively, "Consideration"), for the provision of any information concerning the weather, players, court conditions, status, outcome or any other aspect of any Event (other than the provision of information to a reputable media organization not affiliated with Wagering for disclosure to the general public).
 - f) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, offer, promise, provide or agree to provide any Consideration to any other Player (an "Other Player"), whether the Other Player is an opponent of such Player or otherwise, for the provision of any information concerning the weather, players, court conditions, status, outcome or any other aspect of any Event.
 - g) No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall, directly or indirectly, offer compensation to the Tournament in exchange for a Wild Card.
- 3) Reporting Obligation.**
- a) Players.
 - i) In the event any Player is approached by any person who (i) solicits or offers any type of Consideration to Player in exchange for Player's agreement to affect the outcome or any other aspect of any Event, or (ii) solicits information from Player concerning the weather, players, court conditions, status, outcome or any other aspect of any Event (other than a request for such information from a reputable media organization not affiliated with Wagering for disclosure to the general public), it shall be the Player's obligation to first report such incident, prior to disclosing it to any other person other than such player's personal counsel, to an on-site ATP Supervisor or the ATP's Executive Vice President – Rules & Competition. The reporting of such an incident to the ATP personnel listed above must take place no later than 48 hours after the incident and Player must provide all facts related to such incident in his report.
 - ii) In the event any Player is aware that any other Player or individual has engaged in conduct which violates the ATP's Tennis Anti-Corruption Program rules, or received approaches, such as described in (i) above, it shall be the Player's obligation to first report such incident, prior to disclosing it to any other person other than such player's personal counsel, to an on-site ATP Supervisor or the ATP's Executive Vice President – Rules & Competition. The reporting of such an incident to the ATP personnel listed above must take place no later than 48 hours after the incident and Player must provide all facts related to such incident in his report.
 - b) **Player Support Personnel.**
 - i) In the event any Player Support Personnel are approached by any person who (i)

VII. THE CODE

solicits or offers any type of Consideration to Player Support Personnel in exchange for Player Support Personnel's agreement to effect or attempt to effect the outcome or any other aspect of any Event, or (ii) solicits information from Player Support Personnel concerning the weather, players, court conditions, status, outcome or any other aspect of any Event (other than a request for such information from a reputable media organization not affiliated with Wagering for disclosure to the general public), it shall be the Player Support Personnel's obligation to first report such incident, prior to disclosing it to any other person other than such Player Support Personnel's personal counsel, to an on-site ATP Supervisor or the ATP's Executive Vice President – Rules & Competition. The reporting of such an incident to the ATP personnel listed above must take place no later than 48 hours after the incident and Player Support Personnel must provide all facts related to such incident in his or her report. Further, if any Player is aware that any of Player's Support Personnel have been involved in an incident described in subsection (i) or (ii) above, Player shall be obligated to report such to the ATP personnel listed above no later than 48 hours after becoming aware of such incident and must provide all facts related thereto.

- ii) In the event any Player Support Personnel are aware that any other Player, Player Support Personnel or individual has engaged in conduct which violates the ATP's Tennis Anti-Corruption Program rules, or received approaches, such as described in (i) above, it shall be the Player Support Personnel's obligation to first report such incident, prior to disclosing it to any other person other than such Player Support Personnel's personal counsel, to an on-site ATP Supervisor or the ATP's Executive Vice President – Rules & Competition. The reporting of such an incident to the ATP personnel listed above must take place no later than 48 hours after the incident and Player must provide all facts related to such incident in his report.
- c) **Reporting Obligation – Past Incidents.** In the event an incident described above in subsections 3)a) or 3)b) above has occurred at any time prior to 15 November, 2007, it shall be Player and Player Support Personnel's obligation to report any such incidents to the ATP's Executive Vice President – Rules & Competition no later than January 1, 2008. Any incidents occurring on or after 15 November 2007 shall be subject to the 48 hour reporting obligation set forth in subsections 3)a) and 3)b).

D. Additional Matters

- 1) Each Player shall be held responsible for any Prohibited Conduct by any of his Player Support Personnel if such Player had knowledge of, or otherwise assisted, encouraged, aided, abetted, covered up or was otherwise complicit in, such Prohibited Conduct. In such event, the ATP shall have the right to impose sanctions on the Player to the same extent as if the Player himself had engaged in the Prohibited Conduct.
- 2) It is not necessary that the Player charged with a Corruption Offense under Article C.1 or C.2 (or the Player affiliated with the Player Support Personnel charged with such a Corruption Offense) have been a participant in the Event in question.
- 3) Neither the nature or outcome of any Wager, nor the outcome of the match upon which such Wager was made, is relevant to the determination of a Corruption Offense under Article C.1.
- 4) With respect to any offer, promise, solicitation, request or agreement to provide or accept Consideration, the actual provision or acceptance of such Consideration is not

VII. THE CODE

relevant to the determination of an offense under Article C.2. For such a Corruption Offense to be committed, it is sufficient that the offer, promise, solicitation, request or agreement was made. Furthermore, whether or not a Player's efforts or performance were (or could be expected to be) affected by such Consideration is not relevant to the determination of a Corruption Offense under Article C.2.

- 5) A valid defense may be made to a charge in respect of any Prohibited Conduct if the person alleged to have committed the Prohibited Conduct (a) promptly reports such Prohibited Conduct to the EVP-Rules & Competition and (b) demonstrates that such Prohibited Conduct was the result of any honest and reasonable belief that there was a significant threat to the life or safety of such person or any member of such person's family.

E. Investigations and Procedures

1) Anti-Corruption Hearing Officer.

- a) The ATP shall appoint a Hearing Officer ("AHO"), who shall be responsible for (i) reviewing matters submitted to him or her by the EVP-Rules & Competition, (ii) determining whether Corruption Offenses have been committed, (iii) fixing the sanctions for any Corruption Offense found to have been committed, and (iv) the overall operation and administration of this Program. The AHO shall carry out the functions assigned to him or her under this Program.
- b) The AHO shall (i) be appointed by the President, (ii) serve a term of two (2) years, which may thereafter be renewed in the discretion of the President, and (iii) be otherwise independent from the ATP. If the AHO becomes unable to serve the remainder of his or her term, a new AHO may be appointed for a full term pursuant to this Article E.1.b.
- c) All references in this Program to the AHO shall be deemed to encompass any designee of the AHO.

2) Investigations.

- a) The EVP-Rules & Competition shall have the power to conduct an investigation of any alleged Corruption Offense. Such investigations may be conducted in conjunction with, and/or information obtained in such investigations may be shared with, other relevant authorities. The EVP-Rules & Competition shall have discretion, where he deems appropriate, to stay his own investigation pending the outcome of investigations being conducted by other relevant authorities.
- b) Subject to Article E.2.d below, all Players and Player Support Personnel must cooperate fully with investigations conducted by the EVP-Rules & Competition. No Player nor any of his Player Support Personnel shall assist, encourage, aid, abet, cover up or otherwise be complicit in any Prohibited Conduct by any other person or entity, or tamper with or destroy any evidence or other information related to any Prohibited Conduct or allegation or investigation thereof. Any violation of this Article E.2.b without acceptable justification shall constitute "Conduct Contrary to the Integrity of the Game" and/or "Aggravated Behavior," and shall render the Player or Player Support Personnel liable to the sanctions applicable under the ATP rules and regulations for such Player Major Offenses.
- c) If the EVP-Rules & Competition reasonably believes that a Player or any of his Player Support Personnel may have committed a Corruption Offense, the EVP-Rules & Competition may make a written demand to such Player or Player Support Personnel (a "Demand") to furnish to the EVP-Rules & Competition any information that is reasonably related to the alleged Corruption Offense and that is permitted to be obtained under applicable law, including, without limitation, (i) copies of, or access to, all records relating to the alleged Corruption Offense (including, without

VII. THE CODE

limitation, telephone records, Internet service records, computers, hard drives and other information storage equipment), and (ii) a written statement setting forth the facts and circumstances with respect to the alleged Corruption Offense from such Player or Player Support Personnel and any other person alleged to have participated or otherwise been involved with the alleged Corruption Offense. Subject to the right to object to the scope of such Demand pursuant to Article E.2.d below, the Player or Player Support Personnel shall furnish such information within seven (7) business days of the making of such Demand (or other timetable as may be set by the EVP-Rules & Competition).

- d) If such Player or Player Support Personnel objects to the Demand, the Player or Player Support Personnel shall have the right to appeal the Demand to the AHO. In such event, the EVP-Rules & Competition shall send the entire dossier of evidence to the AHO and the AHO shall promptly review such evidence and any other facts or circumstances that may be presented to the AHO. The AHO may (but shall not be obligated to) conduct a hearing or other proceeding as the AHO deems appropriate with respect to the Demand, which hearing or proceeding may be in person or by telephone conference (as determined by the AHO in its sole discretion). In addition, the AHO may (but shall not be obligated to) give the EVP-Rules & Competition or the Player or Player Support Personnel (or his or her legal representative) an opportunity, subject to a strict timetable set by the AHO, to make any written submissions that such parties may wish to make. If, following the AHO's review of the evidence and any such hearing, proceeding or written submissions, the AHO determines that the Demand is (i) fair and reasonably tailored to obtain evidence relevant to the alleged Corruption Offense and (ii) consistent with applicable law, then the AHO shall direct the Player or Player Support Personnel to produce the information specified in such Demand to both the EVP-Rules & Competition and the AHO. In the event a Player or Player Support Personnel fails to produce such information, the AHO may rule a Player Ineligible, or deny Player Support Personnel credentials and access to ATP Events, pending compliance with the Demand.
 - e) Where, as the result of his investigation, the EVP-Rules & Competition reasonably believes that a Corruption Offense has been committed, the EVP-Rules & Competition shall refer the matter and send the entire dossier of evidence to the AHO, and the matter shall proceed to a hearing before the AHO (a "Hearing") in accordance with Article F.
- 3) **No Provisional Suspension.** For the avoidance of doubt, unless and until (a) a Player has admitted or the AHO has issued a Decision (as defined below) that such Player has committed a Corruption Offense or (b) a Player has failed to furnish information as and when directed by the AHO pursuant to Article E.2.d, such Player shall not be deemed to have committed such an offense and shall not be deemed Ineligible.

F. Due Process

1) Commencement of Proceedings.

- a) In connection with his referral of a matter to the AHO pursuant to Article E.2.e, the EVP-Rules & Competition shall send a written notice to each Player or Player Support Personnel alleged to have committed a Corruption Offense (the "Notice"), with a copy to the AHO, setting out the following:
 - i) the Corruption Offense(s) alleged to have been committed, including the specific Article(s) of this Program alleged to have been infringed, and the facts upon which such allegations are based;

VII. THE CODE

- ii) the sanctions prescribed under this Program if it is found that such Corruption Offense(s) has/have been committed (the “Consequences”); and
 - iii) the Player’s (or Player Support Personnel’s) entitlement, if he or she so elects, to have the matter determined by the AHO at a Hearing.
- b) The Notice shall also specify that, if the Player (or Player Support Personnel) wishes to dispute the allegations made against him in a Hearing, he or she must submit a written request for a Hearing so that it is received by the AHO as soon as possible, but in any event within fourteen (14) business days of the Player’s (or Player Support Personnel’s) receipt of the Notice. If the Player (or Player Support Personnel) fails to file a written request for a Hearing by such deadline, he or she shall be deemed:
 - i) to have waived his or her entitlement to a Hearing;
 - ii) to have admitted that he or she has committed the Corruption Offense(s) specified in the Notice; and
 - iii) to have acceded to the Consequences specified in the Notice.In such circumstances, a Hearing shall not be required. Instead, the AHO shall promptly issue a final decision (a “Decision”) confirming the commission of the Corruption Offense(s) alleged in the Notice and ordering the imposition of such Consequences (including, where this Program specifies a range of possible Consequences, specifying what the Consequences should be in that particular case).
- c) The Player (or Player Support Personnel) shall be entitled at any stage to admit that he or she has committed the Corruption Offense(s) specified in the Notice and to accede to the Consequences specified in the Notice. In such circumstances, a Hearing shall not be required. Instead, the AHO shall promptly issue a Decision confirming the commission of the Corruption Offense(s) specified in the Notice and ordering the imposition of such Consequences (including, where this Program specifies a range of possible Consequences, specifying what the Consequences should be in that particular case). Where a range of possible Consequences is specified in the Program, written submissions may be made by or on behalf of the Player (or Player Support Personnel) in mitigation at the time of admission of the Corruption Offense(s), and the AHO shall be entitled to take those submissions, as well as any rebuttal submitted by the ATP, into account in determining what Consequences should apply.
- d) If, for any reason, the AHO is or becomes unwilling or unable to hear the case, then the AHO may request that the ATP appoint a substitute or successor AHO for such matter in accordance with Article E.1.
- e) No more than twenty (20) business days after the date of the Notice, the AHO shall convene a meeting with the ATP, its legal representatives, the Player (or Player Support Personnel) to whom the Notice was sent and his or her legal representatives (if any), to take jurisdiction formally over the matter and to address any pre-Hearing issues. The meeting may be held in person or by telephone conference call. The non-attendance of the Player (or Player Support Personnel) or his or her representatives at the meeting, after proper notice of the meeting has been provided, shall not prevent the AHO from proceeding with the meeting in the absence of the Player (or Player Support Personnel), whether or not any written submissions are made on behalf of the Player (or Player Support Personnel). In particular (but without limitation), the AHO shall:
 - i) determine the date(s) (which must be at least twenty (20) business days after the meeting, unless the parties consent to a shorter period) upon which the Hearing

VII. THE CODE

shall be held. Subject to the foregoing sentence, the Hearing shall be commenced as soon as practicable after the Notice is sent, and ordinarily within sixty (60) days of the date that the Player (or Player Support Personnel) requests a Hearing. The Hearing shall be completed expeditiously;

- ii) establish dates reasonably in advance of the date of the Hearing at which:
 - 1. the Player (or Player Support Personnel) shall submit a brief with argument on all issues that he or she wishes to raise at the Hearing;
 - 2. the ATP shall submit an answering brief, addressing the arguments of the Player (or Player Support Personnel) and setting out argument on the issues that the ATP wishes to raise at the Hearing;
 - 3. the Player (or Player Support Personnel) may submit a reply brief, responding to the ATP's answer brief; and
 - 4. the Player (or Player Support Personnel) and the ATP shall exchange witness lists (with each witness's address, telephone number and a summary of the subject areas of the witness's anticipated testimony) and copies of the exhibits that they intend to introduce at the Hearing; and
- iii) make such order as the AHO shall deem appropriate in relation to the production of relevant documents and/or other materials between the parties.
- f) The AHO may, at any time prior to issuing a Decision, request that an additional investigation be conducted into any matter reasonably related to the alleged Corruption Offense. If the AHO requests such an additional investigation, the EVP-Rules & Competition shall conduct the investigation in accordance with the AHO's directions and shall report the findings of that investigation to the AHO and the Player or Player Support Personnel implicated in the alleged Corruption Offense at least ten (10) days prior to the Hearing. If the Player (or Player Support Personnel) wishes to object to, or raise any issues in connection with, such additional investigation, he or she may do so by written submission to the AHO or as part of any brief or submission made to the AHO in accordance with Article F.1.e.

2) Conduct of Hearings.

- a) Hearings shall be conducted on a confidential basis. Unless the AHO orders otherwise for good cause shown by a party, each Hearing shall take place in Jacksonville, Florida.
- b) The Player (or Player Support Personnel) shall have the right (i) to be present and to be heard at the Hearing and (ii) to be represented at the Hearing, at his or her expense, by legal counsel of his or her choosing. The Player (or Player Support Personnel) may choose not to appear in person at the Hearing, but rather to provide a written submission for consideration by the AHO, in which case the AHO shall consider take such submission into account in making his or her determination. However, the non-attendance of the Player (or Player Support Personnel) or his or her representative at the Hearing, after proper notice of the Hearing has been provided, shall not prevent the AHO from proceeding with the Hearing in his or her absence, whether or not any written submissions are made on his or her behalf.
- c) The procedures followed at the Hearing shall be at the discretion of the AHO, provided that the Hearing shall be conducted in a fair manner with a reasonable opportunity for each party to present evidence (including the right to call and to question witnesses), address the AHO and present his, her or its case.
- d) The ATP shall make arrangements to have the Hearing recorded or transcribed at the ATP's expense. If requested by the Player (or Player Support Personnel), the

VII. THE CODE

ATP shall also arrange for an interpreter to attend the Hearing, at the ATP's expense.

3) Burdens and Standards of Proof.

- a) The ATP (which may be represented by legal counsel at the Hearing) shall have the burden of establishing that a Corruption Offense has been committed. The standard of proof shall be whether the ATP has established the commission of the alleged Corruption Offense by a preponderance of the evidence.
- b) Where this Program places the burden of proof upon the Player (or Player Support Personnel) alleged to have committed a Corruption Offense to rebut a presumption or establish specified facts or circumstances, the standard of proof shall be by a preponderance of the evidence.
- c) The AHO shall not be bound by judicial rules governing the admissibility of evidence. Instead, facts relating to a Corruption Offense may be established by any reliable means, as determined in the sole discretion of the AHO.

4) Decisions.

- a) Once the parties have made their respective submissions, the AHO shall determine whether a Corruption Offense has been committed. Where Article G of this Program specifies a range of possible sanctions for the Corruption Offense found to have been committed, the AHO shall also fix the sanction within that range for the case at hand, after considering any submissions on the subject that the parties may wish to make.
- b) The AHO shall issue a Decision in writing as soon as possible after the conclusion of the Hearing. Such Decision will be sent to the parties and shall set out and explain:
 - i) the AHO's findings as to what Corruption Offense(s), if any, has/have been committed;
 - ii) the Consequences applicable, if any, as a result of such findings; and
 - iii) the rights of appeal applicable pursuant to Article H of this Program.
- c) The ATP shall pay all costs and expenses of the AHO and of staging the Hearing. The AHO shall not have the power to award costs or make any costs order against a Player (or Player Support Personnel) or the ATP; each party shall bear its own costs, legal, expert and otherwise.
- d) Subject only to the rights of appeal under Article H of this Program, the AHO's Decision shall be the full, final and complete disposition of the matter and will be binding on all parties. If the AHO determines that a Corruption Offense has been committed, the Decision may be publicly reported.

G. Sanctions

- 1) The penalty for any Corruption Offense shall be determined by the AHO in accordance with Article F, and may include:
 - a) With respect to any Player, (i) a fine of up to \$100,000 plus an amount equal to the value of any winnings or other amounts received by such Player or his Player Support Personnel in connection with any Wager or receipt of Consideration, (ii) ineligibility ("Ineligibility") for participation in any competition or match at any ATP tournament, competition or other event or activity authorized or organized by the ATP ("ATP Events") for a period of up to three (3) years, and (iii) with respect to any violation of clauses (a)-(d) of Article C.2, permanent Ineligibility.
 - b) With respect to any Player Support Personnel, (i) suspension of credentials and access to any ATP Event for a period of not less than one (1) year, and (ii) with respect to any violation of clauses (a)-(d) of Article C.2, permanent revocation of such credentials and access.

VII. THE CODE

- c) No Player who has been declared Ineligible may, during the period of Ineligibility, participate in any capacity in any tournament, competition, event or other activity (other than authorized anti-gambling or anti-corruption education or rehabilitation programs) authorized or organized by the ATP. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such Player shall not be given accreditation for, or otherwise granted access to, any competition or event to which access is controlled by the ATP, nor shall the Player be credited with any ATP Entry System Points or ATP Race Points for any competition played during the period of Ineligibility.
- 2) In addition, Corruption Offenses that also violate nonsporting laws and regulations may be reported to the competent administrative, professional or judicial authorities.
- 3) If any Player or Player Support Personnel commits an offense under this program during a period of Ineligibility, it shall be treated as a separate Corruption Offense under this Program.
- 4) The ATP may, in its discretion, recognize any decision by any other sporting authority with respect to the subject matter of this Program, and may impose sanctions of the type described in Article F.1.a or F.1.b on any Player or Player Support Personnel, as applicable, for Prohibited Conduct identified by any such authority.

H. Appeals

- 1) Decisions Subject to Appeal. Decisions made under this Program may be appealed as set forth in this Article H. Such Decisions shall remain in effect while under appeal unless the appellate body orders otherwise.
- 2) Appeals from Decisions Regarding Corruption Offenses and Consequences. Any Decision (i) that a Corruption Offense has been committed, (ii) that no Corruption Offense has been committed, (iii) imposing Consequences for a Corruption Offense, (iv) regarding the scope of a Demand, and/or (v) that the AHO or ATP lacks jurisdiction to rule on an alleged Corruption Offense or its Consequences, may be appealed exclusively to the Court of Arbitration for Sport ("CAS") in accordance with CAS's rules relating to Appeal Arbitration Hearings, by either: (a) the Player (or Player Support Personnel) who is the subject of the Decision being appealed, or (b) the ATP.
- 3) Time for Filing Appeals. The deadline for filing an appeal to CAS shall be twenty (20) business days from the date of receipt of the Decision by the appealing party. The above notwithstanding, the following shall apply in connection with appeals filed by a party entitled to appeal but which was not a party to the proceedings that led to the Decision subject to appeal:
 - a) Within ten (10) business days from notice of the Decision, such party/ies shall have the right to request from the body having issued the Decision a copy of the record on which such body relied; and
 - b) If such a request is made within such ten (10) business day period, then the party making such request shall have twenty (20) business days from receipt of the record to file an appeal to CAS.

I. General

- 1) No action may be commenced under this Program against any Player or Player Support Personnel for any Corruption Offense unless such action is commenced within eight (8) years from the date that the Corruption Offense allegedly occurred.
- 2) Section headings within this Program are for the purpose of guidance only and do not form part of the Program itself. Nor do they inform or affect the language of the provisions to which they refer.
- 3) This Program shall be governed in all respects (including, but not limited to, matters

VII. THE CODE

concerning the arbitrability of disputes) by the Laws of the State of Delaware without reference to Delaware conflict of laws principles.

7.06 FINAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- A.** Any dispute between or among the ATP, its Tournaments or its players (with the exception of any dispute relating to or arising out of a change in tournament class membership status) arising out of the application of any provision of this Rulebook which is not finally resolved by applicable provisions of the Rulebook shall be submitted exclusively to the Court of Arbitration for Sport ("CAS") for final and binding arbitration in accordance with CAS's Code of Sports-Related Arbitration. The decision of CAS in that arbitration shall be final, non-reviewable, non-appealable and enforceable. No claim, arbitration, lawsuit or litigation concerning the dispute shall be brought in any other court or tribunal. Any request for CAS arbitration shall be filed with CAS within 21 days of any action by the ATP which is the subject of the dispute.
- B.** In the event any provision of this rule is determined invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall not be affected. This rule shall not fail because any part of the rule is held invalid.

VIII. ATP RANKINGS®

8.01 DEFINITIONS

- A. The ATP 2008 Race is the mathematical method of ranking male professional tennis players on a calendar-year basis.
- B. The Stanford ATP Doubles Race is the mathematical method of ranking men's doubles pairs on a calendar-year basis.
- C. The South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) and the Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking are the objective merit-based method used for determining qualification for entry and seeding in all Tournaments for both singles and doubles, except as modified for World Team Championship, World Doubles Championship and Tennis Masters Cup.
- D. The ATP 2008 Race, Stanford ATP Doubles Race, South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) and Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking are run approximately 45 times per year at the ATP International Headquarters.
- E. Every player who has earned South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) or Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking points in an eligible professional Tournament during the Entry Ranking period is included in the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) or Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking. Every player or team who has earned ATP 2008 Race or Stanford ATP Doubles Race points in an eligible professional Tournament during the calendar year is included in the ATP 2008 Race or Stanford ATP Doubles Race of the year.
- F. The Entry Ranking period is the immediate past 52 weeks, except for:

*Tennis Masters Cup, which is dropped on the Monday following the last ATP event of the following year;

*Futures Series Tournaments, that are only entered into the System on the second Monday following the Tournament's week.

Once entered, all Tournaments, except for the Tennis Masters Cup, remain in the System for 52 consecutive weeks.

8.02 ELIGIBILITY

Unless otherwise approved by the ATP, South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) and Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking points are awarded to all Tournaments or series of Tournaments that meet the following criteria (An event seeking an exception must petition the ATP in writing at least 90 days in advance of the Tournament.):

- A. Prize money must be a minimum of \$35,000 except for Futures, which shall be a minimum of \$10,000 per event. Futures Tournaments must be scheduled in a minimum of three (3) consecutive weeks of \$10,000 each or two (2) consecutive weeks of \$15,000 each in prize money.
- B. Prize money must be paid in a manner consistent with the breakdowns approved by the ATP.
- C. The ATP must receive an application requesting point recognition at least 180 days prior to the start of the Tournament, unless otherwise approved by the ATP.
- D. Selection of Direct Acceptances shall be determined according to the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles and/or Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking). Closing deadlines for player entries must be within a reasonable time prior to the start of the Tournament. The South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) and Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking lists utilized shall not be more than 42 days prior to the start of the Tournament.

VIII. ATP RANKINGS

- E. The minimum size for a draw is 32 singles players and 16 doubles teams unless otherwise approved by the ATP.
- F. The composition of the draws shall be consistent with the ATP Rules.
Tournaments are required to provide hotel accommodation consistent with ATP Rules.
- G. Unless otherwise approved by the ATP, ATP 2008 Race points and Stanford ATP Doubles Race points are only awarded to Grand Slam and ATP Tournaments that meet the above criteria.

8.03 ATP 2008 RACE

- A. Each player is ranked according to his total points from the four Grand Slams, the nine ATP Masters Series Tournaments and the Tennis Masters Cup of the calendar year, and his best five results from all International Series Tournaments played in the calendar year. For every Grand Slam and ATP Masters Series Tournament for which a player is not in the Main Draw, and was not (and, in the case of a Grand Slam, would not have been, had he and all other players entered) a Main Draw Direct Acceptance on the original Acceptance List, and never became a Main Draw Direct Acceptance, the number of his results from all International Series Tournaments played in the calendar year, that count for his ranking, is increased by one. Once a player has been accepted in the Main Draw of one of these thirteen Tournaments, as a Direct Acceptance, a Qualifier, a Special Exempt or a Lucky Loser, or having accepted a Wild Card, his result in this tournament shall count for his ranking, whether or not he participates. A player's second (2nd) withdrawal from an International Series Event (ISG/IS), whether on time or after the 12 noon deadline, shall result in a zero (0) point included as one of his best of five (5) results. Further non-consecutive withdrawals shall result in a zero (0) point allocation replacing the next best positive result for each additional withdrawal. Players with multiple consecutive withdrawals who are out of competition for 30 days or longer due to injury will not be subject to a ranking penalty as long as verified and approved medical forms are provided; or, a player shall not have the ranking penalty imposed if he completes the Promotional Activities requirement as specified under "Repeal of Fines" or if the on-site withdrawal procedures apply.
- B. Loser points for the rounds achieved are awarded to players in any Tournament not completed.
- C. **Ties.** When two or more players have the same total number of points, ties shall be broken as follows:
 - 1) the most total points from the Grand Slams, ATP Masters Series Tournaments and Tennis Masters Cup main draws, and if still tied, then,
 - 2) the fewest events played, counting all missed Grand Slams, ATP Masters Series Tournaments and Tennis Masters Cup they could have played (as described under 1.above) as if played, and if still tied, then,
 - 3) the highest number of points from one single Tournament, then, if needed, the second highest, and so on.
- D. **Points**
 - 1) Points shall be allocated based on Tournament category (Grand Slam, Tennis Masters Cup, ATP Masters Series, International Series Gold or International Series) and, in the case of International Series, total financial commitment, as per the following table.
 - 2) Points are assigned to the losers of the round indicated. There are no points allocated for the first round except in the case of the mandatory events (Grand Slams & AMS). Players accepted into the mandatory events via a Wild Card receive points only from

VIII. ATP RANKINGS

second (2nd) round. Any player who reaches the second round by drawing a bye and then loses shall be considered to have lost in the first round..

- 3) Players qualifying for the Main Draw through the qualifying competition shall receive qualifying points in addition to any points earned, as per the following table.

4) **Point table.**

Tournament	Total Financial									Additional qualifying
Category	Commitment	W	F	SF	QF	R16	R32	R64	R128	points
Grand Slam		200	140	90	50	30	15	7	1	3
ATP Masters Series		100	70	45	25	15	7	1(4)	(1)	*3
Int'l Series Gold	\$1,000,000	60	42	27	15	5	3			*2
Int'l Series Gold	\$800,000	50	35	22	12	5	3			*2
International Series	\$1,000,000	50	35	22	12	5	3			*2
International Series	\$800,000	45	31	20	11	4	2			*2
International Series	\$600,000	40	28	18	10	3(4)	(2)			1
International Series	\$400,000	35	24	15	8	3				1
ATP Masters Cup		150 if undefeated (20 for each round robin match win, +40 for a semifinal win, +50 for the final win)								

(*1 point only if the Main Draw is larger than 32 (International Series) or 64 (ATP Masters Series)

8.04 SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS ATP RANKINGS (SINGLES)

- A. The South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) is based on calculating, for each player, his total points from the four Grand Slams, the nine ATP Masters Series Tournaments and the Tennis Masters Cup of the Ranking period, and his best five results from all eligible Tournaments in the Ranking period. For every Grand Slam or ATP Masters Series Tournament for which a player is not in the Main Draw, and was not (and, in the case of a Grand Slam, would not have been, had he and all other players entered) a Main Draw Direct Acceptance on the original Acceptance List, and never became a Main Draw Direct Acceptance, the number of his results from all other eligible Tournaments in the Ranking period, that count for his ranking, is increased by one. In weeks where there are not four Grand Slams and nine ATP Masters Series Tournaments in the Ranking Period, the number of a player's best results from all eligible Tournaments in the Ranking Period will be adjusted accordingly. Once a player is accepted in the Main Draw of one of these thirteen Tournaments, as a Direct Acceptance, a Qualifier, a Special Exempt or a Lucky Loser, or having accepted a Wild Card, his result in this Tournament shall count for his ranking, whether or not he participates. A player's second (2nd) withdrawal from an International Series (ISG/IS) Event whether on time or after the 12 noon deadline, shall result in a zero (0) point included as one of his best of five (5) results. Further non-consecutive withdrawals shall result in a zero (0) point allocation replacing the next best positive result for each additional withdrawal. Players with multiple consecutive withdrawals who are out of competition for 30 days or longer due to injury will not be subject to a ranking penalty as long as verified and approved medical forms are provided; or, a player shall not have the ranking penalty imposed if he completes the Promotional Activities requirement as specified under "Repeal of Fines" or if the on-site withdrawal procedures apply.
- B. Loser points for the rounds achieved are awarded to players in any Tournament not completed.
- C. **Ties.** Ties shall be broken using the same methods as for the ATP 2008 Race.

VIII. ATP RANKINGS

D. Entry Protection

- 1) A player may petition the President, or his designee, for an Entry Protection when he is physically injured and does not compete in any tennis event for a minimum period of six (6) months. The written petition must be received within six (6) months after his last tournament.
- 2) The Entry Protection shall be a position in the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles), as determined by the player's average South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) position during the first three (3) months of his injury. The Entry Protection shall be for entry into the main draw or qualifying competition or for special exempt consideration. The Entry Protection shall not be used for seeding purposes or Lucky Loser consideration.
- 3) The Entry Protection shall be in effect for either the first eight (8) Tournaments that the player competes in using the Entry Protection (excluding Wild Cards and entries as a Direct Acceptance with his current position in the ATP Ranking) or for the period up to nine (9) months beginning with the first tennis event that the player competes in, whichever occurs first.

E. Points.

- 1) Points shall be allocated based on Tournament category (Grand Slam, Tennis Masters Cup, ATP Masters Series, International Series Gold, International Series, Challenger Series and Futures Series) total financial commitment (except for Grand Slams, Tennis Masters Cup and ATP Masters Series) and, in the case of Challenger Series, and Futures Series, ATP-approved player accommodation, as per the following table.
- 2) Points are assigned to the losers of the round indicated. Any player who reaches the second round by drawing a bye and then loses shall be considered to have lost in the first round and shall receive first round loser's points (5 for Grand Slams and all AMS events). Wild cards at Grand Slams and AMS events receive points only from the 2nd round. No points are awarded for a first round loss at International Series Events, Challenger Series or Futures Series events.
- 3) Players qualifying for the Main Draw through the qualifying competition shall receive qualifying points in addition to any points earned, as per the following table, with the exception of Futures.
- 4) In addition to the points allocated as per the following table, points shall be allocated to losers at Grand Slam, ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold Tournaments qualifying events, as follows:

Grand Slams:	8 points for a last round loser 4 points for a second round loser
ATP Masters Series:	8 points for a last round loser(*) 0 points for a first round loser
International Series Gold:	5 points for a last round loser(*) 0 points for a first round loser
(*3 points only if the Main Draw is larger than 32 (International Series Gold) or 64 (ATP Masters Series))	

VIII. ATP RANKINGS

5) Point Table.

Tournament Category	TTL Financial Commitment	W	F	SF	QF	R16	R32	Add'l Qualifying		
								R64	R128	points
Grand Slam		1000	700	450	250	150	75	35	5	15
ATP Masters Series		500	350	225	125	75	35	5(20)	(5)	**15
Int'l Series Gold	\$1,000,000	300	210	135	75	25	15			**10
Int'l Series Gold	\$800,000	250	175	110	60	25	15			**10
International Series	\$1,000,000	250	175	110	60	25	15			**10
International Series	\$800,000	225	155	100	55	20	10			**10
International Series	\$600,000	200	140	90	50	15(20)	(10)			5
International Series	\$400,000	175	120	75	40	15				5
Challenger	\$150,000+H	100	70	45	23	10				3
Challenger	\$150,000	90	63	40	21	9				3
Challenger	\$125,000	80	56	36	19	8				3
Challenger	\$100,000	70	49	31	16	7				3
Challenger	\$75,000	60	42	27	14	6				3
Challenger	\$50,000	55	38	24	13	5				2
Challenger	\$35,000+H	55	38	24	13	5				2
Futures***	\$15,000+H	24	16	8	4	1				
Futures***	\$15,000	18	12	6	3	1				
Futures***	\$10,000	12	8	4	2	1				
Tennis Masters Cup		750*								

* If undefeated, (100 for each round robin match win, plus 200 for a semifinal win, plus 250 for the final win)

** 5 points only if the Main Draw is larger than 32 (International Series) or 64 (ATP Masters Series)

*** Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking points will be awarded in Futures Tournaments beginning with the semi-final round.

8.05 STANFORD ATP DOUBLES RANKING

A. The Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking is based on calculating, for each player, his total points from his best 14 results from all eligible Tournaments, including the World Doubles Championship played in the Ranking period.

B. Loser points for the rounds achieved are awarded to players in any Tournament not completed.

C. Ties. When two or more players have the same total number of points, ties shall be broken as follows:

- 1) the fewest events played, and if still tied, then,
- 2) the most total points from the Grand Slams, ATP Masters Series Tournaments and the World Doubles Championship, and if still tied, then
- 3) the highest number of points from one single tournament, then, if needed, the second highest, etc.

Note: The method for breaking ties on site, between teams, is described under Selections of Entries.

VIII. ATP RANKINGS

D. Entry Protection. The Entry Protection, as described above for the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles), applies for doubles under the same provisions.

E. Points. The provisions set forth under E.1), 2) and 3) related to the South African Airways ATP Rankings (Singles) apply to doubles as well, the point table being similar, except that the second-round loser column becomes irrelevant. No points are awarded in the first round at any event. Should a doubles match in an ATP event be uncontested or fail to be completed, the losing team shall only receive points and prize money from the previous round unless one of the following is applicable:

- a) Neither player was in the singles main draw;
- b) The withdrawing player is still in the singles competition and at the time of the medical examination is declared unfit to play in the singles of that event or, if no longer involved in the singles competition of that event, is forced to withdraw from the singles of the next tournament in which he is entered.
- c) The withdrawing player had withdrawn/retired from his singles match, which was scheduled the same day.

A team withdrawing from the first round will not receive prize money even if there is not an alternate team

Should a doubles match in an ATP Challenger event be uncontested or fail to be completed, the losing team shall only receive points and prize money from the previous round. A team withdrawing from the first round will not receive prize money even if there is not an alternate team

8.06 STANFORD ATP DOUBLES RACE

A. Each team is ranked according to its total points from its best 14 results from all eligible (Grand Slam and ATP, including ATP World Doubles Championship) Tournaments played in the calendar year.

B. Loser points for the rounds achieved are awarded to players in any Tournament not completed.

C. Ties. Ties between two or more teams having the same total number of points shall be broken using the same methods as for breaking ties between players in the Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking.

D. Points. The provisions set forth under D. 1), 2) and 3) related to the ATP 2008 Race apply to doubles teams as well, the point table being similar, except that the second-round loser column becomes irrelevant. No points are awarded in the first round at any event.

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A - ELECTRONIC INSERTION

Electronic Insertion

Each ATP Tournament must comply with the following in order to use electronic insertion technology in telecasts:

- 1) Each telecast of an ATP Tournament using electronically inserted signage must receive the prior approval of the ATP.
- 2) The company and methodology used to produce electronically inserted signage must meet quality and technical standards and be pre-approved by the ATP.
- 3) Electronically inserted signage may be inserted only in existing signage positions on the backdrop.
- 4) Electronically inserted signage may be altered only during changeovers and only when that signage is not being shown on the broadcast.
- 5) Only static logos may be inserted. No moving logos or videos may be inserted.
- 6) Electronically inserted signage must be consistent in color, graphical look and size with the Tournament's other permanent signage.

EXHIBIT B - ATP LOGO

ATP Trademark and Logo (Terms and Conditions)

The following are the terms and conditions for the use of the ATP's trademark and logo (collectively referred to herein as the "ATP Logo"). Only ATP Tournaments referred to in CIRCUIT REGULATIONS, shall be permitted to use the ATP logo. Challenger Series tournaments are authorized to use only the Challenger Series Logo (Exhibit H).

- 1) Each Tournament acknowledges that ATP has created the ATP Logo and has used the ATP Logo on and in connection with the promotion of the sport of tennis, recreational facilities, tennis videos, sporting goods, clothing, various printed matter, and other officially licensed products and merchandise, and have sought worldwide trademark registration for same and, through the use of the ATP logo, ATP has developed goodwill associated with the ATP Logo.
- 2) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, ATP hereby authorizes each Tournament, by this license, to use the ATP or Challenger Series Logo in connection with the advertising and promotion of such Tournament. This authorization and license shall (i) in the case of each ATP Tournament, be subject to such ATP Tournament remaining a member in good standing of the ATP as well as compliance with the other terms and conditions set forth herein, and (ii) in the case of each ATP sanctioned tournament or event, including Challenger Series events, be subject to such tournament maintaining its sanction with the ATP in good standing as well as compliance with the other terms and conditions set forth herein. Such license will be limited to written advertising and publicity, such use being for the sole purpose of identifying a Tournament as an ATP or Challenger Series Tournament and will not extend to any use that exploits the ATP or Challenger Series Logo in any other fashion or to the use of the ATP or Challenger Series Logo on merchandising or products of any kind without the express written approval of ATP.
- 3) Use of the ATP or Challenger Series Logo by a tournament shall be restricted to the advertising and promotion of such Tournament. The use of the ATP Logo must be approved in advance by ATP.
- 4) The use of the ATP or Challenger Series Logo by a Tournament does not extend to use on merchandise or resold products without the express written approval of ATP, unless obtained through an official ATP licensee.

IX. EXHIBITS

- 5) However, the ATP or Challenger Series Logo may be used by a Tournament to produce and sell Tournament T-shirts and sweatshirts (not collared shirts) with the ATP or Challenger Series Logo not to exceed four (4) square inches (25.81 sq. cm.). Express written approval is required from ATP if a Tournament wants to produce these items itself. No approval is required if the T-shirts and sweatshirts are obtained from an approved ATP licensee.
- 6) Each Tournament hereby acknowledges that ATP owns all rights, title and interest in and to the ATP and Challenger Series Logo and each Tournament agrees it will do nothing inconsistent with such ownership nor attack the ATP's title or interest in and to the ATP or Challenger Series Logo other than the right to use the ATP or Challenger Series Logo in accordance with this agreement.
- 7) Each Tournament agrees that it will not file a trademark application or otherwise attempt to register the ATP or Challenger Series Logo, or any trademark or logo that may incorporate the ATP or Challenger Series Logo, for any goods or services whatsoever. Each Tournament shall promptly notify ATP of any infringement of the ATP or Challenger Series Logo or any act of unfair competition by third parties relating to the ATP or Challenger Series Logo, whenever such infringement or act shall come to the attention of a Tournament.
- 8) Each Tournament agrees that all goodwill that is or shall become associated with the ATP or Challenger Series Logo shall be the sole property of ATP.
- 9) Each Tournament agrees to use the ATP or Challenger Series Logo strictly in compliance with and in observance of any and all applicable laws and strictly in accordance with ATP rules and regulations and will take whatever steps are reasonably necessary to fully protect ATP's ownership of the ATP and Challenger Series Logo, including, without limitation, such legends, markings and notices in connection therewith as may be required by ATP.
- 10) Each Tournament agrees that such tennis tournament and related services identified in connection with the ATP and Challenger Series Logo shall be of the highest quality and shall conform to the high standards and reputation of the ATP or Challenger Series Logo. Each tournament acknowledges that the provisions of this paragraph are of the essence of this authorization and license.
- 11) If a Tournament shall fail to perform or observe any term, condition, agreement, or covenant in this Exhibit B, ATP shall have the right to automatically terminate this authorization and license forthwith.

EXHIBIT C - BROADCAST STANDARDS

Broadcast Quality Standards

1) Tape Delay/Repeats

Tournaments may not license to domestic or international broadcasters the right to telecast any portion of any match more than 48 hours after the termination of that match, and not more than (3) times within that 48-hour period. Each repeated telecast during the same day must be scheduled in a different part of the day in the same time zone. In the case of any telecast that is not live, tournaments must ensure that broadcasters provide a continuously visible on-screen legend stating "Tape Delay".

The requirement in the above paragraph shall not apply to telecasts under the following situations.

- a) Less than five (5) minutes of continuous action (including time between points) or less than three (3) minutes of match highlights on any news or highlights program.
- b) If because of rain delay or other unavoidable cessation in play, the scheduled broadcast match is canceled, the 48-hour tape delay restriction will be lifted. Any

IX. EXHIBITS

previously recorded match from the current year's competition or last year's competition can be repeated as "filler" programming.

2) Host Broadcaster's Responsibilities

Each tournament must incorporate the following terms within their Host Broadcaster contract.

- a) Host Broadcaster and all International Broadcasters must graphically identify the broadcast with the ATP's logo at the commencement of each broadcast and during the broadcast no less than once an hour, each occurrence lasting no less than five (5) seconds, so as to make clear that the tournament being played is an official ATP event.
- b) Host Broadcaster must supply ATP, or ATP designee with one international dirty Beta SP or Beta CAM tape of the final match. Recordings must be available to the ATP Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition on-site immediately after signing off the air or sent to an ATP office promptly after the tournament.
- c) All tournament agreements with Host Broadcasters must comply with, and shall be subject to, all ATP rules as amended from time to time.

3) Technical Requirements

Each tournament must incorporate the following technical terms within their Host Broadcaster contract. These conditions represent the minimum technical standards necessary to produce a quality broadcast.

Cameras

No less than five (5) cameras must be used on stadium court (and no less than three [3] cameras on other courts)) for an acceptable tennis broadcast.

Camera 1: Tripod camera high up in the stands (Center Court line).

Camera 2: Tripod camera approximately three (3) rows lower than Camera 1 (Center Court line). (Example 1)

Cameras 3 and 4: Camera objective lens height approximately 1.00m (see attached charts for camera positions). Used for player close-ups for cutting into coverage and isos.

These cameras may be positioned on the same or opposite side from where the players sit down.

Camera 5: Low angle camera on court behind the baseline usually aligned with sideline (see attached chart, Camera Example 2)

Note: Cameras 1, 2, 3, and 4 need to be on secure tripods with fully rotating camera mounts, and remotely controlled irises.

Lenses

Lenses for Camera 1 should be 18:1. Lenses for Cameras 2, 3, and 4 should be 50:1.

Microphones

- 1) Four (4) corner court microphones must be positioned in the corners of the court and adjacent to Cameras 3 and 4.
- 2) At least one (1) microphone must be placed for purposes of picking up sound from the crowd.
- 3) One (1) microphone must be placed on the umpire's chair.

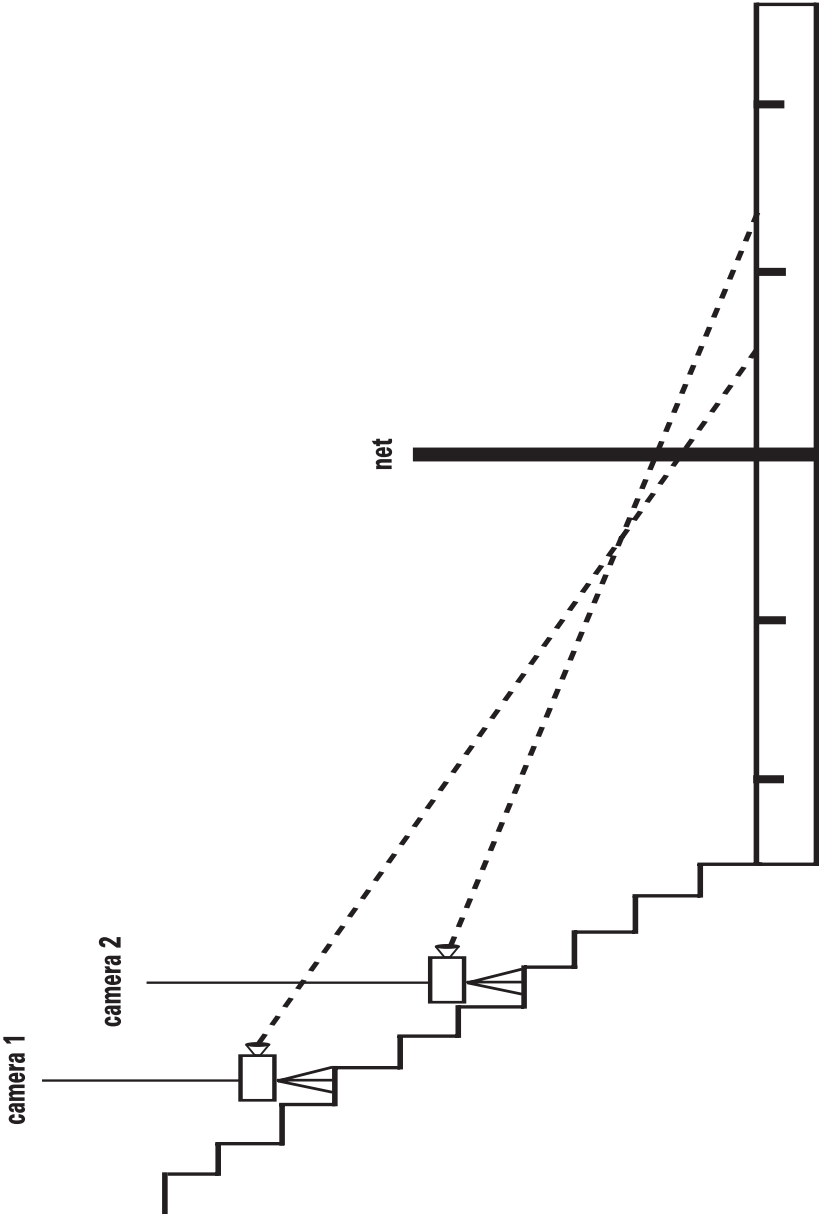
Television Regulation Regarding Same Day Exclusivity

No Tournament Class member shall be permitted to telecast or grant any telecaster the right to telecast, in any country in the territory of Europe, all or any portion of any tennis match on the same day as a tennis match from any ATP

IX. EXHIBITS

event that is being telecast in such country by a telecaster to which the ATP has granted telecast rights, unless (x) such Tournament Class member (i) is obligated to grant such rights pursuant to a binding agreement entered into prior to September 4, 1994, and furnished to the General Counsel of the ATP pursuant to the ATP Board's resolution of September 4, 1994, or (ii) has received the written permission of the President, or (y) the telecast right granted by the Tournament Class member is to a host broadcaster whose television signal is carried only in the country in which that member's tournament is conducted, subject to such reasonable "spillage" into other countries as may be approved by the President; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not limit the right of any Tournament Class member to permit the telecast of up to three (3) minutes in the aggregate of any match in respect of any local, regional, national or international news or sports news programming.

EXAMPLE 1



IX. EXHIBITS

EXAMPLE 2

Standard Camera Positions for Tennis Broadcast

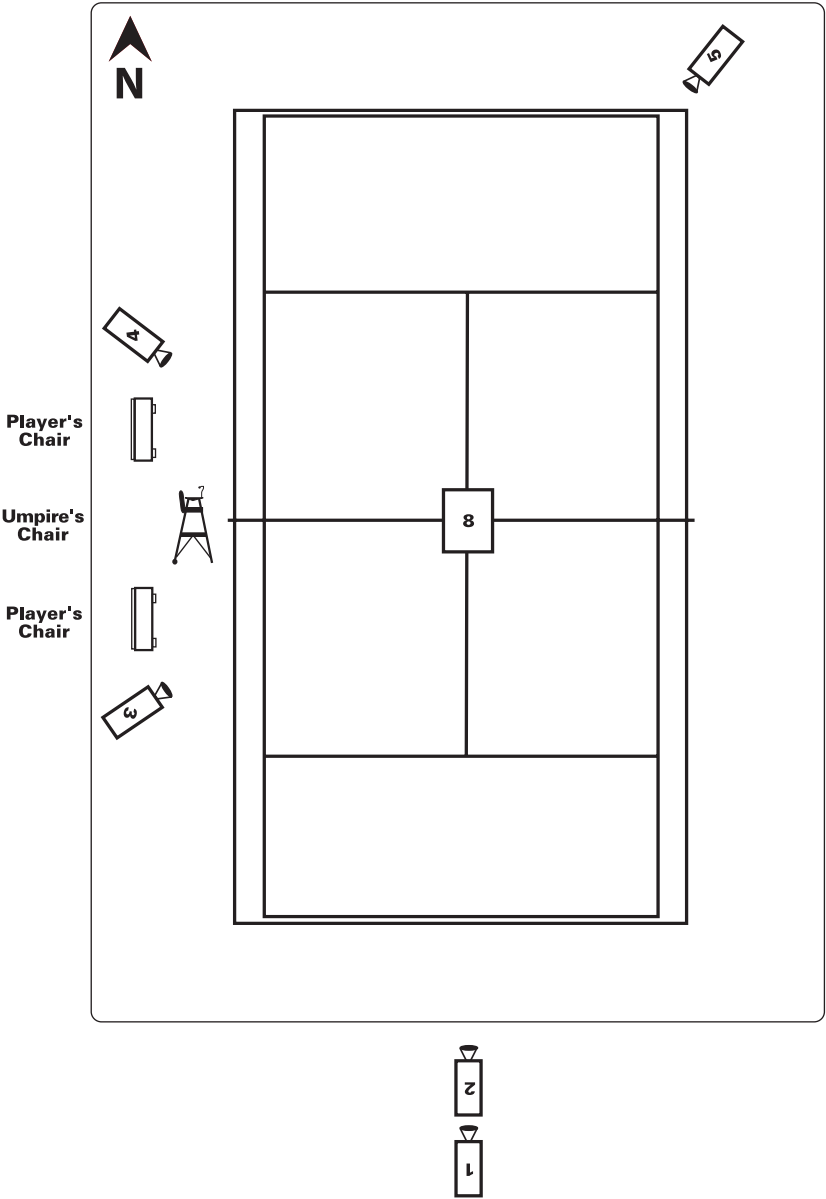


EXHIBIT D - ATTENDANCE STANDARDS

ATP Tournament Attendance Quality Standards

Set forth below for each of the tournament classes are two attendance requirements. In each year of operation, each ATP Tournament Class Member must satisfy both of these requirements. Members failing to satisfy these requirements in any year shall be entitled to seek a waiver of their compliance for that year if compelling external factors outside the member's control, such as consistently bad weather during the tournament week or national emergency, has caused the non-compliance. The waiver must be applied for within 10 days after the conclusion of the tournament and may be granted or denied in the sole discretion of the ATP Board, which, among other things, will consider the Member's performance in prior years when the external condition did not occur.

1) Required Attendance

- a) ATP Masters Series Tournaments
 - i) Total Attendance at Stadium Court: >52,500
 - ii) Average % of Capacity at Stadium Court Per Weekend Session: >75%
- b) International Series Gold Tournaments
 - i) Total Attendance at Stadium Court: >35,000
 - ii) Average % of Capacity at Stadium Court Per Weekend Session: >75%
- c) International Series Tournaments
 - i) Total Attendance at Stadium Court: >17,500 (prorated for six (6) day tournaments)
 - ii) Average % of Capacity at Stadium Court Per Weekend Session: >75%

2) Measurement

- a) Attendance should be measured on the basis of actual attendance at the Tournament site during each session, excluding qualifying sessions.
- b) On a daily basis during the operation of each Tournament, each Tournament Class member shall provide the ATP Supervisor with attendance figures in writing on a per session basis for each session held during the prior day. Such report shall set forth both total attendance and the percentage of capacity. Each Tournament Class member shall promptly provide the ATP Supervisor or other member of the ATP Staff with any backup necessary to verify its attendance figures if such information is requested.
- c) If the ATP Supervisor has any questions concerning the accuracy of such attendance figures based upon his observation of the event, the ATP Supervisor shall promptly so notify the Tournament Class member and shall inform the member of what he believes is a more accurate attendance count. In such circumstance, the burden will be on the Tournament Class member to persuade the ATP Supervisor of the accuracy of its figures. The final report of the ATP Supervisor shall be conclusive.

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT E - LIGHTING

Lighting Form



Tournament City: _____

Tournament Number: _____

LIGHTING MEASUREMENTS

Date of Measurement: _____

Tournament Supervisor: _____

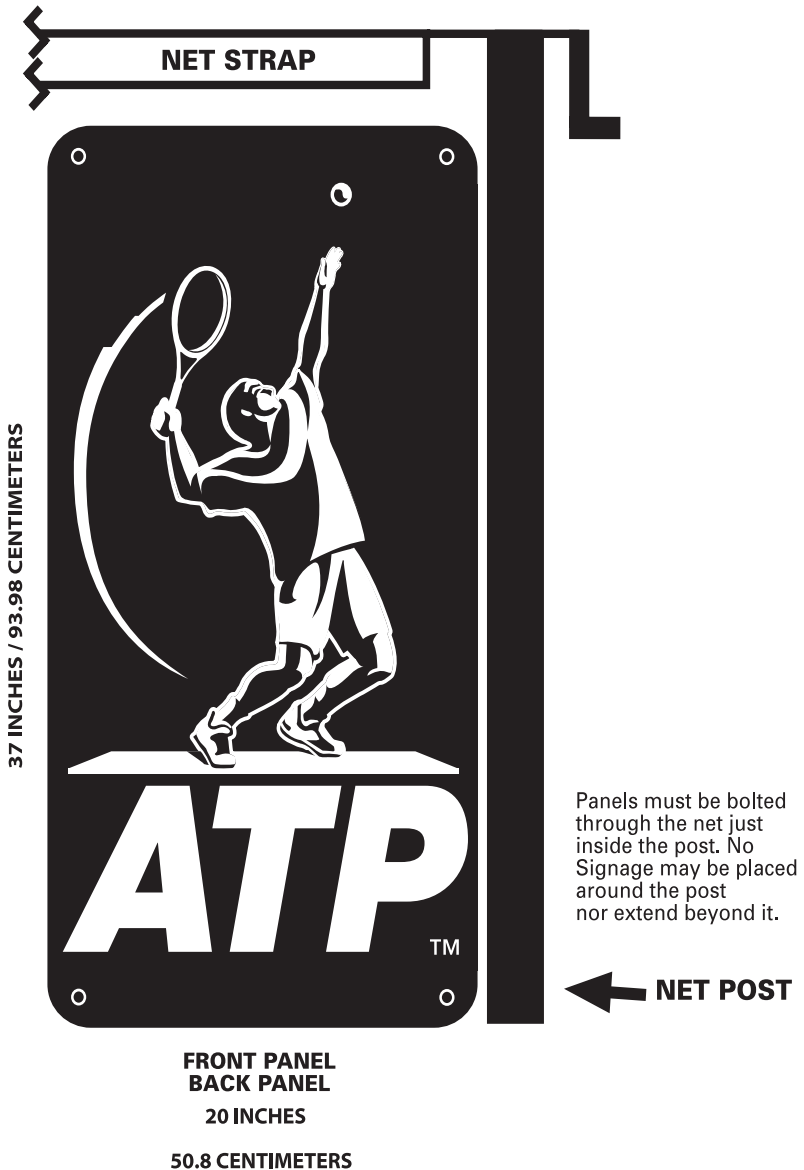
Site name: _____

COURT NAME: _____

The diagram shows a rectangular arena with a central square area. The arena is divided into four quadrants by a horizontal and a vertical line. The central square area is also divided into four quadrants by a horizontal and a vertical line. The arena is surrounded by a border. The dimensions of the arena are given as 12 Feet (3.66 Meters) on the left and right sides, and 12 Feet (3.66 Meters) on the top and bottom sides. The central square area is 12 Feet (3.66 Meters) on the left and right sides, and 12 Feet (3.66 Meters) on the top and bottom sides. The diagram includes labels for 'AVERAGE:', 'HIGH:', 'LOW:', and 'RATIO:' at the top, and 'UMPIRE CHAIR' on the right. A legend at the bottom indicates that the T-shaped symbol denotes locations where measurements are taken.

EXHIBIT F - ATP NET POST SIGNAGE

ATP BOLTED NETPOST SIGNAGE



IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT G - ATP ON-COURT BANNER



ATPtennis.com

A minimum of one (1) ATP banner displaying the ATP logo and the ATP's official website address (shown above) must be provided within non-obstructed television view on each court used for television broadcasts. Each ATP banner shall be 10 feet (3 meters) wide or of equal size to other sponsorship banners.

EXHIBIT H -CHALLENGER SERIES LOGO (Print and Promotional Materials)



Basic Guidelines:

- 1) The brand mark should never be modified in any way or redrawn. The three fixed elements (the Challenger Series logo type; the official ATP logo; the rectangular background field) should never be separated from each other.
- 2) Whenever possible, the ATP Challenger Series brand mark should be reproduced in color. The one color version is for use only when color restrictions apply.
- 3) The ATP Challenger Series brand mark should not be used on a background that may make it appear indistinct. It should always appear on an uncluttered background to ensure clarity.
- 4) The ATP Challenger Series brand mark must be positioned in its own clear space, standing apart from other images, brand marks and/or text. In order to achieve this, the ATP Challenger Series brand mark should always be surrounded by a minimum clear zone, at least equal in width to the ATP logo in the logotype.
- 5) The ATP Challenger Series brand mark should not be positioned like a sponsor. It should be separated from sponsor logos in order to stand out as an endorsement of the quality and authenticity of the tournament.

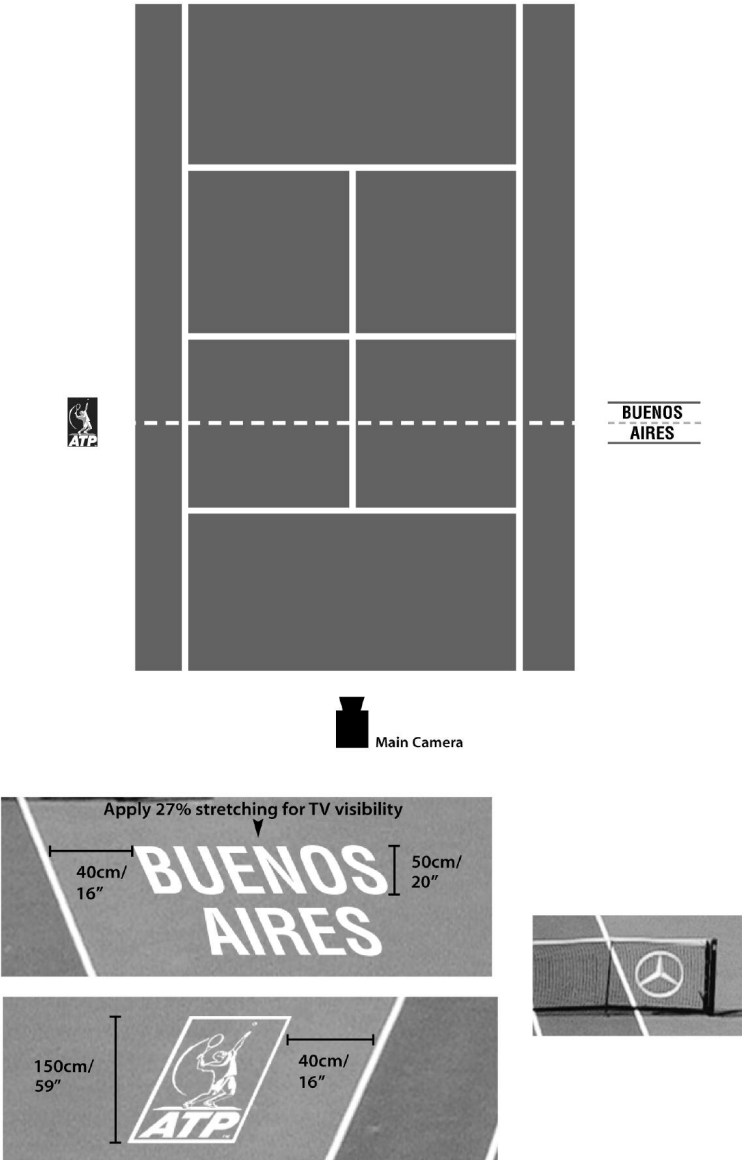
EXHIBIT I - CHALLENGER SERIES LOGO (On-Court Version)



Challenger Series Tournaments must only use the on-court version of the logo, shown above, for any signage around the court perimeter.

IX. EXHIBITS

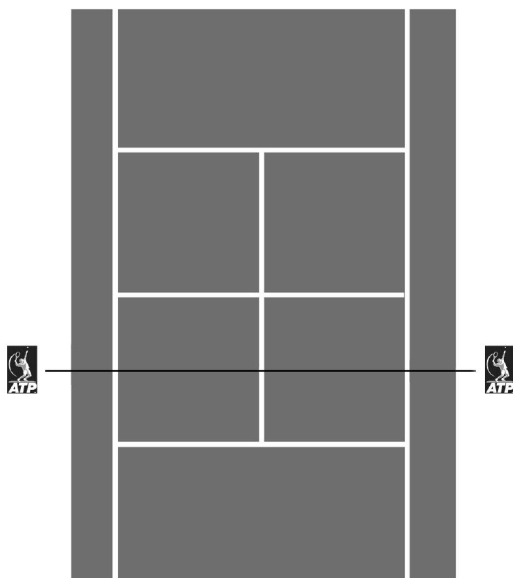
EXHIBIT J - HOST LOCALITY (MERCEDES-BENZ NET POST VERSION-OPTION 1)



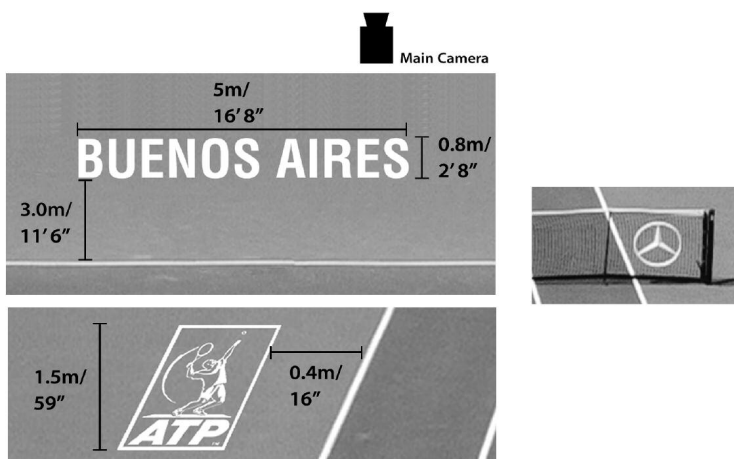
IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT J - HOST LOCALITY (MERCEDES-BENZ NET POST VERSION-OPTION 2)

BUENOS AIRES



BUENOS AIRES



IX. EXHIBITS

Host Locality On-Court Identification Guidelines

Tournaments with Mercedes-Benz netposts - See rule language in the ATP Official Rulebook: Facilities & On-Site Conditions / Courts

Host locality signage Font: HELVETICA CONDENSED BOLD

Host locality signage Color: white

Host locality signage positioning (Option 1):

- Letters must face the main camera
- Host locality name should be placed on the right side of the court as it faces the main camera
- Distance from the DOUBLES sideline: 40 cm or 16"
- Host locality name can be written on one or two lines maximum
- Host locality name should be centered between the net and the service line. If written on one line, that line should be centered, if written on 2 lines, the ensemble should be centered (as opposed to the first line only) and the line spacing should be 20 cm or 8".

Host locality signage positioning (Option 2):

- Letters must face the main camera
- Host locality name must be centered between the singles sidelines.
- Nearest distance from the BASELINE: 3.0 m or 9'10".
- Host locality name must be written on one line.

ATP logo on the same side as main camera (for tournaments included in the Mercedes-Benz package):

- The ATP logo must face the main camera
- The ATP logo must be placed on the left side of the court as it faces the main camera. If Option 2 is selected, then the ATP logo must be placed on both left and right sides of the court, facing the main camera.
- Distance from the Doubles sideline: 40 cm or 16"
- Height of the ATP logo: 150 cm or 59"
- Width of the ATP logo: 90 cm or 35"
- Artwork: same application as for backdrop signage, dark background.

Host locality signage lettering height:

- Option 1 - 50 cm or 20"
- Option 2 - Not greater than 0.8 m or 2'8".

Host locality signage width restriction:

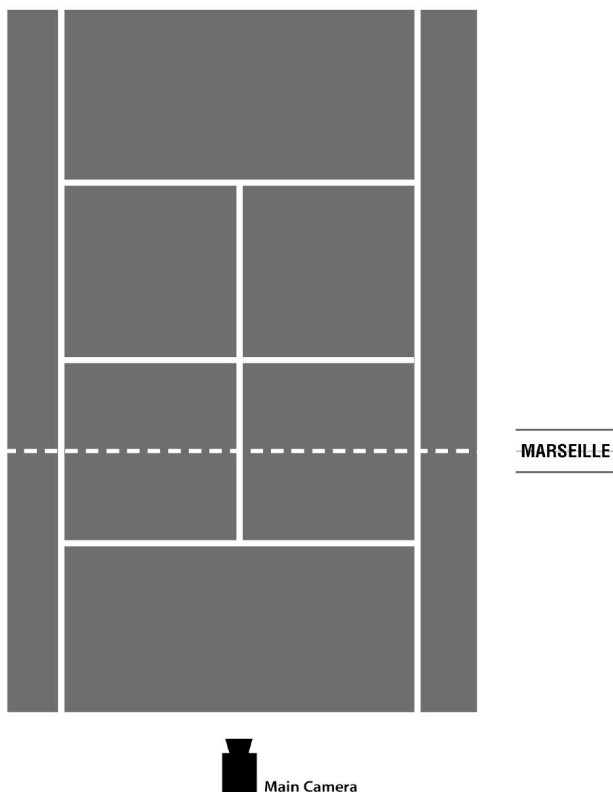
- Option 1 - No restriction
- Option 2 - Not greater than 5.0 m or 16'8".

Host Locality signage stretching: letters - and logo when applicable - shall be elongated by 27% for better visibility on television (Option 1 only).

* Option 2 is not available for placement on clay courts

IX. EXHIBITS

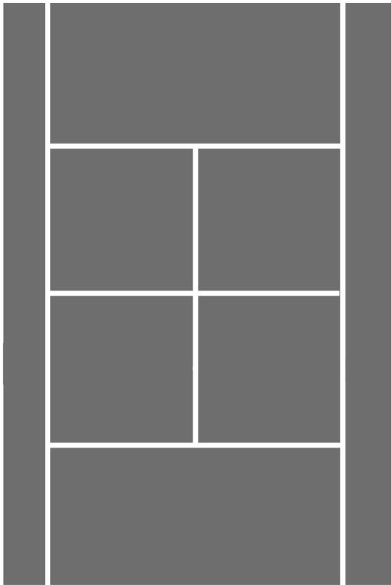
EXHIBIT K - HOST LOCALITY (ATP NET POST VERSION) OPTION 1



IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT K - HOST LOCALITY (ATP NET POST VERSION) OPTION 2

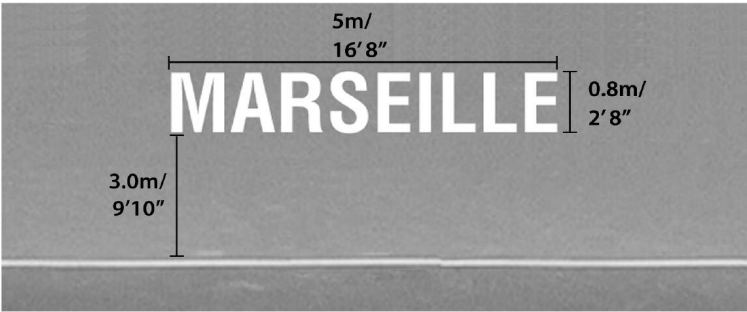
MARSEILLE



MARSEILLE



Main Camera



Host Locality On-Court Identification Guidelines

Tournaments with ATP net posts - See rule language in the ATP Official Rulebook: Facilities & On-Site Conditions / Courts

Host locality signage Font: HELVETICA CONDENSED BOLD

Host locality signage Color: white

Host locality signage Font: HELVETICA CONDENSED BOLD

Host locality signage Color: white

Host locality signage positioning (Option 1):

- ☐ Letters must face the main camera
- ☐ Host locality name should be placed on the right side of the court as it faces the main camera
- ☐ Distance from the DOUBLES sideline: 40 cm or 16"
- ☐ Host locality name can be written on one or two lines maximum
- ☐ Host locality name should be centered between the net and the service line. If written on one line, that line should be centered, if written on 2 lines, the ensemble should be centered (as opposed to the first line only) and the line spacing should be 20 cm or 8".

Host locality signage positioning (Option 2):

- ☐ Letters must face the main camera
- ☐ Host locality name must be centered between the singles sidelines.
- ☐ Nearest distance from the BASELINE: 3.0 m or 9'10".
- ☐ Host locality name must be written on one line.

Host locality signage lettering height:

- ☐ Option 1 - 50 cm or 20"
- ☐ Option 2 – Not greater than 0.8 m or 2'8"

Host locality signage width restriction:

- ☐ Option 1 – No restriction.
- ☐ Option 2 – Not greater than 5 m or 16'5".

Host Locality signage stretching: letters - and logo when applicable - shall be elongated by 27% for better visibility on television (Option 1 only).

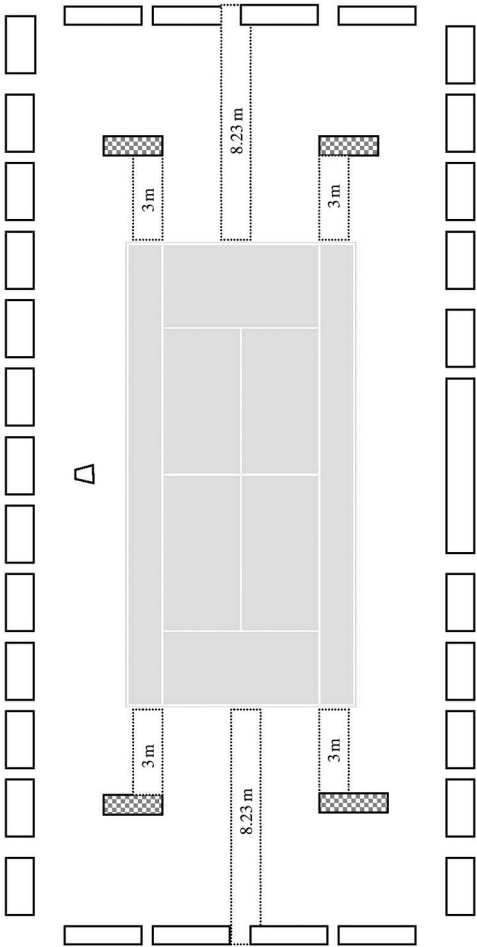
Any signage on clay* must be level with the court and no edges can be above the court. The ATP Supervisor may require that any signage that is considered a risk to the safety of the players be removed immediately.

*Option 2 is not available for placement on clay courts.

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT L - COURT SURFACE IDENTIFICATION (Four Corners Option)

Tennis Court Manufacturer's On-Court Identification



ATP requirements:
Maximum of four (4) logos
Each logo cannot exceed the overall size of 1.87 m² (20.13 sq.ft.)
Each logo must be placed no closer than 3 m (9'10") from the baseline and not within the extension of the singles sidelines (edge of the logo can be within the doubles alley)
1 meter = 3'3"

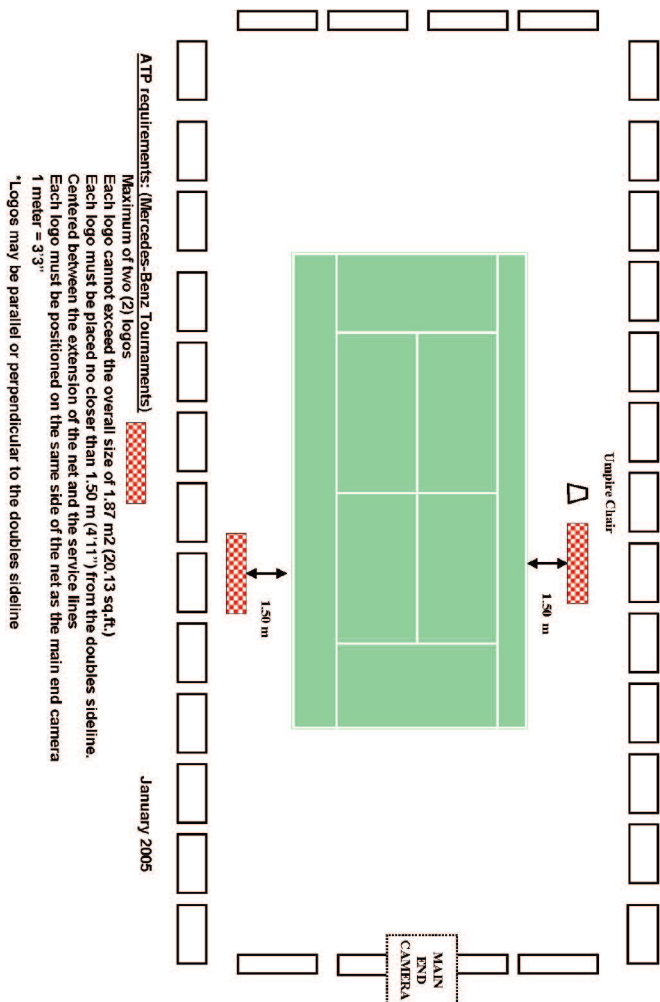
January 2005

* This placement is not approved if Host Locality Option 2 has been approved.

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT M - COURT SURFACE IDENTIFICATION (Side Option - MB Net Signage)

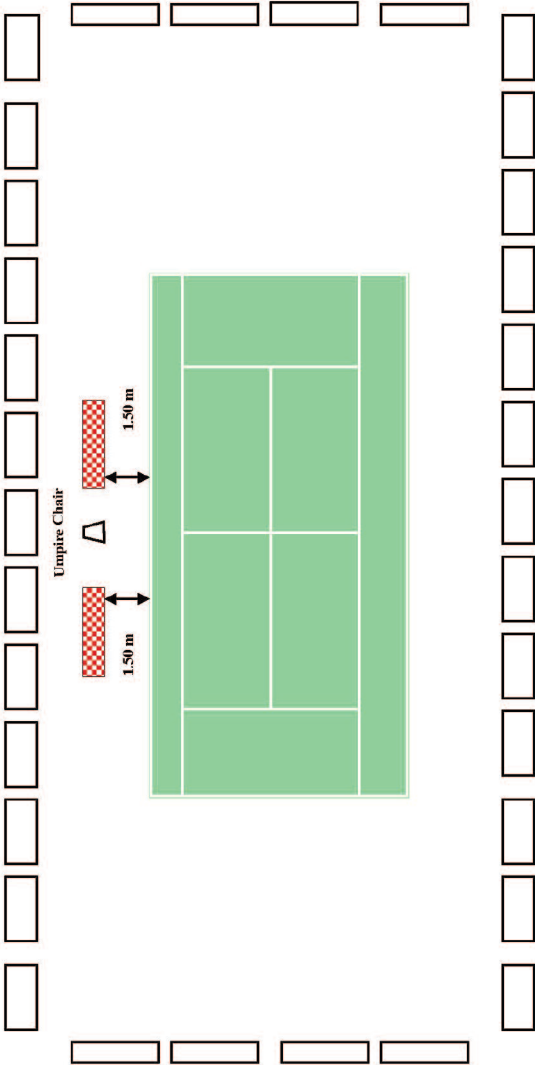
tennis Court Surface On-Court Identification Mercedes-Benz Tournaments



IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT N - COURT SURFACE IDENTIFICATION (Side Option - ATP Net Post Signage)

Tennis Court Surface On-Court Identification - non Mercedes-Benz



January 2005

ATP requirements:

Maximum of two (2) logos

Each logo cannot exceed the overall size of 1.87 m² (20.13 sq.ft.)

Each logo must be placed no closer than 1.50 m (4'11") from the doubles sideline. Centered between the extension of the net and the service lines.

1 meter = 3'3"

EXHIBIT O -RULES OF TENNIS

CONTENTS

	FOREWORD
Rule 1	THE COURT
Rule 2	PERMANENT FIXTURES
Rule 3	THE BALL
Rule 4	THE RACKET
Rule 5	SCORE IN A GAME
Rule 6	SCORE IN A SET
Rule 7	SCORE IN A MATCH
Rule 8	SERVER & RECEIVER
Rule 9	CHOICE OF ENDS & SERVICE
Rule 10	CHANGE OF ENDS
Rule 11	BALL IN PLAY
Rule 12	BALL TOUCHES A LINE
Rule 13	BALL TOUCHES A PERMANENT FIXTURE
Rule 14	ORDER OF SERVICE
Rule 15	ORDER OF RECEIVING IN DOUBLES
Rule 16	THE SERVICE
Rule 17	SERVING
Rule 18	FOOTFAULT
Rule 19	SERVICE FAULT
Rule 20	SECOND SERVICE
Rule 21	WHEN TO SERVE & RECEIVE
Rule 22	THE LET DURING A SERVICE
Rule 23	THE LET
Rule 24	PLAYER LOSES POINT
Rule 25	A GOOD RETURN
Rule 26	HINDRANCE
Rule 27	CORRECTING ERRORS
Rule 28	ROLE OF COURT OFFICIALS
Rule 29	CONTINUOUS PLAY
Rule 30	COACHING
	RULES OF WHEELCHAIR TENNIS
	AMENDMENT TO THE RULES OF TENNIS
Appendix I	THE BALL
	CLASSIFICATION OF COURT SURFACE PACE
Appendix II	THE RACKET
Appendix III	ADVERTISING
Appendix IV	ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES AND SCORING METHODS
Appendix V	ROLE OF COURT OFFICIALS
Appendix VI	OFFICIAL 10 AND UNDER TENNIS COMPETITION
Appendix VII	PROCEDURES FOR REVIEW AND HEARINGS ON THE RULES OF TENNIS
	PLAN OF THE COURT
	SUGGESTIONS ON HOW TO MARK A COURT

IX. EXHIBITS

References to the International Tennis Federation or ITF shall hereafter mean ITF Limited.
FOREWORD

The International Tennis Federation (ITF) is the governing body of the game of tennis and its duties and responsibilities include determination of the Rules of Tennis.

To assist the ITF in carrying out this responsibility, the ITF has appointed a Rules of Tennis Committee which continually monitors the game and its rules, and when considered necessary makes recommendations for changes to the Board of Directors of the ITF who in turn make recommendations to the Annual General Meeting of the ITF which is the ultimate authority for making any changes to the Rules of Tennis.

Appendix IV lists all known and approved alternative procedures and scoring methods. In addition, on its own behalf or on application by interested parties, certain variations to the rules may be approved by the ITF for trial purposes only at a limited number of tournaments or events and/or for a limited time period. Such variations are not included in the published rules and require a report to the ITF on the conclusion of the approved trial.

Note: Except where otherwise stated, every reference in these Rules of Tennis to the masculine includes the feminine gender.

IX. EXHIBITS

1. THE COURT

The court shall be a rectangle, 78 feet (23.77 m) long and, for singles matches, 27 feet (8.23 m) wide. For doubles matches, the court shall be 36 feet (10.97 m) wide.

The court shall be divided across the middle by a net suspended by a cord or metal cable which shall pass over or be attached to two net posts at a height of 3 ½ feet (1.07 m). The net shall be fully extended so that it completely fills the space between the two net posts and it must be of sufficiently small mesh to ensure that a ball cannot pass through it. The height of the net shall be 3 feet (0.914 m) at the centre, where it shall be held down tightly by a strap. A band shall cover the cord or metal cable and the top of the net. The strap and band shall be completely white.

- The maximum diameter of the cord or metal cable shall be 1/3 inch (0.8 cm).
- The maximum width of the strap shall be 2 inches (5 cm).
- The band shall be between 2 inches (5 cm) and 2 ½ inches (6.35 cm) deep on each side.

For doubles matches, the centres of the net posts shall be 3 feet (0.914 m) outside the doubles court on each side.

For singles matches, if a singles net is used, the centres of the net posts shall be 3 feet (0.914 m) outside the singles court on each side. If a doubles net is used, then the net shall be supported, at a height of 3 ½ feet (1.07 m), by two singles sticks, the centres of which shall be 3 feet (0.914 m) outside the singles court on each side.

- The net posts shall not be more than 6 inches (15 cm) square or 6 inches (15 cm) in diameter.
- The singles sticks shall not be more than 3 inches (7.5 cm) square or 3 inches (7.5 cm) in diameter.
- The net posts and singles sticks shall not be more than 1 inch (2.5 cm) above the top of the net cord.

The lines at the ends of the court are called baselines and the lines at the sides of the court are called sidelines.

Two lines shall be drawn between the singles sidelines, 21 feet (6.40 m) from each side of the net, parallel with the net. These lines are called the servicelines. On each side of the net, the area between the serviceline and the net shall be divided into two equal parts, the service courts, by the centre serviceline. The centre serviceline shall be drawn parallel with the singles sidelines and half way between them.

Each baseline shall be divided in half by a centre mark, 4 inches (10 cm) in length, which shall be drawn inside the court and parallel with the singles sidelines.

- The centre serviceline and centre mark shall be 2 inches (5 cm) wide.
- The other lines of the court shall be between 1 inch (2.5 cm) and 2 inches (5 cm) wide, except that the baselines may be up to 4 inches (10 cm) wide.

All court measurements shall be made to the outside of the lines and all lines of the court shall be of the same colour clearly contrasting with the colour of the surface.

IX. EXHIBITS

No advertising is allowed on the court, net, strap, band, net posts or singles sticks except as provided in Appendix III.

2. PERMANENT FIXTURES

The permanent fixtures of the court include the backstops and sidestops, the spectators, the stands and seats for spectators, all other fixtures around and above the court, the chair umpire, line umpires, net umpire and ball persons when in their recognised positions.

In a singles match played with a doubles net and singles sticks, the net posts and the part of the net outside the singles sticks are permanent fixtures and are not considered as net posts or part of the net.

3. THE BALL

Balls, which are approved for play under the Rules of Tennis, must comply with the specifications in Appendix I.

The International Tennis Federation shall rule on the question of whether any ball or prototype complies with Appendix I or is otherwise approved, or not approved, for play. Such ruling may be taken on its own initiative, or upon application by any party with a bona fide interest therein, including any player, equipment manufacturer or National Association or members thereof. Such rulings and applications shall be made in accordance with the applicable Review and Hearing Procedures of the International Tennis Federation (see Appendix VI).

The event organisers must announce in advance of the event:

- a. The number of balls for play (2, 3, 4 or 6).
- b. The ball change policy, if any.

Ball changes, if any, can be made either:

- i. After an agreed odd number of games, in which case, the first ball change in the match shall take place two games earlier than for the rest of the match, to make allowance for the warm-up. A tie-break game counts as one game for the ball change. A ball change shall not take place at the beginning of a tie-break game. In this case, the ball change shall be delayed until the beginning of the second game of the next set; or
- ii. At the beginning of a set

If a ball gets broken during play, the point shall be replayed.

Case 1: If a ball is soft at the end of a point, should the point be replayed?

Decision: If the ball is soft, not broken, the point shall not be replayed.

Note: *Any ball to be used in a tournament which is played under the Rules of Tennis, must be named on the official ITF list of approved balls issued by the International Tennis Federation.*

4. THE RACKET

Rackets, which are approved for play under the Rules of Tennis, must comply with the specifications in Appendix II.

IX. EXHIBITS

The International Tennis Federation shall rule on the question of whether any racket or prototype complies with Appendix II or is otherwise approved, or not approved, for play. Such ruling may be undertaken on its own initiative, or upon application by any party with a bona fide interest therein, including any player, equipment manufacturer or National Association or members thereof. Such rulings and applications shall be made in accordance with the applicable Review and Hearing Procedures of the International Tennis Federation (see Appendix VI).

Case 1: Is more than one set of strings allowed on the hitting surface of a racket?

Decision: No. The rule mentions a pattern (not patterns) of crossed strings. (See Appendix II)

Case 2: Is the stringing pattern of a racket considered to be generally uniform and flat if the strings are on more than one plane?

Decision: No.

Case 3: Can vibration damping devices be placed on the strings of a racket? If so, where can they be placed?

Decision: Yes, but these devices may only be placed outside the pattern of the crossed strings.

Case 4: During a point, a player accidentally breaks the strings. Can the player continue to play another point with this racket?

Decision: Yes, except where specifically prohibited by event organisers.

Case 5: Is a player allowed to use more than one racket at any time during play?

Decision: No.

Case 6: Can a battery that affects playing characteristics be incorporated into a racket?

Decision: No. A battery is prohibited because it is an energy source, as are solar cells and other similar devices.

5. SCORE IN A GAME

a. Standard game

A standard game is scored as follows with the server's score being called first:

No point	-	"Love"
First point	-	"15"
Second point		"30"
Third point		"40"
Fourth point		"Game"

except that if each player/team has won three points, the score is "Deuce". After "Deuce", the score is "Advantage" for the player/team who wins the next point. If that same player/team also wins the next point, that player/team wins the "Game"; if the opposing player/team wins the next point, the score is again "Deuce". A player/team needs to win two consecutive points immediately after "Deuce" to win the "Game".

IX. EXHIBITS

b. Tie-break game

During a tie-break game, points are scored "Zero," "1," "2," "3," etc. The first player/team to win seven points wins the "Game" and "Set", provided there is a margin of two points over the opponent(s). If necessary, the tie-break game shall continue until this margin is achieved.

The player whose turn it is to serve shall serve the first point of the tie-break game. The following two points shall be served by the opponent(s) (in doubles, the player of the opposing team due to serve next). After this, each player/team shall serve alternately for two consecutive points until the end of the tie-break game (in doubles, the rotation of service within each team shall continue in the same order as during that set).

The player/team whose turn it was to serve first in the tie-break game shall be the receiver in the first game of the following set.

Additional approved alternative scoring methods can be found in Appendix IV.

6. SCORE IN A SET

There are different methods of scoring in a set. The two main methods are the "Advantage Set" and the "Tie-break Set". Either method may be used provided that the one to be used is announced in advance of the event. If the "Tie-break Set" method is to be used, it must also be announced whether the final set will be played as a "Tie-break Set" or an "Advantage Set".

a. "Advantage Set"

The first player/team to win six games wins that "Set", provided there is a margin of two games over the opponent(s). If necessary, the set shall continue until this margin is achieved.

b. "Tie-break Set"

The first player/team to win six games wins that "Set", provided there is a margin of two games over the opponent(s). If the score reaches six games all, a tie-break game shall be played.

Additional approved alternative scoring methods can be found in Appendix IV.

7. SCORE IN A MATCH

A match can be played to the best of 3 sets (a player/team needs to win 2 sets to win the match) or to the best of 5 sets (a player/team needs to win 3 sets to win the match).

Additional approved alternative scoring methods can be found in Appendix IV.

8. SERVER & RECEIVER

The players/teams shall stand on opposite sides of the net. The server is the player who puts the ball into play for the first point. The receiver is the player who is ready to return the ball served by the server.

Case 1: Is the receiver allowed to stand outside the lines of the court?

Decision: Yes. The receiver may take any position inside or outside the lines on the receiver's side of the net.

IX. EXHIBITS

9. CHOICE OF ENDS & SERVICE

The choice of ends and the choice to be server or receiver in the first game shall be decided by toss before the warm-up starts. The player/team who wins the toss may choose:

- a. To be server or receiver in the first game of the match, in which case the opponent(s) shall choose the end of the court for the first game of the match; or
- b. The end of the court for the first game of the match, in which case the opponent(s) shall choose to be server or receiver for the first game of the match; or
- c. To require the opponent(s) to make one of the above choices.

Case 1: Do both players/teams have the right to new choices if the warm-up is stopped and the players leave the court?

Decision: Yes. The result of the original toss stands, but new choices may be made by both players/teams.

10. CHANGE OF ENDS

The players shall change ends at the end of the first, third and every subsequent odd game of each set. The players shall also change ends at the end of each set unless the total number of games in that set is even, in which case the players change ends at the end of the first game of the next set.

During a tie-break game, players shall change ends after every six points.

Additional approved alternative procedures can be found in Appendix IV.

11. BALL IN PLAY

Unless a fault or a let is called, the ball is in play from the moment the server hits the ball, and remains in play until the point is decided.

12. BALL TOUCHES A LINE

If a ball touches a line, it is regarded as touching the court bounded by that line.

13. BALL TOUCHES A PERMANENT FIXTURE

If the ball in play touches a permanent fixture after it has hit the correct court, the player who hit the ball wins the point. If the ball in play touches a permanent fixture before it hits the ground, the player who hit the ball loses the point.

14. ORDER OF SERVICE

At the end of each standard game, the receiver shall become the server and the server shall become the receiver for the next game.

In doubles, the team due to serve in the first game of each set shall decide which player shall serve for that game. Similarly, before the second game starts, their opponents shall decide which player shall serve for that game. The partner of the player who served in the first game shall serve in the third game and the partner of the player who served in the second game shall serve in the fourth game. This rotation shall continue until the end of the set.

15. ORDER OF RECEIVING IN DOUBLES

The team which is due to receive in the first game of a set shall decide which player shall receive the first point in the game. Similarly, before the second game starts, their oppo-

IX. EXHIBITS

nents shall decide which player shall receive the first point of that game. The player who was the receiver's partner for the first point of the game shall receive the second point and this rotation shall continue until the end of the game and the set. After the receiver has returned the ball, either player in a team can hit the ball.

Case 1: Is one member of a doubles team allowed to play alone against the opponents?

Decision: No.

16. THE SERVICE

Immediately before starting the service motion, the server shall stand at rest with both feet behind (i.e. further from the net than) the baseline and within the imaginary extensions of the centre mark and the sideline.

The server shall then release the ball by hand in any direction and hit the ball with the racket before the ball hits the ground. The service motion is completed at the moment that the player's racket hits or misses the ball. A player who is able to use only one arm may use the racket for the release of the ball.

17. SERVING

When serving in a standard game, the server shall stand behind alternate halves of the court, starting from the right half of the court in every game.

In a tie-break game, the service shall be served from behind alternate halves of the court, with the first served from the right half of the court.

The service shall pass over the net and hit the service court diagonally opposite, before the receiver returns it.

18. FOOT FAULT

During the service motion, the server shall not:

- a. Change position by walking or running, although slight movements of the feet are permitted; or
- b. Touch the baseline or the court with either foot; or
- c. Touch the area outside the imaginary extension of the sideline with either foot; or
- d. Touch the imaginary extension of the centre mark with either foot.

If the server breaks this rule it is a "Foot Fault".

Case 1: In a singles match, is the server allowed to serve standing behind the part of the baseline between the singles sideline and the doubles sideline?

Decision: No.

Case 2: Is the server allowed to have one or both feet off the ground?

Decision: Yes.

19. SERVICE FAULT

The service is a fault if:

- a. The server breaks rules 16, 17 or 18; or
- b. The server misses the ball when trying to hit it; or

- c. The ball served touches a permanent fixture, singles stick or net post before it hits the ground; or
- d. The ball served touches the server or server's partner, or anything the server or server's partner is wearing or carrying.

Case 1: After tossing a ball to serve, the server decides not to hit it and catches it instead. Is this a fault?

Decision: No. A player, who tosses the ball and then decides not to hit it, is allowed to catch the ball with the hand or the racket, or to let the ball bounce.

Case 2: During a singles match played on a court with net posts and singles sticks, the ball served hits a singles stick and then hits the correct service court. Is this a fault?

Decision: Yes.

20. SECOND SERVICE

If the first service is a fault, the server shall serve again without delay from behind the same half of the court from which that fault was served, unless the service was from the wrong half.

21. WHEN TO SERVE & RECEIVE

The server shall not serve until the receiver is ready. However, the receiver shall play to the reasonable pace of the server and shall be ready to receive within a reasonable time of the server being ready.

A receiver who attempts to return the service shall be considered as being ready. If it is demonstrated that the receiver is not ready, the service cannot be called a fault.

22. THE LET DURING A SERVICE

The service is a let if:

- a. The ball served touches the net, strap or band, and is otherwise good; or, after touching the net, strap or band, touches the receiver or the receiver's partner or anything they wear or carry before hitting the ground; or
- b. The ball is served when the receiver is not ready.

In the case of a service let, that particular service shall not count, and the server shall serve again, but a service let does not cancel a previous fault.

Additional approved alternative procedures can be found in Appendix IV.

23. THE LET

In all cases when a let is called, except when a service let is called on a second service, the whole point shall be replayed.

Case 1: When the ball is in play, another ball rolls onto court. A let is called. The server had previously served a fault. Is the server now entitled to a first service or second service?

Decision: First service. The whole point must be replayed.

IX. EXHIBITS

24. PLAYER LOSES POINT

The point is lost if:

- a. The player serves two consecutive faults; or
- b. The player does not return the ball in play before it bounces twice consecutively; or
- c. The player returns the ball in play so that it hits the ground, or before it bounces, an object, outside the correct court; or
- d. The player returns the ball in play so that, before it bounces, it hits a permanent fixture; or
- e. The receiver returns the service before it bounces; or
- f. The player deliberately carries or catches the ball in play on the racket or deliberately touches it with the racket more than once; or
- g. The player or the racket, whether in the player's hand or not, or anything which the player is wearing or carrying touches the net, net posts/singles sticks, cord or metal cable, strap or band, or the opponent's court at any time while the ball is in play; or
- h. The player hits the ball before it has passed the net; or
- i. The ball in play touches the player or anything that the player is wearing or carrying, except the racket; or
- j. The ball in play touches the racket when the player is not holding it; or
- k. The player deliberately and materially changes the shape of the racket when the ball is in play; or
- l. In doubles, both players touch the ball when returning it.

Case 1: After the server has served a first service, the racket falls out of the server's hand and touches the net before the ball has bounced. Is this a service fault, or does the server lose the point?

Decision: The server loses the point because the racket touches the net while the ball is in play.

Case 2: After the server has served a first service, the racket falls out of the server's hand and touches the net after the ball has bounced outside the correct service court. Is this a service fault, or does the server lose the point?

Decision: This is a service fault because when the racket touched the net the ball was no longer in play.

Case 3: In a doubles match, the receiver's partner touches the net before the ball that has been served touches the ground outside the correct service court. What is the correct decision?

Decision: The receiving team loses the point because the receiver's partner touched the net while the ball was in play.

Case 4: Does a player lose the point if an imaginary line in the extension of the net is crossed before or after hitting the ball?

Decision: The player does not lose the point in either case provided the player does not touch the opponent's court.

Case 5: Is a player allowed to jump over the net into the opponent's court while the ball is in play?

Decision: No. The player loses the point.

Case 6: A player throws the racket at the ball in play. Both the racket and the ball land in the court on the opponent's side of the net and the opponent(s) is unable to reach the ball. Which player wins the point?

Decision: The player who threw the racket at the ball loses the point.

Case 7: A ball that has just been served hits the receiver or in doubles the receiver's partner before it touches the ground. Which player wins the point?

Decision: The server wins the point, unless it is a service let.

Case 8: A player standing outside the court hits the ball or catches it before it bounces and claims the point because the ball was definitely going out of the correct court.

Decision: The player loses the point, unless it is a good return, in which case the point continues.

25. A GOOD RETURN

It is a good return if:

- a. The ball touches the net, net posts/singles sticks, cord or metal cable, strap or band, provided that it passes over any of them and hits the ground within the correct court; except as provided in Rule 2 and 24 (d); or
- b. After the ball in play has hit the ground within the correct court and has spun or been blown back over the net, the player reaches over the net and plays the ball into the correct court, provided that the player does not break Rule 24; or
- c. The ball is returned outside the net posts, either above or below the level of the top of the net, even though it touches the net posts, provided that it hits the ground in the correct court; except as provided in Rules 2 and 24 (d); or
- d. The ball passes under the net cord between the singles stick and the adjacent net post without touching either net, net cord or net post and hits the ground in the correct court; or
- e. The player's racket passes over the net after hitting the ball on the player's own side of the net and the ball hits the ground in the correct court; or
- f. The player hits the ball in play, which hits another ball lying in the correct court.

Case 1: A player returns a ball which then hits a singles stick and hits the ground in the correct court. Is this a good return?

Decision: Yes. However, if the ball is served and hits the singles stick, it is a service fault.

Case 2: A ball in play hits another ball which is lying in the correct court. What is the correct decision?

Decision: Play continues. However, if it is not clear that the actual ball in play has been returned, a let should be called.

26. HINDRANCE

If a player is hindered in playing the point by a deliberate act of the opponent(s), the player shall win the point.

However, the point shall be replayed if a player is hindered in playing the point by either an unintentional act of the opponent(s), or something outside the player's own control (not including a permanent fixture).

Case 1: Is an unintentional double hit a hindrance?

Decision: No. See also Rule 24 (f).

IX. EXHIBITS

Case 2: A player claims to have stopped play because the player thought that the opponent(s) was being hindered. Is this a hindrance?

Decision: No, the player loses the point.

Case 3: A ball in play hits a bird flying over the court. Is this a hindrance?

Decision: Yes, the point shall be replayed.

Case 4: During a point, a ball or other object that was lying on the player's side of the net when the point started hinders the player. Is this a hindrance?

Decision: No.

Case 5: In doubles, where are the server's partner and receiver's partner allowed to stand?

Decision: The server's partner and the receiver's partner may take any position on their own side of the net, inside or outside the court. However, if a player is creating a hindrance to the opponent(s), the hindrance rule should be used.

27. CORRECTING ERRORS

As a principle, when an error in respect of the Rules of Tennis is discovered, all points previously played shall stand. Errors so discovered shall be corrected as follows:

- a. During a standard game or a tie-break game, if a player serves from the wrong half of the court, this should be corrected as soon as the error is discovered and the server shall serve from the correct half of the court according to the score. A fault that was served before the error was discovered shall stand.
- b. During a standard game or a tie-break game, if the players are at the wrong ends of the court, the error should be corrected as soon as it is discovered and the server shall serve from the correct end of the court according to the score.
- c. If a player serves out of turn during a standard game, the player who was originally due to serve shall serve as soon as the error is discovered. However, if a game is completed before the error is discovered the order of service shall remain as altered. In this case, any ball change to be made after an agreed number of games should be made one game later than originally scheduled.
A fault that was served by the opponents(s) before the error was discovered shall not stand.
In doubles, if the partners of one team serve out of turn, a fault that was served before the error was discovered shall stand.
- d. If a player serves out of turn during a tie-break game and the error is discovered after an even number of points have been played, the error is corrected immediately. If the error is discovered after an odd number of points have been played, the order of service shall remain as altered.
A fault that was served by the opponent(s) before the error was discovered shall not stand.
In doubles, if the partners of one team serve out of turn, a fault that was served before the error was discovered shall stand.
- e. During a standard game or a tie-break game in doubles, if there is an error in the order of receiving, this shall remain as altered until the end of the game in which the error is discovered. For the next game in which they are the receivers in that set, the partners shall then resume the original order of receiving.

- f. If in error a tie-break game is started at 6 games all, when it was previously agreed that the set would be an "Advantage set", the error shall be corrected immediately if only one point has been played. If the error is discovered after the second point is in play, the set will continue as a "Tie-break set".
- g. If in error a standard game is started at 6 games all, when it was previously agreed that the set would be a "Tie-break set", the error shall be corrected immediately if only one point has been played. If the error is discovered after the second point is in play, the set will continue as an "Advantage set" until the score reaches 8 games all (or a higher even number), when a tie-break game shall be played.
- h. If in error an "Advantage set" or "Tie-break set" is started, when it was previously agreed that the final set would be a match tie-break, the error shall be corrected immediately if only one point has been played. If the error is discovered after the second point is in play, the set will continue either until a player or team wins three games (and therefore the set) or until the score reaches 2 games all, when a match tie-break shall be played. However, if the error is discovered after the second point of the fifth game has started, the set will continue as a "Tie-break set". (See Appendix IV)
- i. If the balls are not changed in the correct sequence, the error shall be corrected when the player/team who should have served with new balls is next due to serve a new game. Thereafter the balls shall be changed so that the number of games between ball changes shall be that originally agreed. Balls should not be changed during a game.

28. ROLE OF COURT OFFICIALS

For matches where officials are appointed, their roles and responsibilities can be found in Appendix V.

29. CONTINUOUS PLAY

As a principle, play should be continuous, from the time the match starts (when the first service of the match is put in play) until the match finishes.

- a. Between points, a maximum of twenty (20) seconds is allowed. When the players change ends at the end of a game, a maximum of ninety (90) seconds are allowed. However, after the first game of each set and during a tie-break game, play shall be continuous and the players shall change ends without a rest.
At the end of each set there shall be a set break of a maximum of one hundred and twenty (120) seconds.
The maximum time starts from the moment that one point finishes until the first service is struck for the next point.
Event organisers may apply for ITF approval to extend the ninety (90) seconds allowed when the players change ends at the end of a game and the one hundred and twenty (120) seconds allowed at a set break.
- b. If, for reasons outside the player's control, clothing, footwear or necessary equipment (excluding the racket) is broken or needs to be replaced, the player may be allowed reasonable extra time to rectify the problem.
- c. No extra time shall be given to allow a player to recover condition. However, a player suffering from a treatable medical condition may be allowed one medical time-out of three minutes for the treatment of that medical condition. A limited number of toilet/change of attire breaks may also be allowed, if this is announced in advance of the event.

IX. EXHIBITS

- d. Event organisers may allow a rest period of a maximum of ten (10) minutes if this is announced in advance of the event. This rest period can be taken after the 3rd set in a best of 5 sets match, or after the 2nd set in a best of 3 sets match.
- e. The warm-up time shall be a maximum of five (5) minutes, unless otherwise decided by the event organisers.

30. COACHING

Coaching is considered to be communication, advice or instruction of any kind, audible or visible, to a player.

In team events where there is a team captain sitting on-court, the team captain may coach the player(s) during a set break and when the players change ends at the end of a game, but not when the players change ends after the first game of each set and not during a tie-break game.

In all other matches, coaching is not allowed.

Case 1: Is a player allowed to be coached, if the coaching is given by signals in a discreet way?

Decision: No.

Case 2: Is a player allowed to receive coaching when play is suspended?

Decision: Yes.

RULES OF WHEELCHAIR TENNIS

The game of wheelchair tennis follows the ITF Rules of Tennis with the following exceptions.

a. The Two Bounce Rule

The wheelchair tennis player is allowed two bounces of the ball. The player must return the ball before it hits the ground a third time. The second bounce can be either in or out of the court boundaries.

b. The Wheelchair

The wheelchair is considered part of the body and all applicable rules, which apply to a player's body, shall apply to the wheelchair.

c. The Service

- i. The service shall be delivered in the following manner. Immediately before commencing the service, the server shall be in a stationary position. The server shall then be allowed one push before striking the ball.
- ii. The server shall throughout the delivery of the service not touch with any wheel, any area other than that behind the baseline within the imaginary extension of the centre mark and sideline.
- iii. If conventional methods for the service are physically impossible for a quadriplegic player, then the player or an individual may drop the ball for such a player. However, the same method of serving must be used each time.

d. Player Loses Point

A player loses a point if:

- i. The player fails to return the ball before it has touched the ground three times; or
 - ii. Subject to rule e) below the player uses any part of his feet or lower extremities as brakes or as stabilisers while delivering service, stroking a ball, turning or stopping against the ground or against any wheel while the ball is in play; or
 - iii. The player fails to keep one buttock in contact with his wheelchair seat when contacting the ball.
- e. Propelling the Chair with the Foot
- i. If due to lack of capacity a player is unable to propel the wheelchair via the wheel then he may propel the wheelchair using one foot.
 - ii. Even if in accordance with rule e) i. above a player is permitted to propel the chair using one foot, no part of the player's foot may be in contact with the ground:
 - a) during the forward motion of the swing, including when the racket strikes the ball;
 - b) from the initiation of the service motion until the racket strikes the ball.
 - iii. A player in breach of this rule shall lose the point.
- f. Wheelchair/Able-bodied Tennis
- Where a wheelchair tennis player is playing with or against an able-bodied person in singles or doubles, the Rules of Wheelchair Tennis shall apply for the wheelchair player while the Rules of Tennis for able-bodied tennis shall apply for the able-bodied player. In this instance, the wheelchair player is allowed two bounces while the able-bodied player is allowed only one bounce.

Note: *The definition of lower extremities is: -the lower limb, including the buttocks, hip, thigh, leg, ankle and foot.*

AMENDMENT TO THE RULES OF TENNIS

The official and decisive text to the Rules of Tennis shall be for ever in the English language and no alteration or interpretation of such Rules shall be made except at an Annual General Meeting of the Council, nor unless notice of the resolution embodying such alteration shall have been received by the Federation in accordance with Article 17 of the Constitution of ITF Ltd (Notice of Resolutions) and such resolution or one having the like effect shall be carried by a majority of two-thirds of the votes recorded in respect of the same.

Any alteration so made shall take effect as from the first day of January following unless the Meeting shall by the like majority decide otherwise.

The Board of Directors shall have power, however, to settle all urgent questions of interpretation subject to confirmation at the General Meeting next following.

This Rule shall not be altered at any time without the unanimous consent of a General Meeting of the Council.

IX. EXHIBITS

APPENDIX I

THE BALL

- a. The ball shall have a uniform outer surface consisting of a fabric cover and shall be white or yellow in colour. If there are any seams they shall be stitchless.
- b. More than one type of ball is specified. The ball shall conform to the requirements shown in the table below.

	TYPE 1 (FAST)	TYPE 2 (MEDIUM) ¹	TYPE 3 (SLOW) ²	HIGH ALTITUDE ³
WEIGHT (MASS)	1.975-2.095 ounces (56.0-59.4 grams)	1.975-2.095 ounces (56.0-59.4 grams)	1.975-2.095 ounces (56.0-59.4 grams)	1.975-2.095 ounces (56.0-59.4 grams)
SIZE	2.575-2.700 inches (6.541-6.858 cm)	2.575-2.700 inches (6.541-6.858 cm)	2.750-2.875 inches (6.985-7.303 cm)	2.575-2.700 inches (6.541-6.858 cm)
REBOUND	53-58 inches (135-147 cm)	53-58 inches (135-147 cm)	53-58 inches (135-147 cm)	48-53 inches (122-135 cm)
FORWARD DETERMINATION ⁴	0.195-0.235 inches (0.495-0.597 cm)	0.220-0.290 inches (0.559-0.737 cm)	0.220-0.290 inches (0.559-0.737 cm)	0.220-0.290 inches (0.559-0.737 cm)
RETURN DEFORMATION ⁴	0.265-0.360 inches (0.673-0.914 cm)	0.315-0.425 inches (0.800-1.080 cm)	0.315-0.425 inches (0.800-1.080 cm)	0.315-0.425 inches (0.800-1.080 cm)

Notes:

- ¹ This ball may be pressurised or pressureless. The pressureless ball shall have an internal pressure that is no greater than 1 psi (7 kPa) and may be used for high altitude play above 4,000 feet (1,219 m) above sea level and shall have been acclimatised for 60 days or more at the altitude of the specific tournament.
- ² This ball is also recommended for high altitude play on any court surface type above 4,000 feet (1,219 m) above sea level.
- ³ This ball is pressurised and is an additional ball specified for high altitude play above 4,000 feet (1,219 m) above sea level only.
- ⁴ The deformation shall be the average of a single reading along each of three perpendicular axes. No two individual readings shall differ by more than .030 inches (.076 cm).

- c. All tests for rebound, size and deformation shall be made in accordance with the regulations below.

Case 1: Which ball type should be used on which court surface?

Decision: 3 different types of balls are approved for play under the Rules of Tennis, however:

- a. Ball Type 1 (fast speed) is intended for play on slow pace court surfaces
- b. Ball Type 2 (medium speed) is intended for play on medium/medium-fast pace court surfaces
- c. Ball Type 3 (slow speed) is intended for play on fast pace court surfaces

IX. EXHIBITS

REGULATIONS FOR MAKING TESTS

i. Unless otherwise specified all tests shall be made at a temperature of approximately 68° Fahrenheit (20° Celsius), a relative humidity of approximately 60% and, unless otherwise specified, an atmospheric pressure of approximately 30 inches Hg (102 kPa). All balls shall be removed from their container and kept at the recognised temperature and humidity for 24 hours prior to testing, and shall be at that temperature and humidity when the test is commenced.

ii. Other standards may be fixed for localities where the average temperature, humidity or average barometric pressure at which the game is being played differ materially from 68° Fahrenheit (20° Celsius), 60% relative humidity and 30 inches Hg (102 kPa) respectively.

Applications for such adjusted standards may be made by any National Association to the International Tennis Federation and, if approved, shall be adopted for such localities.

iii. In all tests for diameter, a ring gauge shall be used consisting of a metal plate, preferably non-corrosive, of a uniform thickness of one-eighth of an inch (0.318 cm). In the case of Ball Type 1 (fast speed) and Ball Type 2 (medium speed) balls there shall be two circular openings in the plate measuring 2.575 inches (6.541 cm) and 2.700 inches (6.858 cm) in diameter respectively. In the case of Ball Type 3 (slow speed) balls there shall be two circular openings in the plate measuring 2.750 inches (6.985 cm) and 2.875 inches (7.303 cm) in diameter respectively. The inner surface of the gauge shall have a convex profile with a radius of one-sixteenth of an inch (0.159 cm). The ball shall not drop through the smaller opening by its own weight in any orientation and shall drop through the larger opening by its own weight in all orientations.

iv. In all tests for deformation conducted under Rule 3, the machine designed by Percy Herbert Stevens and patented in Great Britain under Patent No. 230250, together with the subsequent additions and improvements thereto, including the modifications required to take return deformations, shall be employed. Other machines may be specified which give equivalent readings to the Stevens machine and these may be used for testing ball deformation where such machines have been given approval by the International Tennis Federation.

v. The procedure for carrying out tests is as follows and should take place in the order specified:

a. Pre-compression – before any ball is tested it shall be steadily compressed by approximately one inch (2.54 cm) on each of three diameters at right angles to one another in succession; this process to be carried out three times (nine compressions in all). All tests are to be completed within two hours of pre-compression.

b. Weight (mass) test.

c. Size test (as in paragraph iii. above).

d. Deformation test – the ball is placed in position on the modified Stevens machine so that neither platen of the machine is in contact with the cover seam. The contact weight is applied, the pointer and the mark brought level, and the dials set to zero. The test weight is placed on the beam in a position that is equivalent to a load of 18

IX. EXHIBITS

lb (8.2 kg) on the ball, after which the wheel is turned at a uniform speed such that five seconds elapse from the instant the beam leaves its seat until the pointer is brought level with the mark. When turning ceases the reading is recorded (forward deformation). The wheel is turned again until figure ten is reached on the scale (one inch {2.54 cm} deformation). The wheel is then rotated in the opposite direction at a uniform speed (thus releasing pressure) until the beam pointer again coincides with the mark. After waiting ten seconds, the pointer is adjusted to the mark if necessary. The reading is then recorded (return deformation). This procedure is repeated on each ball across the two diameters at right angles to the initial position and to each other.

- e. Rebound test (as above) – the ball is dropped from 100 inches (254 cm) onto a smooth rigid and horizontal surface. Measurements of both drop height and rebound height are to be taken from the surface to the bottom of the ball.

CLASSIFICATION OF COURT PACE

The ITF test method used for determining the pace of a court surface is ITF CS 01/02 (ITF Court Pace Rating) as described in the ITF publication entitled “ITF guide to test methods for tennis court surfaces”.

Court surfaces which have an ITF Court Pace Rating of 0 to 29 shall be classified as being Category 1 (slow pace). Examples of court surface types which conform to this classification will include most clay courts and other types of unbound mineral surface.

Court surfaces which have an ITF Court Pace Rating of 30 to 34 shall be classified as being Category 2 (medium-slow pace), while court surfaces with an ITF Court Pace Rating of 35 to 39 shall be classified as being Category 3 (medium pace). Examples of court surface types which conform to this classification will include most acrylic coated surfaces plus some carpet surfaces.

Court surfaces with an ITF Court Pace Rating of 40 to 44 shall be classified as being Category 4 (medium-fast pace), while court surfaces which have an ITF Court Pace Rating of 45 or more shall be classified as being Category 5 (fast pace). Examples of court surface types which conform to this classification will include most natural grass, artificial grass and some carpet surfaces.

Case 1: Which ball type should be used on which court surface?

Decision: 3 different types of balls are approved for play under the Rules of Tennis, however:

- a. *Ball Type 1 (fast speed) is intended for play on slow pace court surfaces*
- b. *Ball Type 2 (medium speed) is intended for play on medium-slow, medium and medium-fast pace court surfaces*
- c. *Ball Type 3 (slow speed) is intended for play on fast pace court surfaces*

APPENDIX II

THE RACKET

- a. The hitting surface, defined as the main area of the stringing pattern bordered by the points of entry of the strings into the frame or points of contact of the strings with the frame, whichever is the smaller, shall be flat and consist of a pattern of crossed strings connected to a frame and alternately interlaced or bonded where they cross. The stringing pattern must be generally uniform and, in particular, not less dense in the centre than in any other area.

The racket shall be designed and strung such that the playing characteristics are iden-

IX. EXHIBITS

tical on both faces. The racket shall be free of attached objects, protrusions and devices other than those utilised solely and specifically to limit or prevent wear and tear or vibration or, for the frame only, to distribute weight. These objects, protrusions and devices must be reasonable in size and placement for such purposes.

- b. The frame of the racket shall not exceed 29.0 inches (73.7 cm) in overall length, including the handle. The frame of the racket shall not exceed 12.5 inches (31.7 cm) in overall width. The hitting surface shall not exceed 15.5 inches (39.4 cm) in overall length, and 11.5 inches (29.2 cm) in overall width.
- c. The frame, including the handle, and the strings, shall be free of any device which makes it possible to change materially the shape of the racket, or to change materially the weight distribution in the direction of the longitudinal axis of the racket which would alter the swing moment of inertia, or to change deliberately any physical property which may affect the performance of the racket during the playing of a point. No energy source that in any way changes or affects the playing characteristics of a racket may be built into or attached to a racket.
- d. The racket must be free of any device that may provide communication, advice or instruction of any kind, audible or visible, to a player during a match.

APPENDIX III

ADVERTISING

1. Advertising is permitted on the net as long as it is placed on the part of the net that is within 3 feet (0.914 m) from the centre of the net posts and is produced in such a way that it does not interfere with the vision of the players or the playing conditions.
2. Advertising and other marks or material placed at the back and sides of the court shall be permitted unless it interferes with the vision of the players or the playing conditions.
3. Advertising and other marks or material placed on the court surface outside the lines is permitted unless it interferes with the vision of the players or the playing conditions.
4. Notwithstanding paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) above, any advertising, marks or material placed on the net or placed at the back and sides of the court, or on the court surface outside the lines may not contain white or yellow or other light colours that may interfere with the vision of the players or the playing conditions.
5. Advertising and other marks or material are not permitted on the court surface inside the lines of the court.

APPENDIX IV

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES AND SCORING METHODS

SCORE IN A GAME (Rule 5):

"No-Ad" SCORING METHOD

This alternative scoring method may be used.

IX. EXHIBITS

A "No-Ad" game is scored as follows with the server's score being called first:

No point	-	"Love"
First point		"15"
Second point		"30"
Third point		"40"
Fourth point		"Game"

If both players/teams have won three points each, the score is "Deuce" and a deciding point shall be played. The receiver(s) shall choose whether to receive the service from the right half or the left half of the court. In doubles, the players of the receiving team cannot change positions to receive this deciding point. The player/team who wins the deciding point wins the "Game".

In mixed doubles, the player of the same gender as the server shall receive the deciding point. The players of the receiving team cannot change positions to receive the deciding point.

SCORE IN A SET (Rules 6 and 7):

1. "SHORT" SETS

The first player/team who wins four games wins that set, provided there is a margin of two games over the opponent(s). If the score reaches four games all, a tie-break game shall be played.

2. MATCH TIE-BREAK (7 POINTS)

When the score in a match is one set all, or two sets all in best of five sets matches, one tie-break game shall be played to decide the match. This tie-break game replaces the deciding final set.

The player/team who first wins seven points shall win this match tie-break and the match provided there is a margin of two points over the opponent(s).

3. MATCH TIE-BREAK (10 POINTS)

When the score in a match is one set all, or two sets all in best of five sets matches, one tie-break game shall be played to decide the match. This tie-break game replaces the deciding final set.

The player/team who first wins ten points shall win this match tie-break and the match provided there is a margin of two points over the opponent(s).

Note: When using the match tie-break to replace the final set:

- the original order of service continues. (Rules 5 and 14)
- in doubles, the order of serving and receiving within the team may be altered, as in the beginning of each set. (Rules 14 and 15)
- before the start of the match tie-break there shall be a 120 seconds set break.
- balls should not be changed before the start of the match tie-break even if a ball change is due.

IX. EXHIBITS

CHANGE OF ENDS (Rule 10):

This alternative to the change of ends sequence in a tie-break game may be used.

During a tie-break game, players shall change ends after the first point and thereafter after every four points.

THE LET DURING A SERVICE (Rule 22):

This alternative is play without the service let in Rule 22 a.

It means that a serve that touches the net, strap or band, is in play.

(This alternative is commonly known as the "no let rule")

APPENDIX V

ROLE OF COURT OFFICIALS

The referee is the final authority on all questions of tennis law and the referee's decision is final.

In matches where a chair umpire is assigned, the chair umpire is the final authority on all questions of fact during the match.

The players have the right to call the referee to court if they disagree with a chair umpire's interpretation of tennis law.

In matches where line umpires and net umpires are assigned, they make all calls (including foot-fault calls) relating to that line or net. The chair umpire has the right to overrule a line umpire or a net umpire if the chair umpire is sure that a clear mistake has been made. The chair umpire is responsible for calling any line (including foot-faults) or net where no line umpire or net umpire is assigned.

A line umpire who cannot make a call shall signal this immediately to the chair umpire who shall make a decision. If the line umpire can not make a call, or if there is no line umpire, and the chair umpire can not make a decision on a question of fact, the point shall be replayed.

In team events where the referee is sitting on-court, the referee is also the final authority on questions of fact.

Play may be stopped or suspended at any time the chair umpire decides it is necessary or appropriate.

The referee may also stop or suspend play in the case of darkness, weather or adverse court conditions. When play is suspended for darkness, this should be done at the end of a set, or after an even number of games have been played in the set in progress. After a suspension in play, the score and position of players on-court in the match shall stand when the match resumes.

The chair umpire or referee shall make decisions regarding continuous play and coaching in respect of any Code of Conduct that is approved and in operation.

IX. EXHIBITS

Case 1: The chair umpire awards the server a first service after an overrule, but the receiver argues that it should be a second service, since the server had already served a fault. Should the referee be called to court to give a decision?

Decision: Yes. The chair umpire makes the first decision about questions of tennis law (issues relating to the application of specific facts). However, if a player appeals the chair umpire's decision, then the referee shall be called to make the final decision.

Case 2: A ball is called out, but a player claims that the ball was good. May the referee be called to court to make a decision?

Decision: No. The chair umpire makes the final decision on questions of fact (issues relating to what actually happened during a specific incident).

Case 3: Is a chair umpire allowed to overrule a line umpire at the end of a point if, in the chair umpire's opinion, a clear mistake was made earlier in the point?

Decision: No. A chair umpire may only overrule a line umpire immediately after the clear mistake has been made.

Case 4: A line umpire calls a ball "Out" and then the player argues that the ball was good. Is the chair umpire allowed to overrule the line umpire?

Decision: No. A chair umpire must never overrule as the result of the protest or appeal by a player.

Case 5: A line umpire calls a ball "Out." The chair umpire was unable to see clearly, but thought the ball was in. May the chair umpire overrule the line umpire?

Decision: No. The chair umpire may only overrule when sure that the line umpire made a clear mistake.

Case 6: Is a line umpire allowed to change the call after the chair umpire has announced the score?

Decision: Yes. If a line umpire realises a mistake, a correction should be made as soon as possible provided it is not as the result of a protest or appeal of a player.

Case 7: If a chair umpire or line umpire calls "out" and then corrects the call to good, what is the correct decision?

Decision: The chair umpire must decide if the original "out" call was a hindrance to either player. If it was a hindrance, the point shall be replayed. If it was not a hindrance, the player who hit the ball wins the point.

Case 8: A ball is blown back over the net and the player correctly reaches over the net to try to play the ball. The opponent(s) hinders the player from doing this. What is the correct decision?

Decision: The chair umpire must decide if the hindrance was deliberate or unintentional and either awards the point to the hindered player or order the point to be replayed.

BALL MARK INSPECTION PROCEDURES

1. Ball mark inspections can only be made on clay courts.
2. A ball mark inspection requested by a player (team) shall be allowed only if the chair umpire cannot determine the call with certainty from his/her chair on either a point-

IX. EXHIBITS

- ending shot or when a player (team) stops playing the point during a rally (returns are permitted but then the player must immediately stop).
3. When the chair umpire has decided to make a ball mark inspection, he/she should go down from the chair and make the inspection himself. If he/she does not know where the mark is, he/she can ask the line umpire for help in locating the mark, but then the chair umpire shall inspect it.
 4. The original call or overrule will always stand if the line umpire and chair umpire cannot determine the location of the mark or if the mark is unreadable.
 5. Once the chair umpire has identified and ruled on a ball mark, this decision is final and not appealable.
 6. In clay court tennis the chair umpire should not be too quick to announce the score unless absolutely certain of the call. If in doubt, wait before calling the score to determine whether a ball mark inspection is necessary.
 7. In doubles the appealing player must make his/her appeal in such a way that either play stops or the chair umpire stops play. If an appeal is made to the chair umpire then he/she must first determine that the correct appeal procedure was followed. If it was not correct or if it was late, then the chair umpire may determine that the opposing team was deliberately hindered.
 8. If a player erases the ball mark before the chair umpire has made a final decision, he/she concedes the call.
 9. A player may not cross the net to check a ball mark without being subject to the Unsportsmanlike provision of the Code of Conduct.

ELECTRONIC REVIEW PROCEDURES

At tournaments where an Electronic Review System is used, the following procedures should be followed for matches on courts where it is used.

1. A request for an Electronic Review of a line call or overrule by a player (team) shall be allowed only on either a point-ending shot or when a player (team) stops playing the point during a rally (returns are permitted but then the player must immediately stop).
2. The chair umpire should decide to use the Electronic Review when there is doubt about the accuracy of the line call or overrule. However, the chair umpire may refuse the Electronic Review if he/she believes that the player is making an unreasonable request or that it was not made in a timely manner.
3. In doubles the appealing player must make his/her appeal in such a way that either play stops or the chair umpire stops play. If an appeal is made to the chair umpire then he/she must first determine that the correct appeal procedure was followed. If it was not correct or if it was late, then the chair umpire may determine that the opposing team was deliberately hindered, in which case the appealing team loses the point.
4. The original call or overrule will always stand if the Electronic Review is unable, for whatever reason, to make a decision on that line call or overrule.
5. The chair umpire's final decision will be the outcome of the Electronic Review and is not appealable. If a manual choice is required for the system to review a particular ball impact, an official approved by the referee shall decide which ball impact is reviewed.

IX. EXHIBITS

APPENDIX VI

OFFICIAL 10 AND UNDER TENNIS COMPETITION (Approved as an experiment until 31 December 2008)

Courts:

In addition to a full sized court, the following court dimensions may be used for official competitive play involving players aged 10 and under:

- A red court shall be a rectangle, between 36 feet (10.97 m) and 42 feet (12.80 m) long, and between 16 feet (4.88 m) and 19 feet (5.79 m) wide. The net shall be 31.5 inches (0.80 m) high at the centre.
- An orange court shall be a rectangle, 60 feet (18.29 m) long, and between 21 feet (6.40 m) and 27 feet (8.23 m) wide. The net shall be between 31.5 inches (0.80 m) and 36.0 inches (0.914 m) high at the centre.

Balls:

The following ball types are recommended for players aged 10 and under:

- A stage 3 (red) or stage 2 (orange) ball is recommended for play on a red court.
- A stage 2 (orange) or stage 1 (green) ball is recommended for play on an orange court.
- A stage 1 (green) ball is recommended for play on a full sized court.

The properties of stage 3, stage 2 and stage 1 balls are described in the ITF publication entitled "ITF approved tennis balls & classified court surfaces".

Scoring methods:

For competition involving players aged 10 and under using stage 3 (red), stage 2 (orange) or stage 1 (green) balls, scoring methods specified in the Rules of Tennis (including the Appendix) can be utilised, in addition to short duration scoring methods involving matches of one match tie-break, best of 3 tie-breaks/match tie-breaks or one set.

APPENDIX VII

PROCEDURES FOR REVIEW AND HEARINGS ON THE RULES OF TENNIS

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 These procedures were approved by the Board of Directors of the International Tennis Federation ("Board of Directors") on 17 May 1998.
- 1.2 The Board of Directors may from time to time supplement, amend, or vary these procedures.

2. OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 The International Tennis Federation is the custodian of the Rules of Tennis and is committed to:
 - a. Preserving the traditional character and integrity of the game of tennis.
 - b. Actively preserving the skills traditionally required to play the game.
 - c. Encouraging improvements, which maintain the challenge of the game.
 - d. Ensuring fair competition.
- 2.2 To ensure fair, consistent and expeditious review and hearings in relation to the Rules of Tennis the procedures set out below shall apply.

3. SCOPE

- 3.1 These Procedures shall apply to Rulings under:
 - a. Rule 1 – The Court.

IX. EXHIBITS

- b. Rule 3 – The Ball.
- c. Rule 4 – The Racket.
- d. Appendix I and II of the Rules of Tennis.
- e. Any other Rules of Tennis which the International Tennis Federation may decide.

4. STRUCTURE

- 4.1 Under these procedures Rulings shall be issued by a Ruling Board.
- 4.2 Such Rulings shall be final save, for an entitlement to appeal to an Appeal Tribunal pursuant to these procedures.

5. APPLICATION

- 5.1 Rulings shall be taken either:
 - a. Following a motion of the Board of Directors; or
 - b. Upon the receipt of an application in accordance with the procedures set out below.

6. APPOINTMENT AND COMPOSITION OF RULING BOARDS

- 6.1 Ruling Boards shall be appointed by the President of the International Tennis Federation ("President") or his designee and shall comprise of such a number, as the President or his designee shall determine.
- 6.2 If more than one person is appointed to the Ruling Board the Ruling Board shall nominate one person from amongst themselves to act as Chairperson.
- 6.3 The Chairperson shall be entitled to regulate the procedures prior to and at any review and/or hearing of a Ruling Board.

7. PROPOSED RULINGS BY THE RULING BOARD

- 7.1 The details of any proposed Ruling issued upon the motion of the Board of Directors may be provided to any bona fide person or any players, equipment manufacturer or national association or members thereof with an interest in the proposed Ruling.
- 7.2 Any person so notified shall be given a reasonable period within which to forward comments, objections, or requests for information to the President or his designee in connection with the proposed Ruling.

8. APPLICATION FOR RULINGS

- 8.1 An application for a Ruling may be made by any party with a bona fide interest in the Ruling including any player, equipment manufacturer or national association or member thereof.
- 8.2 Any application for a Ruling must be submitted in writing to the President.
- 8.3 To be valid an application for a Ruling must include the following minimum information:
 - a. The full name and address of the Applicant.
 - b. The date of the application.
 - c. A statement clearly identifying the interest of the Applicant in the question upon which a Ruling is requested.
 - d. All relevant documentary evidence upon which the Applicant intends to rely at any hearing.
 - e. If, in the opinion of the Applicant, expert evidence is necessary he shall include a request for such expert evidence to be heard. Such request must identify the name of any expert proposed and their relevant expertise.
 - f. When an application for a Ruling on a racket or other piece of equipment is made,

IX. EXHIBITS

a prototype or, exact, copy of the equipment in question must be submitted with the application for a Ruling.

- g. If, in the opinion of the Applicant, there are extraordinary or unusual circumstances, which require a Ruling to be made within a specified time or before a specified date he shall include a statement describing the extraordinary or unusual circumstances.

- 8.4 If an application for a Ruling does not contain the information and/or equipment referred to at Clause 8. 3 (a)-(g) above the President or his designee shall notify the Applicant giving the Applicant a specified reasonable time within which to remedy the defect. If the Applicant fails to remedy the defect within the specified time the application shall be dismissed.

9. CONVENING THE RULING BOARD

- 9.1 On receipt of a valid application or on the motion of the Board of Directors the President or his designee may convene a Ruling Board to deal with the application or motion.
- 9.2 The Ruling Board need not hold a hearing to deal with an application or motion where the application or motion, in the opinion of the Chairperson can be resolved in a fair manner without a hearing.

10. PROCEDURE OF THE RULING BOARD

- 10.1 The Chairperson of a Ruling Board shall determine the appropriate form, procedure and date of any review and/or hearing.
- 10.2 The Chairperson shall provide written notice of those matters set out at 10.1 above to any Applicant or any person or association who has expressed an interest in the proposed Ruling.
- 10.3 The Chairperson shall determine all matters relating to evidence and shall not be bound by judicial rules governing procedure and admissibility of evidence provided that the review and/or hearing is conducted in a fair manner with a reasonable opportunity for the relevant parties to present their case.
- 10.4 Under these procedures any review and/or hearings:
 - a. Shall take place in private.
 - b. May be adjourned and/or postponed by the Ruling Board.
- 10.5 The Chairperson shall have the discretion to co-opt from time to time additional members onto the Ruling Board with special skill or experience to deal with specific issues, which require such special skill or experience.
- 10.6 The Ruling Board shall take its decision by a simple majority. No member of the Ruling Board may abstain.
- 10.7 The Chairperson shall have the complete discretion to make such order against the Applicant [and/or other individuals or organisations commenting objecting or requesting information at any review and/or hearing] in relation to the costs of the application and/or the reasonable expenses incurred by the Ruling Board in holding tests or obtaining reports relating to equipment subject to a Ruling as he shall deem appropriate.

11. NOTIFICATION

- 11.1 Once a Ruling Board has reached a decision it shall provide written notice to the Applicant, or, any person or association who has expressed an interest in the proposed Ruling as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 11.2 Such written notice shall include a summary of the reasoning behind the decision of the Ruling Board.

IX. EXHIBITS

- 11.3 Upon notification to the Applicant or upon such other date specified by the Ruling Board the Ruling of the Ruling Board shall be immediately binding under the Rules of Tennis.

12. APPLICATION OF CURRENT RULES OF TENNIS

- 12.1 Subject to the power of the Ruling Board to issue interim Rulings the current Rules of Tennis shall continue to apply until any review and/or hearing of the Ruling Board is concluded and a Ruling issued by the Ruling Board.
- 12.2 Prior to and during any review and/or hearing the Chairperson of the Ruling Board may issue such directions as are deemed reasonably necessary in the implementation of the Rules of Tennis and of these procedures including the issue of interim Rulings.
- 12.3 Such interim Rulings may include restraining orders on the use of any equipment under the Rules of Tennis pending a Ruling by the Ruling Board as to whether or not the equipment meets the specification of the Rules of Tennis.

13. APPOINTMENT AND COMPOSITION OF APPEAL TRIBUNALS

- 13.1 Appeal Tribunals shall be appointed by the President or his designee from [members of the Board of Directors/Technical Commission].
- 13.2 No member of the Ruling Board who made the original Ruling shall be a member of the Appeal Tribunal.
- 13.3 The Appeal Tribunal shall comprise of such number as the President or his designee shall determine but shall be no less than three.
- 13.4 The Appeal Tribunal shall nominate one person from amongst themselves to act as Chairperson.
- 13.5 The Chairperson shall be entitled to regulate the procedures prior to and at any appeal hearing.

14. APPLICATION TO APPEAL

- 14.1 An Applicant [or a person or association who has expressed an interest and forwarded any comments, objections, or requests to a proposed Ruling] may appeal any Ruling of the Ruling Board.
- 14.2 To be valid an application for an appeal must be:
 - a. Made in writing to the Chairperson of the Ruling Board who made the Ruling appealed not later than [45] days following notification of the Ruling;
 - b. Must set out details of the Ruling appealed against; and
 - c. Must contain the full grounds of the appeal.
- 14.3 Upon receipt of a valid application to appeal the Chairperson of the Ruling Board making the original Ruling may require a reasonable appeal fee to be paid by the Appellant as a condition of appeal. Such appeal fee shall be repaid to the Appellant if the appeal is successful.

15. CONVENING THE APPEAL TRIBUNAL

- 15.1 The President or his designee shall convene the Appeal Tribunal following payment by the Appellant of any appeal fee.

16. PROCEDURES OF APPEAL TRIBUNAL

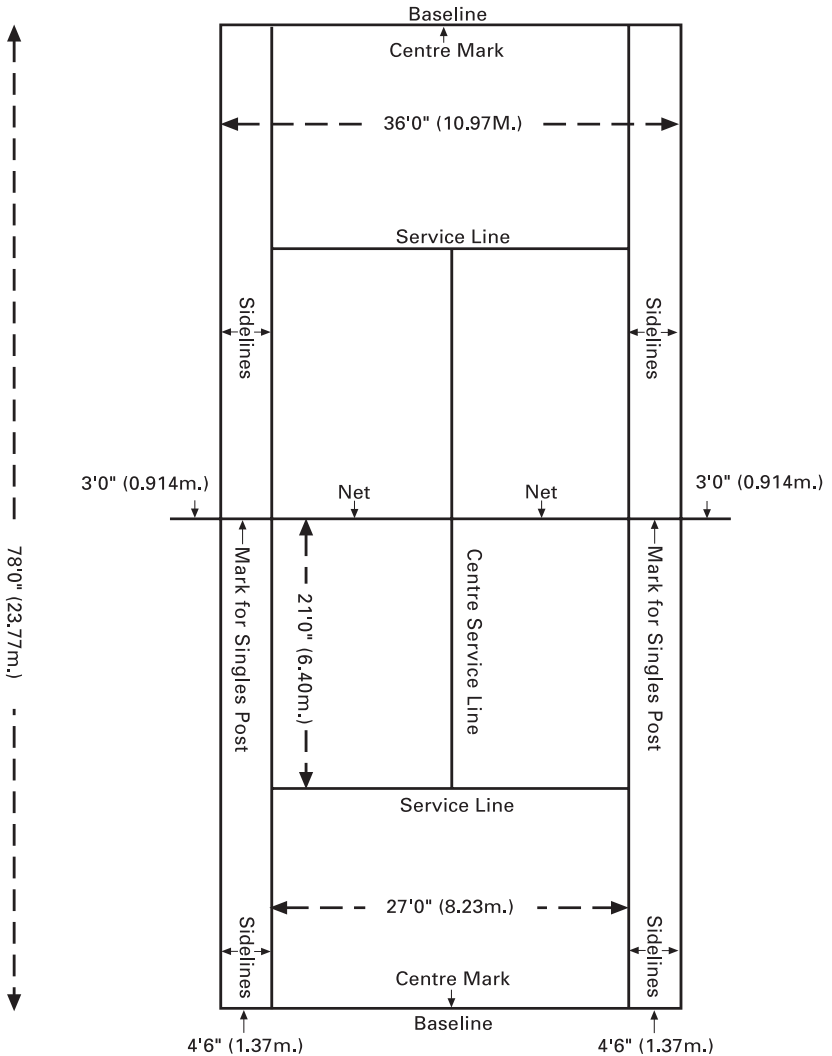
- 16.1 The Appeal Tribunal and their Chairperson shall conduct procedures and hearings in accordance with those matters set out in sections 10, 11 and 12 above.
- 16.2 Upon notification to the Appellant or upon such other date specified by the Appeal Tribunal the Ruling of the Appeal Tribunal shall be immediately binding and final under the Rules of Tennis.

IX. EXHIBITS

17. GENERAL

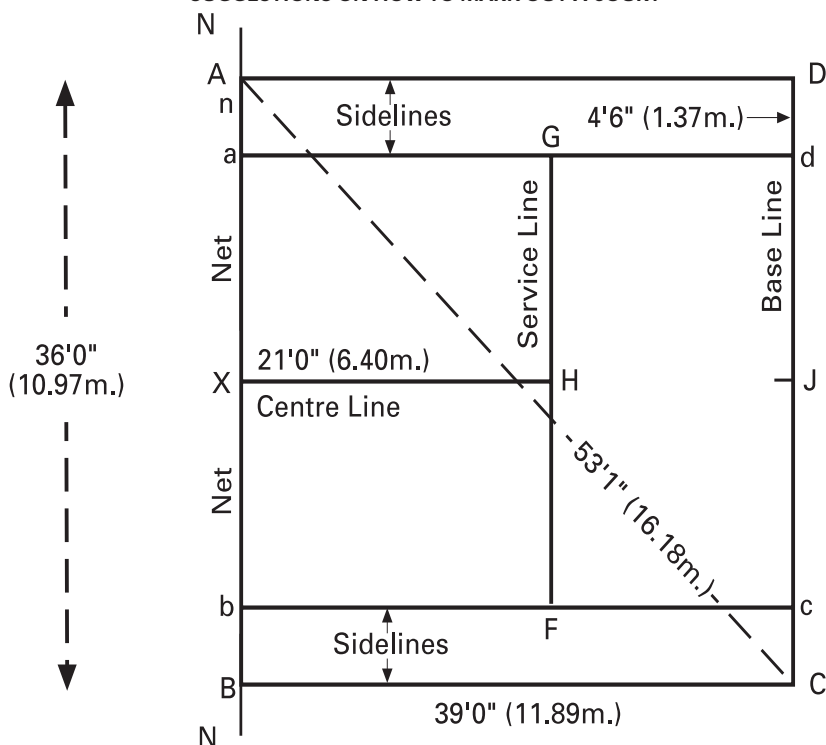
- 17.1 If a Ruling Board consists of only one member that single member shall be responsible for regulating the hearing as Chairperson and shall determine the procedures to be followed prior to and during any review and/or hearing.
- 17.2 All review and/or hearings shall be conducted in English. In any hearing where an Applicant, and/or other individuals or organisations commenting, objecting or requesting information do not speak English an interpreter must be present. Wherever practicable the interpreter shall be independent.
- 17.3 The Ruling Board or Appeal Tribunal may publish extracts from its own Rulings.
- 17.4 All notifications to be made pursuant to these procedures shall be in writing.
- 17.5 Any notifications made pursuant to these procedures shall be deemed notified upon the date that they were communicated, sent or transmitted to the Applicant or other relevant party.
- 17.6 A Ruling Board shall have the discretion to dismiss an application if in its reasonable opinion the application is substantially similar to an application or motion upon which a Ruling Board has made a decision and/or Ruling within the 36 months prior to the date of the application.

PLAN OF THE COURTS



IX. EXHIBITS

SUGGESTIONS ON HOW TO MARK OUT A COURT



The following procedure is for the usual combined doubles and singles court. (See note at foot for a court for one purpose only.)

First select the position of the net; a straight line 42 feet (12.80 m) long. Mark the centre (X on the diagram above) and, measuring from there in each direction, mark:

at 13'6" (4.11 m) the points a, b, where the net crosses the inner sidelines,
 at 16'6" (5.03 m) the positions of the singles sticks (n, n),
 at 18'0" (5.48 m) the points A, B, where the net crosses the outer sidelines,
 at 21'0" (6.40 m) the positions of the net posts (N, N), being the ends of the original 42'0" (12.80 m) line.

Insert pegs at A and B and attach to them the respective ends of two measuring tapes. On one, which will measure the diagonal of the half-court, take a length 53'1" (16.18 m) and on the other (to measure the sideline) a length of 39'0" (11.89 m). Pull both taut so that at these distances they meet at a point C, which is one corner of the court. Reverse the measurements to find the other corner D. As a check on this operation it is advisable at this stage to verify the length of the line CD which, being the baseline, should be found to be 36'0" (10.97 m); and at the same time its centre J can be marked, and also the ends of the inner sidelines (c, d), 4'6" (1.37 m) from C and D.

IX. EXHIBITS

The centreline and serviceline are now marked by means of the points F, H, G, which are measured 21'0" (6.40 m) from the net down the lines bc, XJ, ad, respectively. Identical procedure the other side of the net completes the court.

If a singles court only is required, no lines are necessary outside the points a, b, c, d, but the court can be measured out as above. Alternatively, the corners of the baseline (c, d) can be found if preferred by pegging the two tapes at a and b instead of at A and B, and by then using lengths of 47'5" (14.46 m) and 39'0" (11.89 m). The net posts will be at n, n, and a 33'0" (10 m) singles net should be used.

When a combined doubles and singles court with a doubles net is used for singles, the net must be supported at the points n, n, to a height of 3 feet 6 inches (1.07 m) by means of two singles sticks, which shall be not more than 3 inches (7.5 cm) square or 3 inches (7.5 cm) in diameter. The centers of the singles sticks shall be 3 feet (.914 m) outside the singles court on each side.

To assist in the placing of these singles sticks it is desirable that the points n, n, should each be shown with a white dot when the court is marked.

Note:

As a guide for international competitions, the recommended minimum distance between the baselines and the backstops should be 21 feet (6.40 m) and between the sidelines and the sidestops the recommended minimum distance should be 12 feet (3.66 m).

As a guide for recreational and Club play, the recommended minimum distance between the baselines and the backstops should be 18 feet (5.48 m) and between the sidelines and the sidestops the recommended minimum distance should be 10 feet (3.05 m).

As a guide, the recommended minimum height to the ceiling should be 30 feet (9.14 m).

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT P - PRIZE MONEY

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION		2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES - USD				
CONTRIBUTIONS:						
ON-SITE	360,000	411,000	437,000	439,000	440,000	
RETIREMENT	10,820	12,350	13,170	13,200	13,230	
PLAYER PROMOTION	5,400	6,150	6,540	6,570	6,590	
WORLD DOUBLES	800	1,000	1,110	1,080	1,080	
PLAYERS MONEY	342,980	391,500	416,180	418,150	419,100	
SINGLES DRAW SIZE	28 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	
SINGLES TOTAL	274,280	314,050	332,900	334,510	335,400	
W	64,000	68,800	73,500	73,700	73,900	
F	34,000	37,350	39,500	39,650	39,800	
S	19,000	20,750	21,750	22,000	22,050	
Q	10,500	11,500	12,200	12,250	12,280	
16	6,385	6,800	7,200	7,220	7,230	
32	3,600	4,000	4,250	4,275	4,290	
	16 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	
o3	500	500	500	500	500	
o2						
DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	
DOUBLES TOTAL	68,700	77,450	83,280	83,640	83,700	
W	18,600	20,500	22,000	22,000	22,000	
F	10,500	11,750	12,600	12,600	12,600	
S	5,800	7,000	7,600	7,640	7,650	
Q	3,000	3,800	4,370	4,440	4,450	
16	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
	NEWPORT	CHENNAI	VINA DEL MAR	AUCKLAND	ADELAIDE	
		DELRAY BEACH			SYDNEY	
		HOUSTON				
		LAS VEGAS				
		MUMBAI				
		SAN JOSE				

\$

IX. EXHIBITS

2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES - USD

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS:

ON-SITE	441,000	450,000	460,000	483,000	499,000
RETIREMENT	13,260	13,540	13,800	14,490	14,970
PLAYER PROMOTION	6,605	6,735	6,900	7,230	7,470
WORLD DOUBLES	1,085	1,125	1,150	1,250	1,290
PLAYERS MONEY	420,050	428,600	438,150	460,030	475,270

SINGLES DRAW SIZE	32 DRAW	28 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	28 DRAW
SINGLES TOTAL	336,050	342,900	350,500	368,030	380,220
W	74,000	79,000	77,300	80,650	85,000
F	39,850	44,000	41,500	43,500	46,400
S	22,100	23,750	22,850	24,200	26,000
Q	12,300	13,500	12,800	13,500	15,000
16	7,250	7,650	7,600	7,900	9,000
32	4,300	4,600	4,500	4,600	5,000

	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	16 DRAW	32 DRAW
α3	500	500	500		565
α2				550	320
α1				310	

DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW
DOUBLES TOTAL	84,000	85,700	87,650	92,000	95,050
W	22,000	22,700	23,000	24,400	25,300
F	12,600	13,000	13,050	14,300	14,850
S	7,700	7,900	8,200	8,650	8,750
Q	4,500	4,550	4,800	5,000	5,350
16	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

BUENOS AIRES	LOS ANGELES	COSTA DO SAUIPE	WASHINGTON	BEIJING
--------------	-------------	-----------------	------------	---------

\$

IX. EXHIBITS

2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES - USD

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS:

ON-SITE	500,000	551,000	683,000	1,024,000
RETIREMENT	15,000	16,530	20,500	30,720
PLAYER PROMOTION	7,500	8,250	10,225	15,330
WORLD DOUBLES	1,300	1,430	1,735	2,630
PLAYERS MONEY	476,200	524,790	650,540	975,320

SINGLES DRAW SIZE	32 DRAW	28 DRAW	48 DRAW	32 DRAW
SINGLES TOTAL	380,960	419,790	520,340	780,320
W	83,500	94,000	94,000	171,000
F	45,100	51,000	52,000	92,400
S	25,050	28,025	29,000	51,300
Q	14,000	16,000	17,450	28,600
16	8,160	10,425	11,000	16,750
32	4,760	5,500	6,000	9,750
48			3,500	
	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW
Q3	565	625	775	1,160
Q2	320	355	430	660

DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW
DOUBLES TOTAL	95,240	105,000	130,200	195,000
W	25,300	28,000	36,500	55,000
F	14,900	17,000	21,500	34,000
S	8,800	10,000	13,000	20,000
Q	5,360	6,000	7,550	12,500
16	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

	INDIANAPOLIS	BANGKOK	NEW HAVEN	DOHA
\$				MOSCOW
				ST. PETERSBURG

IX. EXHIBITS

2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES - EURO

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS:

ON-SITE	305,000	349,000	368,000	404,000	513,000
RETIREMENT	8,345	10,500	11,060	12,110	15,395
PLAYER PROMOTION	4,575	5,230	5,520	6,050	7,680
WORLD DOUBLES	640	750	820	990	1,330
PLAYERS MONEY	291,440	332,520	350,600	384,850	488,595

SINGLES DRAW SIZE	28 DRAW	32 DRAW	28 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW
SINGLES TOTAL	233,100	266,120	280,500	308,050	390,845
W	54,250	59,100	65,000	67,750	85,650
F	28,750	31,000	35,000	36,500	46,275
S	16,000	17,450	20,000	20,200	25,700
Q	9,000	9,200	10,525	11,250	14,300
16	5,400	5,850	6,500	6,650	8,370
32	3,075	3,470	3,700	3,950	4,900
	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW
Q3	500	500	500	500	580
Q2					330

DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW
DOUBLES TOTAL	58,340	66,400	70,100	76,800	97,750
W	15,000	18,500	19,500	20,500	26,500
F	9,000	10,300	11,000	12,000	15,550
S	4,650	5,800	6,100	7,350	9,450
Q	2,860	3,100	3,450	4,000	5,800
16	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
24					



AMERSFOORT	BUCHAREST	GSTAAD	SOPOT	MARSEILLE
BASTAD	CASABLANCA			
UMAG	ESTORIL			
	METZ			
	MUNICH			
	NOTTINGHAM			
	POERTSCHACH			
	'S-HERTOGENBOSCH			
	VALENCIA			
	ZAGREB			

IX. EXHIBITS

2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES - EURO

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS:

ON-SITE	692,000	692,000	870,000
RETIREMENT	20,765	20,770	26,120
PLAYER PROMOTION	10,360	10,320	13,025
WORLD DOUBLES	1,795	1,760	2,260
PLAYERS MONEY	659,080	659,150	828,595

SINGLES DRAW SIZE	32 DRAW	56 DRAW	32 DRAW
-------------------	---------	---------	---------

SINGLES TOTAL	527,280	527,250	662,895
---------------	---------	---------	---------

W	115,500	84,500	145,200
F	62,400	49,750	78,475
S	34,660	29,200	43,600
Q	19,340	17,200	24,300
16	11,300	10,100	14,200
32	6,600	5,900	8,300
48		3,500	
	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW
o3	785	760	985
o2	445	445	560

DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	24 DRAW	16 DRAW
-------------------	---------	---------	---------

DOUBLES TOTAL	131,800	131,900	165,700
---------------	---------	---------	---------

W	37,500	28,500	46,500
F	22,300	17,000	27,300
S	13,400	10,000	17,550
Q	7,900	6,100	10,800
16	1,700	3,550	1,700
24		1,700	

HALLE
LYON
STOCKHOLM

LONDON

BASEL



IX. EXHIBITS

2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES GOLD - USD

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS:

ON-SITE	769,000	769,000	1,401,000
RETIREMENT	23,070	23,070	42,035
PLAYER PROMOTION	11,500	11,500	21,015
WORLD DOUBLES	2,000	1,970	5,350
PLAYERS MONEY	732,430	732,460	1,332,600

SINGLES DRAW SIZE	32 DRAW	48 DRAW	32 DRAW
SINGLES TOTAL	585,930	585,960	1,070,400
W	163,750	135,000	300,000
F	81,000	69,000	153,000
S	40,250	37,000	78,000
Q	20,000	20,000	36,000
16	10,575	11,000	19,000
32	5,590	5,300	9,490
48 / 56		2,825	
	16 DRAW	24 DRAW	16 DRAW
Q2	810	810	1,650
Q1	425	425	870

DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW
DOUBLES TOTAL	146,500	146,500	262,200
W	47,000	47,000	89,500
F	25,500	25,500	47,100
S	13,000	13,000	24,800
Q	6,000	6,000	13,000
16	3,000	3,000	3,000
24			

ACAPULCO
MEMPHIS

TOKYO

DUBAI

\$

IX. EXHIBITS

2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES GOLD - EURO

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS:

ON-SITE	547,000	550,000	653,000
RETIREMENT	16,440	16,500	19,590
PLAYER PROMOTION	8,200	8,240	9,775
WORLD DOUBLES	1,420	1,420	1,695
PLAYERS MONEY	520,940	523,840	621,940

SINGLES DRAW SIZE	28 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW
SINGLES TOTAL	416,740	419,040	497,540
W	118,000	117,000	139,000
F	60,000	58,000	68,800
S	30,000	28,800	34,150
Q	15,000	14,330	17,000
16	8,000	7,550	8,975
32	4,170	4,000	4,750
	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW
Q2	575	580	690
Q1	300	300	360

DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	16 DRAW	16 DRAW
DOUBLES TOTAL	104,200	104,800	124,400
W	30,500	30,500	39,500
F	15,300	15,500	20,500
S	8,400	8,500	11,200
Q	5,300	5,350	5,400
16	2,550	2,550	2,550

STUTTGART KITZBUHEL VIENNA



IX. EXHIBITS

2008 INTERNATIONAL SERIES GOLD - EURO

PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS:

ON-SITE	803,000	803,000
RETIREMENT	24,100	24,100
PLAYER PROMOTION	12,025	12,025
WORLD DOUBLES	2,085	2,065
PLAYERS MONEY	764,790	764,810

SINGLES DRAW SIZE	32 DRAW	56 DRAW
SINGLES TOTAL	611,840	611,830
W	171,000	136,300
F	84,700	71,700
S	42,000	37,700
Q	20,900	19,900
16	11,000	10,450
32	5,850	5,500
48 / 56		2,900
	16 DRAW	28 DRAW
α2	845	540
α1	445	275

DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	16 DRAW	24 DRAW
DOUBLES TOTAL	152,950	152,980
W	49,500	41,500
F	26,850	21,800
S	14,300	11,500
Q	6,900	6,070
16	2,550	3,250
24		2,050

ROTTERDAM

BARCELONA



IX. EXHIBITS

2008 ATP MASTERS SERIES - USD & EURO						
PRIZE MONEY DISTRIBUTION			\$		€	
CONTRIBUTIONS:						
ON-SITE	2,365,000	3,339,000	3,520,000	2,057,000	2,057,000	
RETIREMENT	71,100	100,400	105,600	61,870	61,970	
PLAYER PROMOTION	35,350	50,700	52,800	30,750	30,750	
WORLD DOUBLES	8,350	9,700	9,980	7,300	7,300	
BONUS POOL	70,000			131,500	72,000	
PLAYERS MONEY	2,180,200	3,178,200	3,351,620	1,825,580	1,884,980	
SINGLES DRAW SIZE	56 DRAW	96 DRAW	96 DRAW	48 DRAW	56 DRAW	
SINGLES TOTAL	1,761,600	2,542,800	2,681,120	1,470,000	1,529,400	
W	420,000	555,000	590,000	360,000	360,000	
F	210,000	277,500	295,000	180,000	180,000	
S	105,000	138,750	147,500	90,000	90,000	
Q	51,000	73,000	73,500	46,000	46,000	
16	26,200	37,000	38,570	24,200	24,200	
32	17,250	20,000	20,400	15,000	15,000	
48 / 64	8,500	9,900	10,580	7,000	7,000	
96		5,000	5,800			
	28 DRAW	48 DRAW	48 DRAW	24 DRAW	28 DRAW	
o2	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,700	1,700	
o1	1,000	1,000	1,000	850	850	
DOUBLES DRAW SIZE	24 DRAW	32 DRAW	32 DRAW	24 DRAW	24 DRAW	
DOUBLES TOTAL	418,600	635,400	670,500	355,580	355,580	
W	130,000	195,000	205,000	111,000	111,000	
F	75,000	112,000	116,000	63,500	63,500	
S	34,200	50,000	53,750	29,000	29,000	
Q	14,100	21,100	22,500	12,020	12,020	
16	7,600	11,000	12,000	6,400	6,400	
24 / 32	3,500	3,500	3,500	2,975	2,975	
CANADA			INDIAN WELLS	MIAMI	MADRID	Hamburg
CINCINNATI					PARIS	MONTE CARLO
						ROME
\$				€		

IX. EXHIBITS

2008 CHALLENGER SERIES - USD

TOURNAMENT CATEGORY		35,000	50,000	75,000	100,000	125,000	150,000
\$							
TOTAL PRIZE MONEY IN USD		35,000	50,000	75,000	100,000	125,000	150,000
SINGLES							
DRAW SIZE	FINISH	26,230	37,500	56,250	75,000	93,750	112,500
32	W	5,000	7,200	10,800	14,400	18,000	21,600
	F	3,000	4,240	6,360	8,480	10,600	12,720
	S	1,755	2,510	3,765	5,020	6,275	7,530
	Q	1,020	1,460	2,190	2,920	3,650	4,380
	16	600	860	1,290	1,720	2,150	2,580
	32	365	520	780	1,040	1,300	1,560
DOUBLES							
DRAW SIZE	FINISH	8,770	12,500	18,750	25,000	31,250	37,500
16	W	2,200	3,100	4,650	6,200	7,750	9,300
	F	1,250	1,800	2,700	3,600	4,500	5,400
	S	760	1,080	1,620	2,160	2,700	3,240
	Q	450	640	960	1,280	1,600	1,920
	16	250	360	540	720	900	1,080

2008 CHALLENGER SERIES - EURO

TOURNAMENT CATEGORY		35,000	50,000	75,000	100,000	125,000	150,000
€							
TOTAL PRIZE MONEY IN EURO		30,000	42,500	64,000	85,000	106,500	127,500
SINGLES							
DRAW SIZE	FINISH	22,500	31,870	47,860	63,730	79,850	95,620
32	W	4,300	6,150	9,200	12,250	15,300	18,300
	F	2,500	3,600	5,400	7,200	9,000	10,800
	S	1,500	2,130	3,250	4,260	5,375	6,400
	Q	875	1,245	1,850	2,480	3,100	3,750
	16	530	730	1,100	1,460	1,830	2,200
	32	310	440	660	885	1,110	1,320
DOUBLES							
DRAW SIZE	FINISH	7,500	10,630	16,140	21,270	26,550	31,880
16	W	1,900	2,650	3,950	5,250	6,600	7,900
	F	1,100	1,500	2,350	3,100	3,850	4,600
	S	650	920	1,380	1,840	2,300	2,750
	Q	400	540	850	1,090	1,360	1,630
	16	200	310	460	610	770	920

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT Q - SCHEDULE OF MATCHES

Suggested Tournament Schedule of Matches

32 Draw International Series (16 Doubles)									
	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
Singles	24	4	8	8	4	4	4	2	1
Doubles			2	3	3	2	2 or 3	1 or 2	1
Total Matches	24	4	10	11	7	6	6 or 7	3 or 4	2
Total Courts	6	2	3	3	2	2	1 or 2	1	1

32 Draw International Series Gold (16 Doubles)									
	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
Singles	16	4	8	8	4	4	4	2	1
Doubles			2	3	3	2	2 or 3	1 or 2	1
Total Matches	16	4	10	11	7	6	6 or 7	3 or 4	2
Total Courts	4	2	3	3	2	2	1 or 2	1	1

48 Draw International Series (16 Doubles)									
	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
Singles	36	6	10	10	12	8	4	2	1
Doubles			3	3	2	2	2 or 3	1 or 2	1
Total Matches	36	6	13	13	14	10	6 or 7	3 or 4	2
Total Courts	6 or 8	2	3 or 4	3 or 4	3 or 4	3	2	1	1

48 Draw International Series Gold/ATP Masters Series (24 Doubles)									
	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
Singles	12	6	10	10	12	8	4	2	1
Doubles			4	4	4	4	4	2	1
Total Matches	12	6	14	14	16	12	8	4	2
Total Courts	3 or 4	2	3 or 4	3 or 4	3 or 4	3	2	1	1

56 Draw International Series (24 Doubles)									
	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
Singles	24	4	14	14	12	8	4	2	1
Doubles			4	4	4	4	4	2	1
Total Matches	24	4	18	18	16	12	8	4	2
Total Courts	6	2	4 or 5	4 or 5	4	3	2	1	1

56 Draw International Series Gold / ATP Masters Series (24 Doubles)									
	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
Singles	14	7	14	14	12	8	4	2	1
Doubles			4	4	4	4	4	2	1
Total Matches	14	7	18	18	16	12	8	4	2
Total Courts	4	2 or 3	4 or 5	4 or 5	4	3	2	1	1

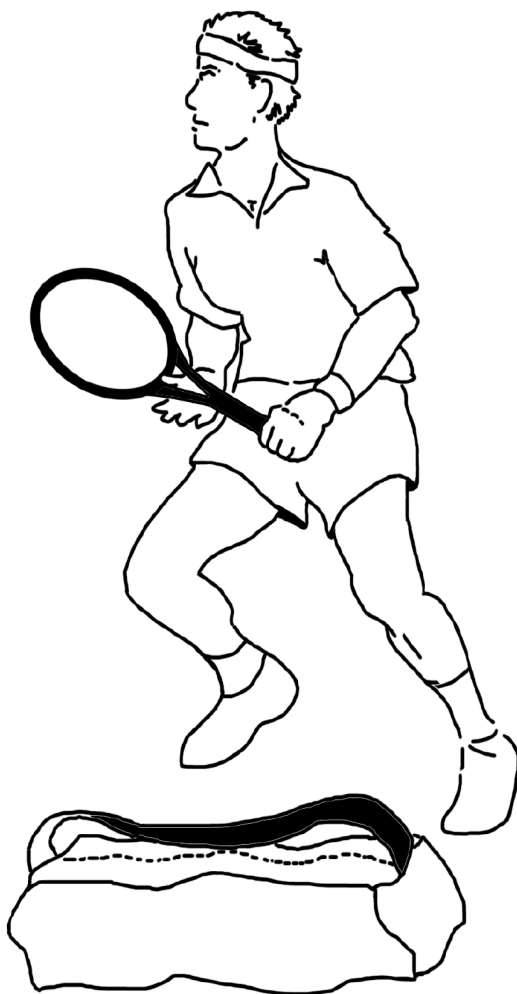
Notes:

Factors that may necessitate a variance to the above may include, but are not limited to:

- 1) Court Availability
- 2) Hours of play available on each court
- 3) Availability of Officials

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT R - CLOTHING LOGOS (Clothing Sponsor / Apparel Manufacturer)



Racquet

Standard manufacturer's logos on frame & strings

Socks/Shoes

Standard manufacturer's logos on each item, not to exceed 2 sq.in.(12.9 sq.cm)

Bag,Towel,Other Equipment

Standard manufacturer's logo plus 2 separate commercial I.D.'s each not to exceed 4 sq.in.(25.8 sq.cm)

Hat,Headband,Wristband

1 standard manufacturer's logo not to exceed 4 sq.in. (25.8 sq.cm.). May contain writing.

Shirt,Sweater or Jacket

Sleeves

1 standard manufacturer's logo on each sleeve not to exceed 4 sq.in. (25.8 sq.cm.)

1 commercial I.D. each sleeve not to exceed 4 sq.in. (25.8 sq.cm.).

Front, Collar. Two (2) standard manufacturer's logos, each not to exceed 2 sq. in. (12.9 sq. cm.)

or one (1) manufacturer's logo not to exceed four (4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm.).

Back of shirt:

1 manufacturer's logo not to exceed 4 sq. in. (25.8 sq. cm.).

Shorts

Front and Back

Two (2) Standard manufacturer's logos, neither of which exceeds two 2 square inches (12.9 sq. cm.), may be placed on the front or back of the shorts; or two (2) standard logos of the clothing sponsor, neither of which exceeds 4 sq. in. (25.8 sq. cm) may be placed as follows:

one (1) logo on the front and one (1) logo on the back of the shorts.

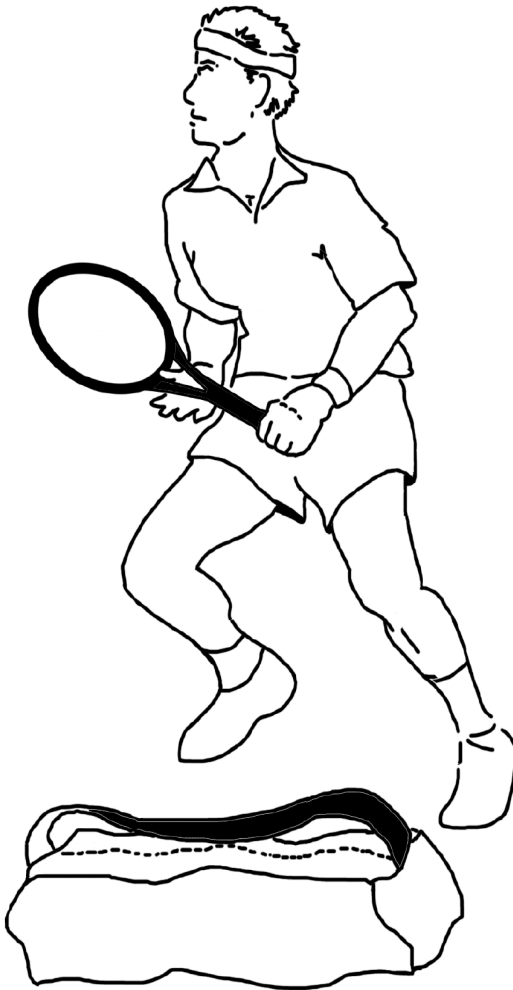
Other. A logo of the apparel manufacturer, without the name of the manufacturer or any other writing, may be placed once or repeatedly within an area not to exceed twelve (12) square inches (77.42 sq. cm.) in one of the following positions:

a. On each of the shirt sleeves (if not on the sleeves as a clothing sponsor pursuant to the previous paragraph), or

b. On the outer seams (sides of torso) of the shirt.

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT R - CLOTHING LOGOS (Clothing Sponsor / Non-Apparel Manufacturer)

**Hat, Headband, Wristband**

1 clothing sponsor logo not to exceed 4 sq.in.(25.8 sq. cm.). May contain writing.

Shirt, Sweater or Jacket**Sleeves:**

1 clothing sponsor logo on each sleeve not to exceed 4 sq.in.(25.8 sq.cm.).

1 commercial I.D.each sleeve not to exceed 4 sq.in. (25.8 sq.cm.)

Front, Collar:

1 clothing sponsor logo not to exceed 4 sq.in. (25.8 sq. cm.).

Back of shirt (mandatory):

1 ATP patch not to exceed 2 sq.in.(12.9 sq.cm).

Placement shall be centered and just below the collar.

Shorts**Front and Back.**

Two (2) logos of the clothing sponsor, neither of which exceeds four

(4) square inches (25.8 sq. cm), may be placed as follows:

one (1) logo on the front and one (1) logo on the back of the shorts.

Racquet

Standard manufacturer's logos on frame and strings.

Socks/Shoes

Standard manufacturer's logos on each item, not to exceed 2 sq.in.(12.9 sq.cm)

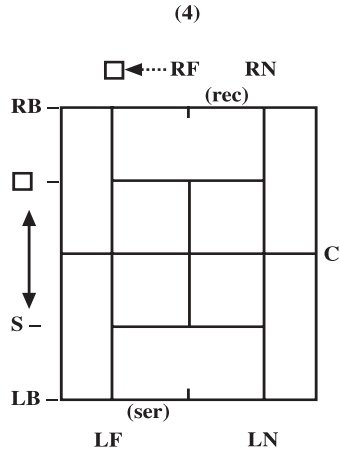
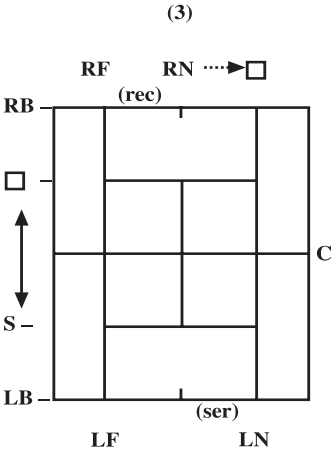
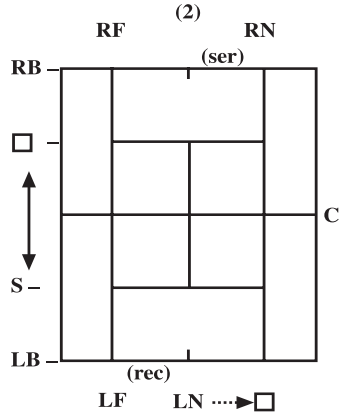
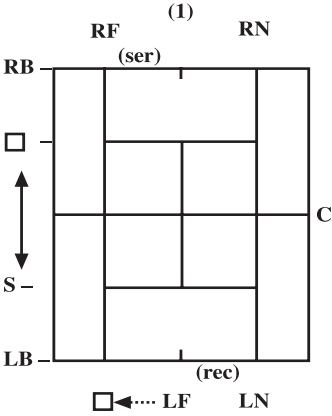
Bag, Towel, Other Equipment

Standard manufacturer's logo plus 2 separate commercial

I.D.'s each not to exceed 4 sq.in.(25.8 sq.cm)

IX. EXHIBITS

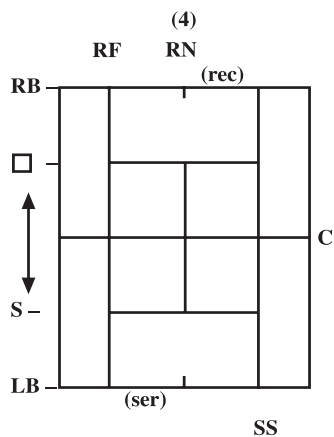
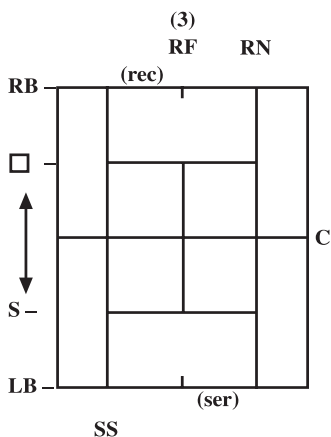
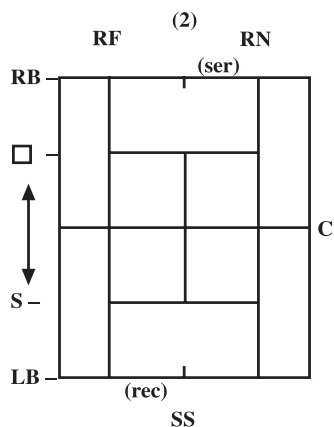
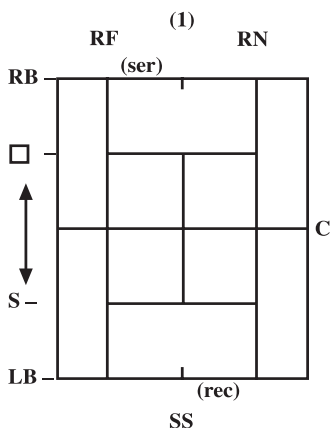
EXHIBIT S - LINE UMPIRE PROGRAM



Notes:

- 1) All center service and side lines are called only up to the net.
- 2) Serves are called from the receiver's end.
- 3) Line umpire moves from center service line after serve is put into play to his/her assigned line.
- 4) Service (S)umpire moves after "even" games and during tie-break (jumps serve).
- 5) Left base line (LB); right base line (RB); long line designations (e.g. LF=left far; LN=left near) are also in relation to the "Chair" (C).
- 6) In doubles, side service line umpire moves to doubles side line after the serve (other sideline umpires are "on" doubles line).

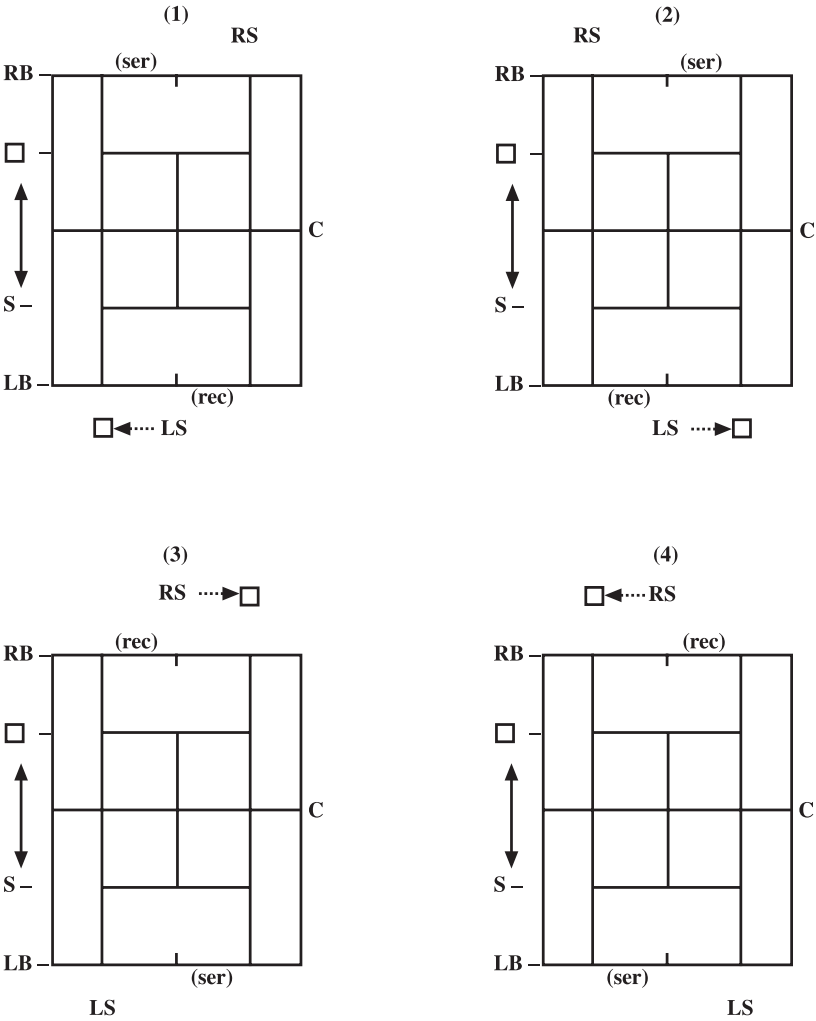
IX. EXHIBITS



Notes:

- 1) The side service lines are always called from the server's end of court.
- 2) Unless the sun is a factor, the "solo side" (SS) should be on the chair's left
- 3) There is no movement during play except in doubles when the side serviceline umpire moves to the doubles side line after the serve.
- 4) Service (S) umpire moves after "even" games and during tie-break (jumps serve.)
- 5) Left base line (LB); right base line (RB); long line designations (e.g. LF=left far; LN=left near) are also in relation to the "Chair" (C). All long line umpires move between points when the server serves from the left of the chair.
- 6) Center service line is always called from the receiver's end.

IX. EXHIBITS



Notes:

- 1) The side service lines are always called from the server's end of court
- 2) The center service line is always called from the receiver's end of court and then the umpire moves after the serve is put into play to the uncovered side line (side farthest away from the receiver.)
- 3) Service (S) umpire moves after "even" games and during tie-break (jumps serve).
- 4) Left base line (LB); right base line (RB); long line designations (e.g. LF=left far; LN=left near) are also in relation to the "Chair" (C).
- 5) In doubles, side service line umpire moves to doubles side line after the serve.

EXHIBIT T - POINT PENALTY CARD

Tournament City: Lisbon

ATP Official Point Penalty Record

Tournament: Tennis Masters CupDate: 27/11/00 Round: Final Chair Umpire: Fred Fair

Code Sequence	Time Sequence	Player(s): <u>Steve Serve</u>		Description
		Code	Score	
	Warning	6	0-1, 15-15	didn't commence play in 25"
	Point	6	3-4	failed to serve in 90"
Warning		3	4-4, 15-30	yelled "shit" after losing pt.
Point		2	4-6, 0-2	broke racquet
	Point	6	4-6, 6-5, 15-0	didn't serve in 25"

Code Sequence	Time Sequence	Player(s): <u>Dave Defauet</u>		Description
		Code	Score	
	Warning	6	6-4, 1-0	delayed server's pace
Warning		2	6-4, 2-2, 0-15	dangerously threw racquet
Point		7	6-4, 3-4	berated the umpire
game penalty		5	6-4, 5-7, 5-5	broke racquet

If necessary, use Reverse Side for Additional Details of the Violation(s)

Code Violations

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 Abuse of Balls | 4 Coaching | 7 Unsportsmanlike Conduct |
| 2 Abuse of Racquets or Equipment | 5 Physical Abuse | 8 Verbal Abuse |
| 3 Audible Obscenity | 6 Unreasonable Delays | 9 Visible Obscenity |

27/11/00
Date

Fred Fair
Signature of Chair Umpire

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT U - SCORECARD

Time Started		Time Finished		Tie Break		METHOD A		METHOD B							
1:00 pm						Games		Games							
BC	Server	Points				Set Number 1				A	B	A	B		
1	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			1	0	1	
2	B	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			1	1		1
3	A	A	A	/	A	A						2	1	2	
4		D	C	D											
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13	Tiebreak														

Player(s)

Player(s)

The Scorecard shows in the first game the score ran and would have been called thusly: "15-love, 15-all, 30-15, 30-all, 40-30, deuce, advantage (A), deuce, advantage (A), game (A)." In the Second game: "15-love, 15-all, 30-15, 30-all, 40-30, deuce, advantage (B), game (B)," and so on.

EXHIBIT V - GLOSSARY

Draw Results:

The Supervisor must record match results using, where appropriate, the following definitions:

Abandoned: Match began but was not completed for any reason other than default or retirement. There is no winner or loser. The match is not to be completed. Players receive points and money equivalent to loser of that round.

Default: Losing player was defaulted under provisions of Code of Conduct after match had begun.

Incomplete: Match began but was not completed for any reason other than weather, default, or retirement. There is no winner or loser. It is anticipated that the match will be resumed and completed.

Retired: Losing player retired because of illness or injury after match had begun.

Unplayed: Match did not begin for any reason other than (a) illness or injury on the part of one player or (b) one player was subjected to penalties of Code of Conduct before first serve of match was struck or otherwise not permitted by the ATP or Tournament Supervisor from playing. There is no winner or loser and the match will not be played.

Walkover: Match did not begin because:

- a) losing player was ill or injured or
- b) losing player was subjected to penalties of Code of Conduct before first serve of match was struck or otherwise not permitted by the ATP or Tournament Supervisor from playing.

This would not be used when a Lucky Loser or Alternate is substituted. Winners of "walkover" matches receive points and prize money as if the match had been played. Losers of "walkover" matches receive points and prize money for round reached unless this was their first match of the event. In that case, no points or prize money is awarded. In the case of Challenger Series doubles, withdrawing teams receive points and money from the previous round.

Weather: Match began but was not completed because of inclement weather. There is no winner or loser. It is anticipated that the match will be resumed and completed.

Miscellaneous Definition of Terms

Alternate: The next highest ranked player(s) who were not a Direct Acceptance at the time of the entry deadline.

ATP Player Dues: Money owed or collected for ATP player membership or the annual dues of such membership.

ATP Rankings: The objective merit-based method used for determining qualification

IX. EXHIBITS

for entry and seeding in all Tournaments for both singles and doubles, except as modified for World Team Championship, World Doubles Championship and the Tennis Masters Cup.

Ball Mark Inspection (BMI): On clay courts the Chair Umpire may leave the chair and inspect the mark left by the ball in play to determine the correctness of the call. This can only be done after a point-ending shot or if the player or team stops play to request an inspection.

Ceremonies: Awards presentations customarily held following the conclusion of the singles and then doubles championship matches.

Chair Umpire: This official is responsible for the conduct of the match. His main duties are to enforce all ATP Rules and Regulations and on-court procedures to ensure accuracy, fairness and safety. He is the final authority on all questions of fact that may arise during the match.

Direct Acceptance: Players or Teams accepted directly in the draw by virtue of their position in the South African Airways ATP Ranking (Singles) or Stanford ATP Doubles Ranking System or by their Entry Protection Ranking.

Late Withdrawal: Player withdraws after 12 Noon PVB time on the Friday prior to the event; or player does not appear for his match and is not on site.

Late Withdrawal, Qualifying: This applies to ATP Masters Series and International Series Gold events where there is an advance acceptance list for the qualifying and the player withdraws after the deadline.

Line Umpire: Officials responsible for calling specific assigned lines according to the ATP Rules under the direct on-court supervision of the Chair Umpire.

Lucky Loser: Players who have lost in the final round of qualifying, or if needed, earlier rounds. These players are placed in rank order and may become eligible to replace any player in the main draw who is forced to withdraw prior to his first match.

Major Offenses: Aggravated Behavior, Bribes or Other Payments, Conduct Contrary to the Integrity of the Game, Prohibited Promotional Fees and Wagers. A Major Offense is initiated and investigated by the Executive Vice President - Rules & Competition and is in addition to any penalties that may have been levied by the on site Supervisor.

Medical Time-Out (MTO): Official time allotted during the match for treatment due to an approved medical condition. The treatment is given by the Sports Medicine Therapist. The time allowed is 3 minutes (4 1/2 if taken on a changeover) for each separate medical condition.

No Show: Player does not appear for his first match and there has been no contact or prior notification from the player that he would not appear for the match. For penalty purposes, this would be penalized as a "Late Withdrawal".

IX. EXHIBITS

Non-Member Service Fee: Players who are not members in good standing of the ATP must pay a fee for services rendered. This applies to main draw players at all AMS or International Series events and to qualifying players at AMS and ISG events. This does not apply to the Challenger Circuit.

On-Site Withdrawal: Player withdraws after the 12 Noon Friday deadline and is examined at the tournament site within the first 3 days of the event, or in the case of AMS/ISG qualifying on the Saturday or Sunday of qualifying. Players still competing in a tournament or Davis Cup match after the 12 Noon deadline and are forced to withdraw/retire, from a match may be examined by that event's doctor and shall then be considered the same as an On-Site Withdrawal. Withdrawals/Retirements from Davis Cup must be from "live" matches and include a medical certification from the Independent Doctor. This should be documented on the withdrawal summary from the tournament that the player withdrew from.

Protected Ranking: A ranking assigned a player who has been unable, due to injury, to compete in any tennis event for a minimum of six (6) months.

Punctuality: Player fails to appear, in a timely manner, when his match has been called. Provisions for Non-Appearance do not apply.

Qualifier: Player who has won his place into the main draw by way of a qualifying competition.

Qualifying Non-Appearance: A player is entered into the qualifying through the Supervisor of another event and does not appear for his match. This also includes players accepted into the qualifying as a Wild Card who do not appear for their match. This includes those who sign-in through the Supervisor as an alternate to AMS /ISG qualifying. It also covers Challenger Circuit events.

Referee: Official hired by the Tournament to advise in planning the event and assist the ATP Supervisor in his assigned duties and responsibilities.

Review Official: Official hired by the ATP who is responsible for the Review function of Electronic Line Calling systems on site.

Seed: Players who are given preferential positions in the draw based on the ATP Ranking System.

Special Event: Those events other than Grand Slams, ATP Tournaments, Challenger Series Tournaments, Futures and Satellite Series Circuits.

Special Exempt: Player accepted into the main draw who was still competing in the singles event of another qualified event at the time of this event's qualifying. Player may not have been accepted as a Direct Acceptance, if entered.

Special Exempt /Wild Card Non-Appearance: A player accepts a SE or WC and does not appear for his match and is not on site. This violation would be considered as a Late Withdrawal and be subject to the penalties set forth under Late Withdrawal.

IX. EXHIBITS

Supervisor: Final on-site authority ensuring that the Tournament is conducted fairly in accordance with the ATP's Rules and Regulations as to all matters arising that require immediate resolution.

Tour Manager: Represents the players interests in all matters involving the sign- ins, draws and the scheduling of the event.

Tournament Director: Person representing the owners of the event in the day-to-day management of the Tournament.

Wild Card: Players included in the draw at the sole discretion of the Tournament. A specified number of Wild Cards are available in each event.

Withdrawal: Player who withdraws after the entry deadline but prior to 12 Noon (PVB) on the Friday prior to the event.

EXHIBIT W - CHIEF OF OFFICIALS

The Chief of Officials shall:

1) Be prepared to brief the Supervisor and Referee on:

- a) The plan for implementing the officials
- b) The Tournament support of the officials (facilities, telephone and other communication devices, food and beverage, uniforms, parking, stadium seating, transportation, housing, etc.)

2) Discharge the following responsibilities:

- a) Pre-tournament.
 - i) Recruit a sufficient number of competent officials who are qualified to officiate at this level of event. The most qualified officials must be assigned through the finals. Prepare a list of officials (Line Umpires with ratings, Chair Umpires with ratings) for the full-time ATP official coordinating the officials for the event.
 - ii) If applicable, negotiate a contract or agreement for officials with the Tournament.
 - iii) If a Challenger event, submit to the ATP a list of proposed Designated Chair Umpires no less than 90 days prior to the start of the Tournament.
 - iv) If requested by the tournament, provide a list of officials to the Chairperson responsible for the program.
 - v) Compile an officials' clothing sizes list, in case the tournament furnishes clothing for uniforms.
 - vi) Conduct the necessary pre-tournament training of officials including review of the Rules of Tennis, ATP Tournament Rules and Code.
 - vii) Check with the tournament about arrangements for:

o umpire chairs	o cushions//sunshades
o singles sticks	o chairs for use on--court by line umpires
o scorecards	o scoreboards//personnel
o new and used balls	
 - viii) Check supplies for the tournament:

o scorecards	o clipboards (if needed)
o point penalty forms	o first aid kit
o pencils	o office supplies
o crew rotation forms	o on-court Line Umpire evaluation forms

Note: Rotation information is available upon request from the ATP.

IX. EXHIBITS

- ix) Complete the standard portion of the scorecards.
- x) Check all applicable arrangements for officials:
 - o on-site office and lounge
 - o transportation (long-distance or local)
 - o food and beverages
 - o parking
 - o telephones
 - o housing
 - o security
 - o toilets
 - o photocopier
 - o walkie-talkies
- xi) Prepare a check-in form if the number of officials requires it.
- xii) Organize a method of notification or a mailing that informs all of the officials about the tournament dates, officials report times (no less than 30 minutes before start of play), uniform requirements and arrangements for transportation, parking and housing. An umpire information sheet is recommended for an event larger than a 32draw.
- xiii) Present to the ATP Supervisor during the qualifying sign-in:
 - o a roster of all officials to be used during the tournament (include name, mailing address and national or local certifications if any).
 - o an availability list of the Line Umpires for each day. Note anticipated number of courts and officials assigned for each day. Note that the most qualified must be assigned through the finals. All assignments are subject to the approval of the ATP Supervisor.
 - o an availability list of the Chair umpires for each day (include designated chairs if a Challenger tournament). Categorize according to rating, experience and ability.
- b) During the tournament:**
 - i) Provide assistance to the ATP Supervisor as needed.
 - ii) Be on site at all times during play. The Chief of Officials may not be a Chair Umpire or Line umpire unless authorized by the ATP Supervisor.
 - iii) Instruct the officials on the tournament procedure for handling new and used balls.

Note that it is inappropriate for the Chair Umpires to supply the court with the balls for their matches.
 - iv) Instruct the officials on the procedure for reporting and turning in both scorecards and point penalty forms. Point penalty forms must not be turned in to the press room or made available to the press.

Chair Umpires will report incidents recorded on their point penalty forms to the ATP Supervisor or his designee.
 - v) Obtain the order of play for the following day and be prepared to recommend Chair Umpire assignments, if requested to do so by the ATP Supervisor.
 - vi) Assist the ATP Supervisor to ensure that the same Chair Umpire is not assigned to the same player consecutively. Take care that a player losing in one event does not have the same Chair Umpire for his next match in the other event. The Chief of Officials should prepare and keep current for this purpose draw sheets with the Chair Umpire assignments.
 - vii) Schedule the on-court assignment of the Line Umpires, subject to the approval of the ATP Supervisor. Line Umpires for the quarterfinals, semifinals and finals must have worked a minimum of two (2) days prior to the quarterfinal and must have demonstrated that their skills merit the assignment.
- c) Observe the performance of all officials during the matches.
- d) Remove, rotate or replace a Line Umpire whenever it is necessary to improve the

IX. EXHIBITS

- officiating of a match.
- e) Maintain the ATP Line Umpire Evaluation Process, and make ongoing assignments based upon evaluations.
 - i) Be prepared for other contingencies (such as rain) that may change the number of courts being used.
 - ii) Prepare a day in advance, recording Chair Umpire assignments on the order of play and preparing rotations for the line teams.
Complete information must be posted before the arrival of the officials the next day, no less than 30 minutes before the start of play.
 - iii) Conduct a daily meeting with all officials.
 - f) **Post-tournament.**
Prepare a written report for the Supervisor. Include recommendations for improvements and the prevention of problems.

EXHIBIT X - SPECIAL EXEMPTS

For the purpose of the Challenger Special Exempt rule, a geographic region is defined as follows:

REGION I -

Americas.

This region includes the following countries:

North America -

Canada, United States (including Hawaii) and Mexico

Central America and the Caribbean -

Anguilla (UK), Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba (Neth.), Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda (UK), British Virgin Islands (UK), Cayman Islands (UK), Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Greenland (Den.), Grenada, Guadeloupe (Fr.), Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Martinique (Fr.), Montserrat (UK), Netherlands Antilles (Neth.), Nicaragua, Panama, Puerto Rico (U.S.), St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St.-Pierre and Miquelon (Fr.), St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands (UK), Virgin Islands (U.S.).

South America -

Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Falkland Islands (UK), French Guiana (Fr.), Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay, Venezuela.

REGION II -

Europe, Africa, Middle East, Western part of Russia and some Western Asia countries.

This region includes the following countries:

Europe -

Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Channel Islands (UK), Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Gibraltar (UK), Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia, Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, San Marino, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine, United Kingdom, Vatican City, Yugoslavia.

IX. EXHIBITS

Africa -

Algeria, Angola, Azores (Port.), Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Canary Islands (Sp.), Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Madeira (Port.), Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte (Fr.), Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Reunion (Fr.), Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Uganda, Western Sahara, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Middle East -

Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Cyprus, Gaza Strip (Israeli-occupied terr.), Georgia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, West Bank (Israeli-occupied terr.), Yemen.

Western Asia -

Afghanistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

Western Russia -

includes Moscow, St. Petersburg and Togliatti.

REGION III -

Eastern part of Asia and Oceania.

This region includes the following countries:

Eastern Asia -

Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei, Cambodia, China, Guam (U.S.), India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, Northern Mariana Islands (U.S.), Palau, Philippines, Eastern Russia, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam.

Oceania -

American Samoa (U.S.), Australia, Cook Islands (N.Z.), Fiji, French Polynesia (Fr.), Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Nauru, New Caledonia (Fr.), New Zealand, Niue (N.Z.), Papua New Guinea, Pitcairn Islands (UK), Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tokelau (N.Z.), Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna (Fr.).

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT Y - CONSENT FORM

PLAYER'S CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO ATP OFFICIAL RULEBOOK,

INCLUDING THE ATP TENNIS ANTI-CORRUPTION PROGRAM & ITF ANTI-DOPING PROGRAM

I, the undersigned player, acknowledges, consents and agrees as follows:

1. I will comply with and be bound by all of the provisions of the 2008 ATP OFFICIAL RULEBOOK and the ATP Tour, Inc.'s ("ATP") By-Laws (the "ATP Rules"), including, but not limited to, all amendments to the ATP Rules. I have received and had an opportunity to review the ATP Rules.

2. I acknowledge that the ATP has an Anti-Corruption Program and this program is included in the 2008 ATP OFFICIAL RULEBOOK. I accept that I must comply with and be bound by all provisions included in the Tennis Anti-Corruption Program. The ATP Anti-Corruption Program prohibits certain conduct by me, including, but not limited to, (i) wagering on any tennis match, (ii) contriving or attempting to contrive the outcome of any tennis match, (iii) providing for consideration information concerning the condition or status of players, and (iv) the failure to report to ATP within 48 hours any knowledge I may have regarding potential violations of the ATP Anti-Corruption Program. Nothing in this paragraph 2 shall modify or limit the full text of the ATP Anti-Corruption Program.

3. The International Tennis Federation ("ITF") may conduct anti-doping testing at ATP sanctioned events under the ITF Tennis Anti-Doping Program (the "Anti-Doping Program"), a copy of which is available upon request from the ITF or may be downloaded at www.itftennis.com/antidoping/. ATP will honor and enforce any penalties or sanctions against me resulting from the Anti-Doping Program. The Anti-Doping Program shall apply to and be binding upon me and shall govern participation in the events specified at Article B of the Anti-Doping Program, which includes all ATP-sanctioned events (including Challenger events). I hereby submit to the jurisdiction and authority of the ITF to manage, administer and enforce the Anti-Doping Program and to the jurisdiction and authority of the Anti-Doping Tribunal and the Court of Arbitration for Sport ("CAS") to determine any charges brought under the Anti-Doping Program. I also hereby give my consent to the release to ATP of my Anti-Doping results obtained by the ITF at ATP events.

4. Any dispute arising out of any decision made by the Anti-Doping Tribunal, or any dispute arising under or in connection with the Anti-Doping Program, after exhaustion of the Anti-Doping Program's Anti-Doping Tribunal process and any other proceedings expressly provided for in the Program, shall be submitted exclusively to the Appeals Arbitration Division of the CAS for final and binding arbitration in accordance with Article O of the Anti-Doping Program and CAS's Code of Sports-Related Arbitration. The decisions of CAS shall be final, non-reviewable, non-appealable and enforceable. I agree that I will not bring any claim, arbitration, lawsuit or litigation in any other court or tribunal. The time limit for any submission to CAS shall be 21 days after the decision of the Anti-Doping Tribunal has been communicated to me.

5. Any dispute between or among the ATP and me arising out of the application of any provision of the 2008 ATP Official Rulebook which is not finally resolved by applicable provi-

IX. EXHIBITS

sions of such Rulebook shall be submitted exclusively to CAS for final and binding arbitration in accordance with CAS's Code of Sports-Related Arbitration. The decision of CAS in that arbitration shall be final, non-reviewable and enforceable. No claim, arbitration, lawsuit or litigation concerning the dispute shall be brought in any other court or tribunal. Any request for CAS arbitration shall be filed with CAS within 21 days of any action by the ATP which is the subject of the dispute. In the event any provision of this clause is determined invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall not be affected. This clause shall not fail because any part of the rule is held invalid.

6. I have read and understand the foregoing Player's Consent and Agreement.

Date

Print Player's Name (Last Name, First Name)

Player's Date of Birth
(Day/Month/Year)

Player's signature (or, if player is a minor,
signature of player's guardian)

Place of Birth

Player's Nationality

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT Z - PLAYER FOOD SERVICE

Recommendations for Player Food Service Planning

Player food should be prepared simply, with few sauces or spices. The following is a list of recommended food groups:

- 1) **Carbohydrates** (60% of total calorie intake)
 - a) Breads and Starches
Assorted multi-grain breads and rolls, bagels, crackers, low-sugar cereals, pasta (with all sauces on the side), baked (white and sweet) potatoes (with selection of toppings) and rice (preferably brown or wild).
 - b) Fruits and Vegetables
Assorted fresh fruit salad, dried fruits, whole fresh fruits, and fresh cut raw vegetables. Salad bar: tomatoes, potatoes, lettuce (variety), cucumbers, sprouts, mushrooms, carrots, peas, beans, etc. with oil and vinegar-based dressings on the side.
 - 2) **Proteins** (15% of total calorie intake)
Chicken (white meat), turkey (white meat), fish (assorted variety), soft low-fat cheeses, low fat cottage cheese, low fat yogurt, hard-boiled eggs, tofu, non-fat milk. Additional recommendations are soymilk and assorted nuts.
 - 3) **Miscellaneous**
 - a) Broth-based soups, (e.g., minestrone, chicken noodle, vegetable).
 - b) All sauces should be served on the side (in a warmer if necessary).
 - c) Low-fat cooking methods should be used (baked, broiled and roasted, with limited butter and oils).
 - d) Seasonings should be light: offer extra salt, pepper, garlic, etc. on the side.
- B) Daily Meal Planning**
- 1) When providing meals, a variety of food choices are preferred on a daily basis.
 - 2) In addition to daily meals, snacks should be provided throughout the day and evening (e.g., fruits, breads and rolls, cheeses, yogurts, nuts, crackers and raisins, etc.).
 - 3) If morning practices and matches are played, breakfast items should also be available (e.g., cold cereals, bagels and breads, yogurt, fruit).
 - 4) Suggested lunch and dinner menus should include Carbohydrates (bread/pasta/potatoes/rice) and at least two (2) protein selections (one [1] chicken and the other fish, meat, turkey or tofu).
 - 5) Practice hours and match schedule will determine when meals and/or snacks are served. Allow for during playing hours, and up until the last match has gone on court.
 - 6) Each Tournament may contact the ATP Sport Medicine Department for menu recommendations and/or review.

EXHIBIT AA - PLAYER MEDICAL FACILITY GUIDELINES

Player Treatment Area

The treatment room should be located near the locker room. It should be a private room for the players. If this room is not adjacent to the locker room and is free standing, a security guard should be checking for correct credentials before admittance.

Items to be supplied in Player Treatment Room

For a 32 draw:

- 1 adjustable high/low treatment table
- 2 fixed treatment tables for massage and taping
- 2 adjustable height stools on casters

For a 48 draw:

- 2 adjustable high/low treatment tables
- 2 fixed treatment tables for massage and taping
- 2 adjustable height stools on casters

For a 64 draw:

- 2 adjustable high/low treatment tables
- 3 fixed treatment tables for massage and taping
- 3 adjustable height stools on casters

For a 96 draw:

- 3 adjustable high/low treatment tables
- 4 fixed treatment tables for massage and taping
- 4 adjustable height stools on casters

For a 128 draw:

- 5 adjustable high/low treatment tables
- 5 fixed treatment tables for massage and taping
- 5 adjustable height stools on casters

Towels:

- Standard bath size (1.2m long by 60cm width)
- Assure that there is sufficient supply each day of tournament.
- Need bags with racks to hold soiled towels

Clean Ice, Bottled Water, Bottled Sports Drinks:

- Need three larges bags (fifty pounds each) of crushed ice each day with large ice chest to store ice. In Summer and in hot weather, numbers may increase.
- 3 cases of bottled water (suggested for a 32 draw)
- 3 cases of bottled sports drinks (suggested for a 32 draw)
- Refrigerator case for all drinks

Hygiene:

- Sink with hot and cold running water (and liquid soap) in treatment room

IX. EXHIBITS

Availability of anti-bacterial spray for tabletops and surfaces

Floors should be cleaned each night after play is finished and periodically during day at clay court tournaments

Desk space for trainers in treatment room:

Desk with 2-3 chairs

1 telephone with open line

High-speed internet access for 2-3 computers

Miscellaneous:

Countertop space for supplies in treatment room

Lockable cabinet storage space (for supplies)

Sufficient electrical outlets on each wall

Electrical strip of outlets for desk area

1 TV with live scoring (closed circuit)

Tournament Physician Examination Room:

A separate room for the tournament physician would be good to have for player privacy in consultations. The room should be near player treatment room.

It should contain:

Desk and chair

Examination table

Telephone

Internet access

Lockable cabinet

EXHIBIT BB - MEDIA FACILITIES GUIDELINES

- A. Media working area
 - 1) Adequate workspace for all credentialed media
 - 2) High speed internet access
 - 3) Telephone line
 - 4) Power supply
 - 5) High capacity copier
 - 6) Access to a fax machine
 - 7) Smoke free
 - 8) Lock boxes or lockers that can be used to store valuables
 - 9) Security
- B. Photographer workstation with internet and telephone access.
- C. Separate, sound proof interview room
- D. Separate media lounge, where appropriate
- E. Credentials
 - 1) All media must be credentialed.
 - 2) Credentials limited to members of the working press only.
 - 3) Working area, lounge and interview room must be secured with access provided only to properly credentialed media, players (interview room) and other Tournament and ATP Staff when in the performance of their duties.
 - 4) Members of the International Tennis Writers Association (ITWA) shall be given preferred status for workspace and courtside seating as well as access to the players lounge.

IX. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT CC - ELECTRONIC LINE CALLING FACILITIES GUIDELINES

- A.** A room with a minimum clear space of 25 sq meters (82 sq feet) with a minimum court frontage of 5 meters (16'5").
- B.** If indoors, the space should be fully air conditioned; if outdoors, fully protected from the elements.
- C.** A loudspeaker system with a direct link to the chair umpire microphone
- D.** The location provided to the Review Official must have an unimpeded view of the entire court.
- E.** Tables and chairs as requested by the ELC Team.

A

- Advertisement, 18
- Aggravated Behavior, 136
- Announcements, 18
- Announcing, 112
- Anti-Corruption Program, 139
- Anti-Doping, 9, 57
 - On-Site Testing Facility., 57
 - Volunteer Observers, 58
- Appeal of Calls, 90
- Appeal of Violations of STARS Program, 135
- Application Requirements, 117
- ATP Advertisement, 18
- ATP CIRCUIT REGULATIONS, 7
- ATP Logo, 155
- ATP Logo Patch/Badge, 16
 - Ball Persons., 16
 - On-Court Officials, 16
- ATP Microphone Cover for Umpires, 17
- ATP On-Court Banner, 16
- ATP Patch, 124
- ATP Player Entry and Commitment To Rules, 9
- ATP Tournaments, 19
- Attendance Quality Standards, 161
- Audible Obscenity., 129

B

- Back Fences, 52
- Back Walls, 52
- Bags, 124
- Ball Abuse, 128
- Ball Mark Inspection Procedures, 94
 - Chair Umpire, 94
 - Line Umpires, 95
- Ball Persons, 49
 - Clothing, 49
 - Number, 49
- Balls, 52
 - ATP Tournaments, 52
 - Challenger Series Tournaments, 52
 - Changes and Number, 52
 - Lost Balls, 52
 - ATP Tournaments, 53
 - Challenger Series, 53
 - Practice Balls, 53
 - ATP Tournaments, 53
 - ATP/Challenger Qualifying

- Competition, 53
- Challenger Series Tournaments, 53

- Banners, 52
- Best Efforts, 129
- Beverages, 55
 - Officials, 55
 - Players., 55
- Broadcast Quality Standards, 156
- Byes - Assignment and Placement, 79

C

- Calling of Matches, 87
- Cases & Decisions
 - Use of Both Rankings, 77
- Alternate Sign-In Procedures, 81
- Balls
 - Ball Change Error, 53
 - Broken Ball, 54
 - New Balls to Wrong Player(s), 53
 - Re-Warm-Up, Balls, 53
 - Soft Ball, 54
- Clay Court Cases, 95
 - Can 't Find Ball Mark, 95
 - Doubles Ball Mark Appeal, 95
 - Must Both Players on a Team Stop, 95
 - Overrule Then Inspect Ball Mark, 95
- Correct When Left Out of Draw, 68
- Correcting an Error in Seeding, 69
- Default - List Penalties, 131
- Don 't Have Eight Seeds, 69
- Eligible for Lucky Loser, 81
- Entry Protection is for Entry, Not Seeding, 78
- Extending Closing Times, 81
- Hindrance Cases, 93
 - Corrected Call, 93
 - Early Foot fault Call, 93
 - Inadvertent Hindrance, 93
 - Opponent Makes Noise, 93
 - Opponent's Gear Falls On The Court, 93
 - Singles Stick Falls, 93
 - Spectator Noise, 93
- I'm In the Main Draw?, 69
- Late Transportation, 131
- Main Draw Seed for a Qualifier, 69
- Main Draw Vacancy Before Qualifier Starts, 83

INDEX

- May I Accept a Challenger Wild Card after Losing in an ATP Qualifying, 75
- May I Accept a Wild Card after Withdrawing from an ISG Qualifying Case, 75
- Medical Cases, 104
 - Chair Umpire Orders Medical Time-Out, 107
 - Delayed Medical Time-Out, 104
 - Equipment Out of Adjustment (Knee Brace), 104
 - Exceeding 90 Seconds: Code Violation, 104
 - Medical Time-Out and Re-Warm-Up, 104
 - Medical Time-Out Request Honored?, 105
 - Medical Time-Out Starts When?, 105
 - Only 90 Seconds to Re-Tape, 105
 - Penalties After Medical Time-Out, 105
 - Re-Injury, 106
 - Resuming Play After a Medical Time-Out, 106
 - Singles Retirement: Still in Doubles?, 107
- Miscellaneous Officiating Cases, 107
 - Ball Hits Net Post Signage, 108
 - Ball Rolls Onto Court, 109
 - Ball Touches Net Pipe Support, 108
 - Broken String: First Service Fault, 107
 - Broken String: First Service Let, 107
 - Broken String: No Racquets, 107
 - Intimidating Line Umpire, 109
 - Invasion: Ball in Play, 108
 - Invasion: No Replay, 108
 - Player Hits Net Pipe Support, 108
 - Player Touches Net Outside of Singles Stick, 109
 - Receiver Not Ready, 107
 - Service Order, 109
 - Touching Net or Opponent's Court, 108
 - Umpire Unsighted, 109
- Moving Indoors at an Outdoor Event, 90
- No Medical? Big Mistake, 121
- No Penalty After Retirement, 123
- Partner Injured: Who May Replace Him?, 82
- Player Entitled to Minimum Rest, 89
- Player Pulled from ISG Qualifying, 69
- Players Don't Call Lines, 111
- Potential Special Exempt Loses: After 9 p.m., 71
- Potential Special Exempt Playing at 9 p.m. Fri, 71
- Potential Special Exempt Playing at Midnight Friday, 72
- Punctuality, 131
- Rain Delayed Semifinal, When to Play Final?, 90
- Rain: How Many Matches Per Player?, 89
- Remake of the Draw, 83
- Scheduling Priorities, 89
- Seeds Withdraw or Are Withdrawn, 84
- Special Exempt Awarded if Player Is in Semis?, 72
- Tattoo as Logo, 126
- Tennis Law - Cases, 91
 - Appeal of Judgment Calls, 91
 - Appeal of the "Facts": Receiver, 91
 - Appeal of the "Facts": Server, 91
 - Appealing for a Let, 92
 - Umpire Blocked on Question of Fact, 92
- Time and Equipment Cases, 98
 - Ball Person as Personal Valet, 98
 - Changing Shoes, 99
 - Contact Lens, 99
 - Crowd Movement, 98
 - No Play After 90 Seconds, 100
 - Re-Gripping Racquet, 100
 - Replacing Shoes, 100
 - Shoe Breaks, 100
 - Time Violation + 25 Seconds = Code, 99
 - Time Violation, No Play, Results in Code, 98
 - Time: Refusal to Play, 99
 - Two Explanations are Enough, 99
- Toilet Visit, 101
- Toilet Visit: When Does Play Resume?, 101

- Two Chances, 73
- Unused Wild Cards, 74
- What Size Draw?, 68
- Which Lucky Loser to Insert?, 82
- Who Goes In?, 82
- Who to Seed in Singles Qualifying, 69
- Wild Card After International Series Gold Qualifying Withdrawal, 73
- Wild Card Pulled from Qualifying, 74
- Categories of Tournaments, 7
- Ceiling Height, 52
- Ceremonies, 130
- Chair Umpire, 43
 - Assignment and Designation Process, 43
 - ATP Tournaments, 43
 - Challenger Series Tournaments, 43
 - Chair Umpires, 44
 - Supplemental Chair Umpires., 44
 - Fees and Expenses, 44
 - General, 44
 - Responsibilities, 44
- Chairs, 54
 - Chair Umpire, 54
 - Line Umpire, 54
 - Net Judge, 55
 - Player, 55
- Challenger Logo, 18
- Challenger Series Tournaments, 20
- Challenger Tournaments, 18
- Change of Tournament Site, 8
- Chief of Officials, 48, 228
 - Assignment and Designation Process, 48
 - Fees and Expenses, 48
 - General., 48
 - Responsibilities, 48
- Clear Mistake, 94
- Clothing Designs., 124
- Clothing Sponsor, 124
- Clothing Sponsor Logo, 124
- Coaches, 130
- Coaching, 130
- Code of Conduct, 119
- Code Violations Not Witnessed By Chair Umpire., 127
- Commercial Identification, 124
- Commitment, 9, 10
 - Commitment Agreement, 10
 - Commitment and Membership Obligations, 9
 - Commitment Eligibility, 10
 - Commitment Player, 9
 - Commitment To Rules, 9
 - Communication Devices, 56
 - Composition of Commitment, 23
 - Conduct Contrary to the Integrity of the Game, 117
 - Consent Form, 232
 - Continuous Play, 97
 - Contract Tournaments, 9
 - Notification tournaments/Players, 9
 - Copy machine, 56
 - Corrected Call, 92
 - Correction of Call, 94
 - Corruption., 139
 - Court Perimeter, 16
 - Courts, 51
 - Back Fences, Back Walls, Banners, Signs and Seats, 52
 - Ceiling Height, 52
 - Court Surface, 51
 - On-Court Logo, 51
 - Preparation of Surface, 51
 - Size, Position and Color of Courts, 51
 - Crowd Movement, 54
 - Cumulative On-Site Offenses, 133
 - Currency, 23
- D**
 - Default, 130
 - Penalties, 130
 - Default of Prize Money Payments, 23
 - Delay of Game, 97
 - Designation Committee, 10
 - Dispute Resolution, 148
 - Final, 148
 - Doctor, 41
 - ATP Tournaments., 41
 - Challenger Series Tournaments., 42
 - Doubles Entry Ranking, 153
 - Doubles Points, 154
 - Doubles Team Race, 17
 - Draw, 65
 - Composition of Draws, 66
 - Minimum Draw Size, 65
 - Remake of Doubles, 80

INDEX

- Remake of Singles, 80
- Size and Method, 67
- Time, 72
 - Main Draw Doubles, 72
 - Main Draw Singles, 72
 - Qualifying Doubles., 72
 - Qualifying Singles, 72
- Draw boards, 17
- Dress and Equipment, 124
- Drink Containers., 125
- E**
 - Electrolyte, 55
 - Drink Container, 125
 - Referee Responsibilities, 47
 - Electronic Insertion, 16, 155
 - Entry Obligations., 119
 - Entry Protection, 152
 - Entry Ranking, 117
 - Entry Selection, 74
 - Direct Acceptances, 74
 - Doubles, 76
 - Qualifiers, 74
 - Special Exempts, 74
 - Wild Cards, 75
 - Entry/Withdrawal Method, 61
 - Entry/Withdrawal Offenses, 119
 - Equipment & Supplies, 54
 - Placement /Approval., 54
 - Equipment Abuse, 128
 - Evaluation of Player Fields, 10
 - Exchange Rate Adjustment Rule., 27
 - Exhibitions, 14
 - Promotional Fees, 15
 - Restrictions, 14
 - Security at Tournaments, 16
- F**
 - FACILITIES AND ON-SITE CONDITIONS, 51
 - Failure to Complete Match, 130
 - Fee Obligation, 23
 - ATP Tournaments, 24
 - Challenger Series Tournaments, 24
 - Late Payments., 24
 - Fees/Other Payments, 24
 - Final Dispute Resolution, 148
 - FINANCIAL, 23
 - Fines and Penalties, 120
 - First Aid, 57
 - Flags, 17
 - Food, 57
- G**
 - Glossary, 225
 - Good Standing, 10
 - Grounds, 17
- H**
 - Hat, 125
 - Headband, 125
 - Hindrance, 92
 - Host Broadcaster, 157
 - Hotel Accommodations (Rooms), 19
 - Other Reservations, 22
- I**
 - Identification, 16
 - Identification/Visible, 124
 - Inadvertent Event, 92
 - Indoor Facilities, 55
 - Insurance, 24
 - International Series Gold Player Commitment, 11
- J**
 - Jacket, 125
- L**
 - Late Payment., 28
 - Late Withdrawal Penalties, 120
 - Leaving the Court, 129
 - Letter of Credit, 25
 - New/Conditional Tournaments, 25
 - Lighting, 51
 - Limits to On-Site Access, 57
 - Line Umpire, 45
 - Assignment and Designation Process, 45
 - ATP Tournaments., 45
 - Challenger Series Tournaments., 46
 - Clothing, 46
 - General, 46
 - Responsibilities, 46
 - Line Umpire Requirement, 110
 - Five (5) Line Umpires, 110
 - Four (4) Line Umpires, 110
 - Full Complement, 110
 - Hand Signals, 111
 - Less than a Full Complement, 110
 - Less Than Four (4) Line Umpires, 111
 - Number for Matches, 110

- Six (6) Line Umpires, 110
- Umpiring Without Line Umpires, 111
- Locker Room, 56
- Logo Usage, 124
- Lucky Losers, 80
 - Selection, 80
 - Substitution, 81
- M**
 - Main Draw, 7
 - Main entrance, 17
 - Mandatory Player Meeting, 12
 - Massage Therapist, 41
 - ATP Tournaments, 41
 - Challenger Series Tournaments, 42
 - Match Schedule Plan, 8
 - Measuring Devices, 55
 - Media & Marketing Operations, 41
 - Media Center, 17
 - Media Conference, 132
 - Medical, 101
 - Bleeding, 103
 - Cases & Decisions, 104
 - Evaluation, 101
 - Penalty, 102
 - Physical Incapacity, 103
 - Time-Out, 102
 - Treatment, 102
 - Vomiting, 103
 - Microphone Cover for Umpires, 17
 - Monday Finals, 7
- N**
 - Net, 55
 - Net Post Signage, 55
 - Net Post Signs, 16
 - Net Posts, 55
 - New/Conditional Tournaments, 25
 - No Commitment - Agreement
 - Alternatives, 12
- O**
 - Offenses, 128
 - Offices, 55
 - On-Court ATP Logo, 17
 - On-Court Procedures, 90
 - On-Court Requirements, 90
 - On-Site Access, 57
 - ON-SITE CONDITIONS, 51
 - On-Site Offenses, 123
 - On-Site Prize Money Adjustment, 27
 - On-Site Prize Money Minimums, 26
 - On-Site Procedures, 123
 - Order of Play, 86
 - Change, 86
 - Notes / Reminders, 87
 - Notification, 87
 - Release Deadline, 86
 - Other Circuit, 117
 - Overrule, 93
- P**
 - Payment, 27
 - Payment of Fines, 122, 134
 - ATP and Challenger Series Tournaments, 134
 - ATP World Team Championship, 134
 - Procedures for Appeal, 135
 - PERSONNEL, 41
 - Phones, 56
 - Photo id, 56
 - Physical Abuse, 128
 - Physical Exam, 13
 - Play-Up Regulation, 65
 - Restrictions, 65
 - Player Eligibility, 13
 - Player Introductions, 114
 - Player Lounge, 56
 - Player Major Offenses, 136
 - Player Obligations, 21
 - Player Passes, 56
 - Player Publicity and Promotion, 13
 - Player Rights, 91
 - Player Treatment Room, 57
 - Player University, 13
 - Playing Another Event, 122
 - Point Penalty Schedule, 127
 - Practice Courts, 52
 - Print and Promotional Materials, 17
 - Prize Money, 25
 - General, 25
 - Prize Money / Fee Payments, 26
 - ATP Tournaments, 26
 - Challenger Series Tournaments, 26
 - Prizes and Non-Cash Awards, 28
 - Prohibited Promotional Fees, 136
 - Promotional Activities, 122
 - Promotional Fees, 117
- Q**
 - Qualifier Reservations, 22

INDEX

Qualifying, 7
Doubles, 8
Singles, 7
General, 7
Location, 8
Surface, 8
Qualifying Non-Appearance, 122
Quality/Broadcast, 19
Questions of Fact, 90
Questions of Tennis Law, 90

R

Racquet, 125
Racquet Abuse, 128
Rain., 87
RANKINGS, 149
Definitions, 149
Eligibility, 149
Entry Protection, 152
Points, 150, 152
Race, 150
Ties., 151
Re-warm up, 98
Reasonable Pace of the Server, 98
Reduction of Commitment, 11
Injury or Other Medical Reasons., 11
Years of Service., 11
Referee, 47
Assignment and Designation Process, 47
ATP Events, 47
Challenger Series Tournaments, 47
Fees and Expenses, 47
General, 47
Responsibilities, 47
Waiver of Obligation, 47
Release from Financial Commitment, 28
Repeal of Fines, 122
Replacement Tournaments, 11
Rest Periods - Minimums and Guidelines, 87
Between Main Draw and Prior Week 's Tournament(s)., 87
Between Main Draw and Qualifying, 88
Between Main Draw Matches., 88
Restrictions, 126
General, 126
Government, 126

Other Tennis Event, 126
Timing., 126
Tournament Sponsor Conflict, 126
Retirement or Withdrawal Penalty (On-Site), 121
Review of Penalties, 123
Rules of Tennis, 90, 175

S

Sawdust, 55
Scheduling Committee, 84
Scheduling of Matches, 84
Considerations and Priorities, 84
Daily Overview, 85
Main Draw, 84
Qualifying, 85
Tournament Week Plan, 84
Scoreboards., 16, 55
Scoring of a Match, 111
Seating and Attendance, 19
Seats, 52
Security at Tournaments, 118
Seeds, 77
Doubles Seeds, 77
Number, 78
Placement, 78
Qualifying, 79
Replacements, 83
Shirt, 125
Shoes, 126
Clay Courts., 126
Grass Courts., 126
Shorts, 125
Signs, 52
Singles Final Options, 8
Sleeves, 125
Socks, 126
Special Events -Exhibitions, 14
Special Exempt Non Appearance, 121
Special Exempts, 70, 230
Eligibility, 70
Number, 70
Process, 70
Selection, 70
Spectator Seating, 54
Sports Medicine Trainer, 41
ATP Tournaments, 41
Challenger Series Tournaments, 42
STARS Program, 14, 133

- Penalties, 133
- Responsibilities, 14
- Start of Match, 90
- Start of Tournament., 90
- Substitutions, 80
- Supervisor, 42
 - Assignment & Designation, 42
 - ATP Events, 42
 - Challenger Series Tournaments, 42
 - Fees and Expenses, 42
 - General, 42
 - Responsibilities., 42
- Suspension and Postponement of a Match, 98
- Suspensions and Collection of Fines, 138
 - Stay of Suspensions Pending Appeal, 138
 - Suspension -Weeks/Scope, 138
 - Suspension for Non-Payment of Fines, 139
- Sweater, 125

T

- Tape Delay/Repeats, 156
- Taxes, 28
 - Withholding From Prize Money, 28
 - Withholding Notice of Withholdings, 28
- Team Race, 154
- Temperature, 55
- Tennis Equipment Manufacturer., 124
- Tennis Masters Cup, 31
 - Alternate(s)., 31
 - Competition Format., 31
 - Direct Acceptances., 31
 - Entries, 31
 - Order of Play, 32
 - Prize Money and Points., 32
 - Round Robin, 32
 - Selection List, 31
 - Single Elimination Competition, 32
 - Withdrawal, 31
- THE CODE, 117
- THE COMPETITION, 59
- Toilet Break, 100
- Tour Manager, 41
 - Appointment, 41
 - Responsibilities, 41

- Tournament Director, 41
 - Appointment, 41
 - Responsibilities, 41
- Tournament Financial Information, 29
- Tournament Obligations, 19
 - ATP Tournaments, 19
 - Challenger Series Tournaments, 20
- Tournament Rebates, 12
- Tournament Report, 118
- Tournament Violations, 118
 - Determination, 118
 - Imposition, 118
 - Investigation, 118
 - Review, 118
- Tournament Week, 7
- Tournaments Obligations, 117
- Towels, 55, 124
- Trademark and Logo Identification, 18
- Transportation, 57
- Treatment Room, 57

U

- Unsatisfied Player Commitment
- Penalties, 12
 - Failure To Participate in the Tennis Masters Cup., 12
 - Review of Penalties for Breach of Commitment., 12
- Unsportsmanlike Conduct, 129

V

- Vacancies, 80
 - Doubles, 82
 - Other Vacancy Procedures, 84
 - Prior to Qualifying Competition, 83
 - Qualifying started or finished, 83
- Ventilation, 55
- Verbal Abuse, 128
- Verification of Call, 94
- Violations/Fines, 127
 - ATP Patch., 127
 - Clothing Sponsor/, 127
 - Commercial Identification, 127
 - Doubles Team Attire., 127
 - Other Tennis Event, 127
 - Tennis Equipment Manufacturer's logo, 127
 - Unacceptable Attire, 127

W

- Wagering, 139

INDEX

- Wagers, 118
- Waiver of Claims, 13
- Waiver/, 13
- Warm up, 98
- Wild Card Non-Appearance, 121
- Wild Cards, 72
 - Doubles, 73
 - Limitation, 73
 - Regulations, 72
 - Singles, 72
- Withdrawals, 51, 61
 - Emergency situations, 60
 - Method, 61
 - No Play After Withdrawal, 64
 - Penalties, 63, 120
 - Promotional Activities., 122
- WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS, 31
- World Doubles Championship, 33
 - Alternate(s), 33
 - Competition Format, 33
 - Direct Acceptances, 33
 - Entries, 33
 - Order of Play, 33
 - Round Robin, 33
 - Selection List, 33
 - Single Elimination Competition, 34
 - Withdrawal, 33
- World Team Championship, 34
 - Breakdown, 36
 - Competition Format, 34
 - Daily Order of Play -The Tie, 35
 - Determination of Finalist Teams, 35
 - Entry, 37
 - Entry - Acceptance of, 38
 - Hotel Accommodations, 35
 - Jurisdiction Governing the Competition, 39
 - Player Designations, 39
 - Prize Money, 36
 - Qualification, 38
 - Round Robin Competition, 34
 - Round Robin Composition, 36
 - Schedule of Play, 37
 - Team Captain, 38
 - Designation of Captain, 38
 - Duties of Captain., 39
 - Team Prize Money Distribution, 36
 - Teams, 37
 - Travel., 37
 - Withdrawal of Entry, 38
 - Wristband, 125